

---

# SECTION 11

---

## PRACTICAL LABORATORY INFORMATION

---

11.1	COOLING	11.3
Table 11.1	Cooling Mixtures	11.3
Table 11.2	Molecular Lowering of the Melting or Freezing Point	11.4
11.2	DRYING AND HUMIDIFICATION	11.5
Table 11.3	Drying Agents	11.5
Table 11.4	Solutions for Maintaining Constant Humidity	11.6
Table 11.5	Concentration of Solutions of H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , NaOH, and CaCl <sub>2</sub> Giving Specified Vapor Pressures and Percent Humidities at 25°C	11.7
Table 11.6	Relative Humidity from Wet and Dry Bulb Thermometer Readings	11.8
Table 11.7	Relative Humidity from Dew Point Readings	11.9
11.3	BOILING POINTS AND HEATING BATHS	11.10
Table 11.8	Organic Solvents Arranged by Boiling Points	11.10
Table 11.9	Molecular Elevation of the Boiling Point	11.13
Table 11.10	Substances Which Can Be Used for Heating Baths	11.15
11.4	SEPARATION METHODS	11.16
Table 11.11	Solvents of Chromatographic Interest	11.16
Table 11.12	Solvents Having the Same Refractive Index and the Same Density at 25°C	11.18
Table 11.13	McReynolds' Constants for Stationary Phases in Gas Chromatography	11.21
11.4.1	McReynolds' Constants	11.26
Table 11.14	Characteristics of Selected Supercritical Fluids	11.26
11.4.2	Chromatographic Behavior of Solutes	11.27
Table 11.15	Typical Performances in HPLC for Various Conditions	11.31
11.4.3	Ion-Exchange (Normal Pressure, Columnar)	11.32
Table 11.16	Guide to Ion-Exchange Resins	11.33
Table 11.17	Relative Selectivity of Various Counter Cations	11.37
Table 11.18	Relative Selectivity of Various Counter Anions	11.38
11.5	GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS	11.41
Table 11.19	Gravimetric Factors	11.41
Table 11.20	Elements Precipitated by General Analytical Reagents	11.67
Table 11.21	Cleaning Solutions for Fritted Glassware	11.69
Table 11.22	Common Fluxes	11.70
Table 11.23	Membrane Filters	11.70
Table 11.24	Porosities of Fritted Glassware	11.71
Table 11.25	Tolerances for Analytical Weights	11.71
Table 11.26	Heating Temperatures, Composition of Weighing Forms, and Gravimetric Factors	11.72
11.6	VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS	11.74
11.6.1	Acid-Base Titrations in Aqueous Media	11.74
Table 11.27	Primary Standards for Aqueous Acid-Base Titrations	11.74
Table 11.28	Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors	11.76
11.6.2	Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors for Acid-Base Titrations	11.82
11.6.3	Standard Volumetric (Titrimetric) Redox Solutions	11.82
11.6.4	Indicators for Redox Titrations	11.83
Table 11.29	Equations for the Redox Determinations of the Elements with Equivalent Weights	11.84

11.6.5	Precipitation Titrations	11.89
11.6.6	Complexometric Titrations	11.89
11.6.7	Masking Agents	11.92
11.6.8	Demasking	11.93
Table 11.30	Standard Solutions for Precipitation Titrations	11.94
Table 11.31	Indicators for Precipitation Titrations	11.95
Table 11.32	Properties and Applications of Selected Metal Ion Indicators	11.96
Table 11.33	Variation of $\alpha_4$ with pH	11.97
Table 11.34	Formation Constants of EDTA Complexes at 25°C, Ionic Strength Approaching Zero	11.97
Table 11.35	Cumulative Formation Constants of Ammine Complexes at 20°C, Ionic Strength 0.1	11.97
Table 11.36	Masking Agents for Various Elements	11.98
Table 11.37	Masking Agents for Anions and Neutral Molecules	11.100
Table 11.38	Common Demasking Agents	11.100
Table 11.39	Amino Acids $pI$ and $pK_a$ Values	11.102
Table 11.40	Tolerances of Volumetric Flasks	11.102
Table 11.41	Pipet Capacity Tolerances	11.103
Table 11.42	Tolerances of Micropipets (Eppendorf)	11.103
Table 11.43	Buret Accuracy Tolerances	11.103
Table 11.44	Factors for Simplified Computation of Volume	11.104
Table 11.45	Cubical Coefficients of Thermal Expansion	11.105
Table 11.46	General Solubility Rules for Inorganic Compounds	11.105
11.7	LABORATORY SOLUTIONS	11.106
Table 11.47	Concentration of Commonly Used Acids and Bases	11.106
Table 11.48	Standard Stock Solutions	11.107
11.7.1	General Reagents, Indicators, and Special Solutions	11.109
Table 11.49	TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors	11.121
Table 11.50	Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals	11.130
Table 11.51	Chemicals Recommended for Refrigerated Storage	11.136
Table 11.52	Chemicals Which Polymerize or Decompose on Extended Refrigeration	11.136
11.8	SIEVES AND SCREENS	11.137
Table 11.53	U.S. Standard Sieve Series	11.137
11.9	THERMOMETRY	11.137
11.9.1	Temperature and Its Measurement	11.137
Table 11.54	Fixed Points in the ITS-90	11.138
11.10	THERMOCOUPLES	11.138
Table 11.55	Thermoelectric Values in Millivolts at Fixed Points for Various Thermocouples	11.140
Table 11.56	Type B Thermocouples: Platinum–30% Rhodium Alloy vs. Platinum–6% Rhodium Alloy	11.142
Table 11.57	Type E Thermocouples: Nickel-Chromium Alloy vs. Copper-Nickel Alloy	11.143
Table 11.58	Type J Thermocouples: Iron vs. Copper-Nickel Alloy	11.144
Table 11.59	Type K Thermocouples: Nickel-Chromium Alloy vs. Nickel-Aluminum Alloy	11.145
Table 11.60	Type N Thermocouples: Nickel–14.2% Chromium–1.4% Silicon Alloy vs. Nickel–4.4% Silicon–0.1% Magnesium Alloy	11.146
Table 11.61	Type R Thermocouples: Platinum–13% Rhodium Alloy vs. Platinum	11.147
Table 11.62	Type S Thermocouples: Platinum–10% Rhodium Alloy vs. Platinum	11.148
Table 11.63	Type T Thermocouples: Copper vs. Copper-Nickel Alloy	11.149
11.11	CORRECTION FOR EMERGENT STEM OF THERMOMETERS	11.150
Table 11.64	Values of $K$ for Stem Correction of Thermometers	11.150

## 11.1 COOLING

**TABLE 11.1** Cooling Mixtures

The table below gives the lowest temperature that can be obtained from a mixture of the inorganic salt with finely shaved dry ice. With the organic substances, dry ice ( $-78^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) in small lumps can be added to the solvent until a slight excess of dry ice remains or liquid nitrogen ( $-196^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) can be poured into the solvent until a slush is formed that consists of the solid-liquid mixture at its melting point.

Substance	Quantity of substance, g	Quantity of water, mL	Temperature, $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Ammonium nitrate	100	94	-4.0
Sodium nitrate	75	100	-5.3
Sodium thiosulfate 5-water	110	100	-8.0
Sodium chloride	36	100	-10.0
Sodium nitrate	50	100	-17.8
Sodium bromide	66	100	-28
Magnesium chloride	85	100	-34
Calcium chloride 6-water	100	81	-40.3
	100	70	-55

Substance	Temperature, $^{\circ}\text{C}$	Substance	Temperature, $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Ethylene glycol	-13	Acetone	-77
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	-17	Ethyl acetate	-84
Carbon tetrachloride	-22.9	2-Butanone	-87
Bromobenzene	-31	Hexane	-95
Methoxybenzene	-37	Methanol	-98
Bis(2-ethoxyethyl) ether	-44	Carbon disulfide	-112
Chlorobenzene	-45	Bromoethane	-119
<i>N</i> -Methylaniline	-57	Pentane	-130
<i>p</i> -Cymene	-68	2-Methylbutane	-160

**TABLE 11.2** Molecular Lowering of the Melting or Freezing Point*Cryoscopic constants.*

The cryoscopic constant  $K_f$  gives the depression of the melting point  $\Delta T$  (in degrees Celsius) produced when 1 mol of solute is dissolved in 1000 g of a solvent. It is applicable only to dilute solutions for which the number of moles of solute is negligible in comparison with the number of moles of solvent. It is often used for molecular weight determinations.

$$M_2 = \frac{1000w_2K_f}{w_1 \Delta T}$$

where  $w_1$  is the weight of the solvent and  $w_2$  is the weight of the solute whose molecular weight is  $M_2$ .

Compound	$K_f$	Compound	$K_f$
Acetamide	4.04	Diphenylamine	8.60
Acetic acid	3.90	Diphenyl ether	7.88
Acetone	2.40	1,2-Ethanediamine	2.43
Ammonia	0.957	Ethoxybenzene	7.15
Aniline	5.87	Formamide	3.85
Antimony(III) chloride	17.95	Formic acid	2.77
Benzene	5.12	Glycerol	3.3 to 3.7
Benzonitrile	5.34	Hexamethylphosphoramide	6.93
Benzophenone	9.8		
Bicyclohexane	14.52	<i>N</i> -Methylacetamide	6.65
Biphenyl	8.0	2-Methyl-2-butanol	10.4
Borneol	35.8	Methylcyclohexane	14.13
Bornylamine	40.6	Methyl <i>cis</i> -9-octadecenoate	3.4
Butanedinitrile	18.26	2-Methyl-2-propanol	8.37
Camphene	31.08	Naphthalene	6.94
Camphoquinone	45.7	Nitrobenzene	6.852
<b>D</b> -(+)-Camphor	39.7	Octadecanoic acid	4.50
Carbon tetrachloride	29.8	2-Oxohexamethyleneimine	7.30
<i>o</i> -Cresol	5.60	Phenol	7.40
<i>p</i> -Cresol	6.96	Pyridine	4.75
Cyclohexane	20.0	Quinoline	1.95
Cyclohexanol	39.3	Succinonitrile	18.26
Cyclohexylcyclohexane	14.52	Sulfuric acid	1.86
Cyclopentadecanone	21.3	1,1,2,2-Tetrabromoethane	21.7
<i>cis</i> -Decahydronaphthalene	19.47	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro- 1,2-difluoroethane	37.7
<i>trans</i> -Decahydronaphthalene	20.81	Tetramethylene sulfone	64.1
Dibenz[ <i>de,kl</i> ]anthracene	25.7	<i>p</i> -Toluidine	5.372
Dibenzyl ether	6.27	Tribromomethane	14.4
1,2-Dibromoethane	12.5	1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo- [2.2.2]octane	6.7
Diethyl ether	1.79	Triphenylmethane	12.45
1,2-Dimethoxybenzene	6.38	Water	1.86
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylacetamide	4.46	<i>p</i> -Xylene	4.3
2,2-Dimethyl-1-propanol	11.0		
Dimethyl sulfoxide	4.07		
1,4-Dioxane	4.63		

## 11.2 DRYING AND HUMIDIFICATION

TABLE 11.3 Drying Agents

Drying agent	Most useful for	Residual water, mg H <sub>2</sub> O per liter of dry air (25°C)	Grams water removed per gram of desiccant	Regeneration, °C
Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Hydrocarbons	0.002–0.005	0.2	175 (24 h)
Ba(ClO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> <sup>a</sup>	Inert gas streams	0.6–0.8	0.17	140
BaO	Basic gases: hydrocarbons, aldehydes, alcohols	0.0007–0.003	0.12	1000
CaC <sub>2</sub> <sup>b</sup>	Ethers		0.56	Impossible
CaCl <sub>2</sub> <sup>c</sup>	Inert organics	0.1–0.2	0.15 (1 H <sub>2</sub> O) 0.30 (2 H <sub>2</sub> O)	250
CaH <sub>2</sub> <sup>d</sup>	Hydrocarbons, ethers, amines, esters, higher alcohols	1 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	0.85	Impossible
CaO	Ethers, esters, alcohols, amines	0.01–0.003	0.31	Difficult, 1000
CaSO <sub>4</sub>	Most organic substances	0.005–0.07	0.07	225
Dow Desiccant 812 <sup>e</sup>	Most materials	(5–200 ppm)		No
K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	Most materials except acids and phenols		0.16	158
KOH	Amines	0.01–0.9		Impossible
LiAlH <sub>4</sub> <sup>f</sup>	Hydrocarbons		1.9	Impossible
Mg(ClO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> <sup>a</sup>	Gas streams	0.0005–0.002	0.24	250 (high vacuum)
MgO	All but acidic compounds	0.008	0.45	800
MgSO <sub>4</sub>	Most organic compounds	1–12	0.15–0.75	Not feasible
Molecular sieves: 4X	Molecules with effective diameter >4Å	0.001	0.18	250
5X	Molecules with effective diameter >5Å	0.001	0.18	250
9.5% Na-Pb alloy <sup>d</sup>	Hydrocarbons, ethers	(For solvents only)	0.08	Impossible
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	Ketones, acids, alkyl and aryl halides	12	1.25	150
P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	Gas streams; not suitable for alcohols, amines, ketones, or amines	2 × 10 <sup>-5</sup>	0.5	Not feasible
Silica gel	Most organic amines	0.002–0.07	0.2	200–350
Sulfuric acid	Air and inert gas streams	0.003–0.008	Indefinite	Not feasible

<sup>a</sup> May form explosive mixtures when contacting organic material. <sup>b</sup> Explosive C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> formed. <sup>c</sup> Slow in drying action.

<sup>d</sup> H<sub>2</sub> formed. <sup>e</sup> Used as column drying of organic liquids. <sup>f</sup> Strong reductant.

A saturated aqueous solution in contact with an excess of a definite solid phase at a given temperature will maintain constant humidity in an enclosed space. Table 11.4 gives a number of salts suitable for this purpose. The aqueous tension (vapor pressure, in millimeters of Hg) of a solution at a given temperature is found by multiplying the decimal fraction of the humidity by the aqueous tension at 100 percent humidity for the specific temperature. For example, the aqueous tension of a saturated solution of NaCl at 20°C is  $0.757 \times 17.54 = 13.28$  mmHg and at 80°C it is  $0.764 \times 355.1 = 271.3$  mmHg.

**TABLE 11.4** Solutions for Maintaining Constant Humidity

Solid Phase	% Humidity at Specified Temperatures (°C)						
	10	20	25	30	40	60	80
K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>			98.0				
K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	98	97	97	96	96	96	
KNO <sub>3</sub>	95	93	92.5	91	88	82	
KCl	88	85.0	84.3	84	81.7	80.7	79.5
KBr		84	80.7		79.6	79.0	79.3
NaCl	76	75.7	75.3	74.9	74.7	74.9	76.4
NaNO <sub>3</sub>			73.8	72.8	71.5	67.5	65.5
NaNO <sub>2</sub>		66	65	63.0	61.5	59.3	58.9
NaBr · 2H <sub>2</sub> O		57.9	57.7		52.4	49.9	50.0
Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	58	55	54		53.6	55.2	56.0
Mg(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	57	55	52.9	52	49	43	
K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	47	44	42.8		42		
MgCl <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	34	33	33.0	33	32	30	
KF · 2H <sub>2</sub> O				27.4	22.8	21.0	22.8
KC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> · 1.5H <sub>2</sub> O	24	23	22.5	22	20		
LiCl · H <sub>2</sub> O	13	12	10.2	12	11	11	
KOH	13	9	8	7	6	5	
100% Humidity: Aqueous Tension (mm Hg)	9.21	17.54	23.76	31.82	55.32	149.4	355.1

**TABLE 11.5** Concentrations of Solutions of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, NaOH, and CaCl<sub>2</sub> Giving Specified Vapor Pressures and Percent Humidities at 25°C

Percent humidity	Aqueous tension, mmHg	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>		NaOH		CaCl <sub>2</sub>	
		Molality	Weight %	Molality	Weight %	Molality	Weight %
100	23.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
95	22.57	1.263	11.02	1.465	5.54	0.927	9.33
90	21.38	2.224	17.91	2.726	9.83	1.584	14.95
85	20.19	3.025	22.88	3.840	13.32	2.118	19.03
80	19.00	3.730	26.79	4.798	16.10	2.579	22.25
75	17.82	4.398	30.14	5.710	18.60	2.995	24.95
70	16.63	5.042	33.09	6.565	20.80	3.400	27.40
65	15.44	5.686	35.80	7.384	22.80	3.796	29.64
60	14.25	6.341	38.35	8.183	24.66	4.188	31.73
55	13.07	7.013	40.75	8.974	26.42	4.581	33.71
50	11.88	7.722	43.10	9.792	28.15	4.990	35.64
45	10.69	8.482	45.41	10.64	29.86	5.431	37.61
40	9.50	9.304	47.71	11.54	31.58	5.912	39.62
35	8.31	10.21	50.04	12.53	33.38	6.478	41.83
30	7.13	11.25	52.45	13.63	35.29	7.183	44.36
25	5.94	12.47	55.01	14.96	37.45		
20	4.75	13.94	57.76	16.67	40.00		
15	3.56	15.81	60.80	19.10	43.32		
10	2.38	18.48	64.45	23.05	47.97		
5	1.19	23.17	69.44				

Concentrations are expressed in percentage of anhydrous solute by weight.

*Source:* Stokes and Robinson, *Ind. Eng. Chem.* **41**:2013 (1949).

**TABLE 11.6** Relative Humidity from Wet and Dry Bulb Thermometer Readings

Dry bulb temperature, °C	Wet bulb depression, °C											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.5	5.0	5.5	6.0
	Relative humidity, %											
-10	83	67	51	35	19							
-5	88	76	64	52	41	29	18	7				
0	91	81	72	64	55	46	38	29	21	13	5	
2	91	84	76	68	60	52	44	37	29	22	14	7
4	92	85	78	71	63	57	49	43	36	29	22	16
6	93	86	79	73	66	60	54	48	41	35	29	24
8	93	87	81	75	69	63	57	51	46	40	35	29
10	94	88	82	77	71	66	60	55	50	44	39	34
12	94	89	83	78	73	68	63	58	53	48	43	39
14	95	90	85	79	75	70	65	60	56	51	47	42
16	95	90	85	81	76	71	67	63	58	54	50	46
18	95	91	86	82	77	73	69	65	61	57	53	49
20	96	91	87	83	78	74	70	66	63	59	55	51
22	96	92	87	83	80	76	72	68	64	61	57	54
24	96	92	88	84	80	77	73	69	66	62	59	56
26	96	92	88	85	81	78	74	71	67	64	61	58
28	96	93	89	85	82	78	75	72	69	65	62	59
30	96	93	89	86	83	79	76	73	70	67	64	61
35	97	94	90	87	84	81	78	75	72	69	67	64
40	97	94	91	88	85	82	80	77	74	72	69	67

Dry bulb temperature, °C	Wet bulb depression, °C											
	6.5	7.0	7.5	8.0	8.5	9.0	10.0	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0
	Relative humidity, %											
4	9											
6	17	11	5									
8	24	19	14	8								
10	29	24	20	15	10	6						
12	34	29	25	21	16	12	5					
14	38	34	30	26	22	18	10					
16	42	38	34	30	26	23	15	8				
18	45	41	38	34	30	27	20	14	7			
20	48	44	41	37	34	31	24	18	12	6		
22	50	47	44	40	37	34	28	22	17	11	6	
24	53	49	46	43	40	37	31	26	20	15	10	5
26	54	51	49	46	43	40	34	29	24	19	14	10
28	56	53	51	48	45	42	37	32	27	22	18	13
30	58	55	52	50	47	44	39	35	30	25	21	17
32	60	57	54	51	49	46	41	37	32	28	24	20
34	61	58	56	53	51	48	43	39	35	30	26	23
36	62	59	57	54	52	50	45	41	37	33	29	25
38	63	61	58	56	54	51	47	43	39	35	31	27
40	64	62	59	57	54	53	48	44	40	36	33	29



**TABLE 11.7** Relative Humidity from Dew Point Readings

Depression of dew point, °C	Dew point reading, °C				
	− 10	0	10	20	30
	Relative humidity, %				
0.5	96	96	96	96	97
1.0	92	93	94	94	94
1.5	89	89	90	91	92
2.0	86	87	88	88	89
3.0	79	81	82	83	84
4.0	73	75	77	78	80
5.0	68	70	72	74	75
6.0	63	66	68	70	71
7.0	59	61	63	66	68
8.0	54	57	60	62	64
9.0	51	53	56	58	61
10.0	47	50	53	55	57
11.0	44	47	49	52	
12.0	41	44	47	49	
13.0	38	41	44	46	
14.0	35	38	41	44	
15.0	33	36	39	42	
16.0	31	34	37	39	
18.0	27	30	33	35	
20.0	24	26	29	32	
22.0	21	23	26		
24.0	18	21	23		
26.0	16	18	21		
28.0	14	16	19		
30.0	12	14	17		

### 11.3 BOILING POINTS AND HEATING BATHS

**TABLE 11.8** Organic Solvents Arranged by Boiling Points

Name	BP, °C	Name	BP, °C
Ethylene oxide	10.6	1-Propanol	97.2
Chloroethane	12.3	Heptane	98.4
Furan	31.4	1-Chloro-3-methylbutane	99
Methyl formate	31.5	Ethyl propionate	99.1
Diethyl ether	34.6	2-Butanol	99.6
Propylene oxide	34.5	Formic acid	100.8
Pentane	36.1	Methylcyclohexane	100.9
Bromoethane	38.4	1,4-Dioxane	101.2
Dichloromethane	39.8	Nitromethane	101.2
Dimethoxymethane	42.3	Propyl acetate	101.5
Carbon disulfide	46.3	2-Pentanone	101.7
1-Isopropoxy-2-propanol	47.9	3-Pentanone	102.0
Ethyl formate	54.2	2-Methyl-2-butanol	102.0
Acetone	56.2	1,1-Diethoxyethane	102.7
Methyl acetate	56.3	Butyl formate	106.6
1,1-Dichloroethane	57.3	2-Methyl-1-propanol	107.9
Dichloroethylene	60.6	Toluene	110.6
Chloroform	61.2	<i>sec</i> -Butyl acetate	112.3
Methanol	64.7	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	113.5
Tetrahydrofuran	66.0	Nitroethane	114.1
Diisopropyl ether	68.0	Pyridine	115.2
Hexane	68.7	3-Pentanol	115.6
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	68.9	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	115.7
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	74.0	1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	116.1
1,3-Dioxolane	74–75	1-Butanol	117.7
Carbon tetrachloride	76.7	Acetic acid	117.9
Ethyl acetate	77.1	Isobutyl acetate	118.0
1-Chlorobutane	77.9	2-Pentanol	119.3
Ethanol	78.3	1-Bromo-3-methylbutane	119.7
2-Butanone	79.6	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	120.1
2-Methyltetrahydrofuran	80.0	2-Nitropropane	120.3
Benzene	80.1	Tetrachloroethylene	121.1
Cyclohexane	80.7	Ethyl butyrate	121.6
Propyl formate	80.9	3-Hexanone	123
Acetonitrile	81.6	2,4-Dimethyl-3-pentanone	124
2-Propanol	82.4	2-Methoxyethanol	124.6
1,1,-Dimethylethanol	82.4	Octane	125.7
Cyclohexene	83.0	Butyl acetate	126.1
Diisopropylamine	83.5	Diethyl carbonate	126.8
1,2-Dichloroethane	83.7	2-Hexanone	127.2
Thiophene	84.2	1-Chloro-2-propanol	127.4
Trichloroethylene	87.2	2-Chloroethanol	128.6
Isopropyl acetate	88.2	3-Methyl-1-penten-2-one	129.5
1-Bromo-2-methylpropane	91.5	1-Nitropropane	131.2
2,5-Dimethylfuran	93–94	Chlorobenzene	131.7
Ethyl chloroformate	94	1,2-Dibromoethane	131.7
Allyl alcohol	96.6	4-Methyl-2-pentanol	131.7
1,2-Dichloropropane	96.8		

**TABLE 11.8** Organic Solvents Arranged by Boiling Points (*Continued*)

Name	BP, °C	Name	BP, °C
3-Methyl-1-butanol	132.0	2-Octanol	179
Cyclohexylamine	134.8	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	180.4
2-Ethoxyethanol	134.8	Ethyl acetoacetate	180.8
Ethylbenzene	136.2	Phenol	181.8
1-Pentanol	138	2-Ethyl-1-hexanol	184.3
<i>p</i> -Xylene	138.4	Aniline	184.4
<i>m</i> -Xylene	139.1	Benzyl ethyl ether	185.0
Acetic anhydride	140.0	Diethyl oxalate	185.4
2,4-Pentanedione	140.6	1,2-Propanediol	188
Isopentyl acetate	142	Bis(2-ethoxyethyl) ether	188.4
Dibutyl ether	142.4	Dimethyl sulfoxide	189.0
4-Heptanone	143.7	1,2-Ethanediol diacetate	190.2
<i>o</i> -Xylene	144.4	Benzonitrile	191.0
2-Methoxyethyl acetate	144.5	2,5-Hexanedione	191.4
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	146.3	2-(2-Methoxyethoxy)-ethanol	194.1
3-Heptanone	147.8	<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylaniline	194.2
Tribromomethane	149.6	1-Octanol	195.2
Nonane	150.8	1,2-Ethanediol	197.3
2-Heptanone	151	Diethyl malonate	199.3
Isopropylbenzene	152.4	Methyl benzoate	199.5
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylformamide	153.0	<i>o</i> -Toluidine	200.4
Methoxybenzene	153.8	<i>p</i> -Toluidine	200.6
Ethyl lactate	154.5	2-(2-Ethoxyethoxy)-ethanol	202
Cyclohexanone	155.7	Acetophenone	202.1
Bromobenzene	156.2	1,2-Dibutoxyethane	203.6
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	156.9	1-Phenylethanol	203.9
1-Hexanol	157.5	<i>m</i> -Toluidine	203.4
Propylbenzene	159.2	Benzyl alcohol	205.5
Cyclohexanol	161.1	Camphor	207
Bis(2-methoxyethyl)ether	160	1,3-Butanediol	207.5
Isopentyl propionate	160.2	1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-naphthalene	207.6
2-Heptanol	160.4	$\gamma$ -Valerolactone	207–208
Pentachloroethane	160.5	<i>o</i> -Chloroaniline	208.8
2-Furaldehyde	161.8	Nitrobenzene	210.8
2,6-Dimethyl-4-heptanone	168.1	Ethyl benzoate	212.4
4-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2-pentanone	169.2	3,5,5-Trimethylcyclohex-2-en-1-one	215.2
2-Furanmethanol	170.0	Naphthalene	217.7
Ethoxybenzene	170	2-(2-Ethoxyethoxy)ethyl acetate	218.5
2-Butoxyethanol	170.2	Acetamide	221.2
Diisopentyl ether	173.4	Methyl salicylate	223.0
Decane	174.2	Diethyl maleate	225.3
1,3-Dichloro-2-propanol	174.3	1,4-Butanediol	230
Cyclohexyl acetate	174–175	Propyl benzoate	231.2
1-Heptanol	175.8	1-Decanol	230.2
Furfuryl acetate	175–177	Phenylacetone nitrile	233.5
1,3,3-Trimethyl-2-oxabicyclo[2.2.2]octane	177.4	Quinoline	237
4-Isopropyl-1-methylbenzene	177.1	Tributyl borate	238.5
Isopentyl butyrate	178.6	Propylene carbonate	240
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	178.8		

**TABLE 11.8** Organic Solvents Arranged by Boiling Points (*Continued*)

Name	BP, °C	Name	BP, °C
2-Phenoxyethanol	240	Isopentyl salicylate	277–278
Bis(2-hydroxyethyl) ether	245	1-Bromonaphthalene	281.1
Dibutyl oxalate	245.5	Dimethyl <i>o</i> -phthalate	283.7
Butyl benzoate	250	2,2'-(Ethylenedioxy)- bisethanol	285
1,2,3-Propanetriol triacetate	258–259	Glycerol	290
1-Chloronaphthalene	259.3	Diethyl <i>o</i> -phthalate	295
Isopentyl benzoate	262	Benzyl benzoate	323.5
<i>trans</i> -Ethyl cinnamate	271.0	Dibutyl <i>o</i> -phthalate	340.0
Bis[2-(methoxyethoxy)- ethyl]ether	275.3	Dibutyl decanedioate	344–345
1-Methoxy-2-nitrobenzene	277		

**TABLE 11.9** Molecular Elevation of the Boiling Point*Ebullioscopic constants.*

Molecular weights can be determined with the relation:

$$M = E_b \frac{1000 w_2}{w_1 \Delta T_b}$$

where  $\Delta T_b$  is the elevation of the boiling point brought about by the addition of  $w_2$  grams of solute to  $w_1$  grams of solvent and  $E_b$  is the ebullioscopic constant. In the column headed "Barometric correction" is the number of degrees for each millimeter of difference between the barometric reading and 760 mmHg to be subtracted from  $E_b$  if the pressure is lower, or added if higher, than 760 mm. In general, the effect is within experimental error if the pressure is within 10 mm of 760 mm.

The ebullioscopic constant, a characteristic property of the solvent, may be calculated from the relation:

$$E_b = \frac{RT_b^2 M}{\Delta_{vap} H}$$

where  $R$  is the molar gas constant,  $M$  is the molar mass of the solvent, and  $\Delta_{vap} H$  the molar enthalpy (heat) of vaporization of the solvent.

Compound	Barometric correction	$E_b$ , °C kg · mol <sup>-1</sup>
Acetic acid	0.0008	3.22
Acetic anhydride		3.79
Acetone	0.0004	1.80
Acetonitrile		1.44
Acetophenone		5.81
Aniline	0.0009	3.82
Benzaldehyde		4.24
Benzene	0.0007	2.64
Benzonitrile		4.02
Bromobenzene	0.0016	6.35
Bromoethane		1.73
1-Butanol		2.17
2-Butanone		2.28
<i>cis</i> -2-Butene-1,4-diol		2.73
D-(+)-Camphor	0.0015	4.91
Carbon disulfide	0.0006	2.42
Carbon tetrachloride	0.0013	5.26
Chlorobenzene	0.0011	4.36
1-Chlorobutane		3.13
Chloroethane		1.77
Chloroform	0.0009	3.80
Cyclohexane	0.0007	2.92
Cyclohexanol		3.5
Decane		6.10
1,2-Dibromomethane	0.0016	6.01
1,1-Dichloroethane		3.13
1,2-Dichloroethane		3.27
Dichloromethane		2.42
Diethyl ether	0.0005	2.20
Diethyl sulfide		3.14
Dimethoxymethane		2.12
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylacetamide		3.22
Dimethyl sulfide		1.85
Dimethyl sulfoxide		3.22

TABLE 11.9 Molecular Elevation of the Boiling Point (*Continued*)

Compound	Barometric correction	$E_b$ , °C kg · mol <sup>-1</sup>
1,4-Dioxane		3.00
Ethanol	0.0003	1.22
Ethoxybenzene		4.90
Ethyl acetate	0.0007	2.82
Ethylene glycol		2.26
Formic acid		2.36
Glycerol		6.52
Heptane	0.0008	3.62
Hexane		2.90
2-Hydroxybenzaldehyde		5.87
Iodoethane		5.27
Iodomethane		4.31
4-Isopropyl-1-methylbenzene		5.92
Methanol	0.0002	0.86
Methoxybenzene		4.20
Methyl acetate	0.0005	2.21
<i>N</i> -Methylaniline		4.3
2-Methyl-2-butanol		2.64
3-Methyl-1-butanol		2.88
3-Methylbutyl acetate		4.83
<i>N</i> -Methylformamide		2.2
Methyl formate		1.66
2-Methyl-1-propanol		2.14
2-Methyl-2-propanol		1.99
Naphthalene	0.0014	5.94
Nitrobenzene		5.24
Nitroethane		2.46
Nitromethane		2.09
Octane		4.39
1-Octanol		5.06
Pentyl acetate		4.71
Phenol	0.0009	3.54
Piperidine		3.21
Propanoic acid		3.27
1-Propanol		1.66
2-Propanol		1.58
Propionitrile		1.97
Pyridine		2.83
Pyrrole		2.33
Pyrrolidine		2.32
Quinoline		5.62
Tetrachloroethylene		6.18
Tetrachloromethane		5.26
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalene		5.58
Toluene	0.0008	3.40
<i>p</i> -Toluidine		4.51
Trichloroethylene		4.52
Trichloromethane	0.0009	3.80
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane		5.93
Triethylamine		3.57
Water	0.0001	0.512
<i>o</i> -Xylene		4.25

**TABLE 11.10** Substances Which Can Be Used for Heating Baths

Medium	Melting point, °C	Boiling point, °C	Useful range, °C	Flash point, °C	Comments
Water	0	100	0–100	None	Ideal
Silicone oil	–50	—	30–250	315	Somewhat viscous at low temperature
Triethylene glycol	–7	285	0–250	165	Noncorrosive
Glycerol	18	290	–20 to 260	160	Water-soluble, nontoxic
Paraffin	50	—	60–300	199	Flammable
Dibutyl <i>o</i> -phthalate	–35	340	150–320	171	Generally used

## 11.4 SEPARATION METHODS

TABLE 11.11 Solvents of Chromatographic Interest

Solvent	Boiling point, °C	Solvent strength parameter		Viscosity, $\text{mN} \cdot \text{s} \cdot \text{m}^{-2}$ (20°C)	Refractive index (20°C)	UV cutoff, nm
		$e^\circ$ (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	$e^\circ$ (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )			
Fluoroalkanes			-0.25		1.25	
Pentane	36	0.0	0.0	0.24 <sup>15°C</sup>	1.358	210
Hexane	69	0.0	0.0	0.31	1.375	210
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	99		0.01	0.50	1.392	215
Decane	174		0.04	0.93	1.412	210
Cyclohexane	81	-0.05	0.04	0.98	1.426	210
Cyclopentane	49		0.05	0.44	1.407	210
Diisobutylene	101		0.06		1.411	
1-Pentene	30		0.08	0.24 <sup>0°C</sup>	1.371	
Carbon disulfide	46	0.14	0.15	0.36	1.626	380
Carbon tetrachloride	77	0.14	0.18	0.97	1.466	265
1-Chlorobutane	78		0.26	0.43	1.402	220
1-Chloropentane	98		0.26	0.58	1.412	225
<i>o</i> -Xylene	144		0.26	0.81	1.505	290
Diisopropyl ether	68		0.28	0.38 <sup>25°C</sup>	1.369	220
2-Chloropropane	35		0.29	0.33	1.378	225
Toluene	111		0.29	0.59	1.497	286
1-Chloropropane	47		0.30	0.35	1.389	225
Chlorobenzene	132		0.40	0.80	1.525	
Benzene	80	0.25	0.32	0.65	1.501	280
Bromoethane	38		0.37	0.40	1.424	



**TABLE 11.11** Solvents of Chromatographic Interest *Continued*

Solvent	Boiling point, °C	Solvent strength parameter		Viscosity, mN · s · m <sup>-2</sup> (20°C)	Refractive index (20°C)	UV cutoff, nm
		$e^{\circ}$ (SiO <sub>2</sub> )	$e^{\circ}$ (Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )			
Diethyl ether	35	0.38	0.38	0.25	1.353	218
Diethyl sulfide	92		0.38	0.45	1.443	290
Chloroform	62	0.26	0.40	0.57	1.443	245
Dichloromethane	41		0.42	0.44	1.425	235
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	116		0.43	0.42 <sup>15°C</sup>	1.396	335
Tetrahydrofuran	66		0.45	0.55	1.407	220
1,2-Dichloroethane	84		0.49	0.80	1.445	228
2-Butanone	80		0.51	0.42 <sup>15°C</sup>	1.379	330
1-Nitropropane	131		0.53	0.80 <sup>25°C</sup>	1.402	380
Acetone	56	0.47	0.56	0.32	1.359	330
1,4-Dioxane	101	0.49	0.56	1.44 <sup>15°C</sup>	1.420	215
Ethyl acetate	77	0.38	0.58	0.45	1.372	255
Methyl acetate	56		0.60	0.48 <sup>15°C</sup>	1.362	260
1-Pentanol	138		0.61	4.1	1.410	210
Dimethyl sulfoxide	189		0.62	2.47	1.478	265
Aniline	184		0.62	4.40	1.586	
Diethylamine	56		0.63	0.33	1.386	275
Nitromethane	101		0.64	0.67	1.394	380
Acetonitrile	82	0.50	0.65	0.37	1.344	190
Pyridine	115		0.71	0.97	1.510	330
2-Butoxyethanol	170		0.74	3.15 <sup>25°C</sup>	1.420	220
1-Propanol	97		0.82	2.25	1.386	210
2-Propanol	82		0.82	2.50	1.377	210
Ethanol	78		0.88	1.20	1.361	210
Methanol	65		0.95	0.59	1.328	210
Ethylene glycol	198		1.11	21.8	1.432	210
Acetic acid	118		large	1.23	1.372	260
Water	100		large	1.00	1.333	191

TABLE 11.12 Solvents Having the Same Refractive Index and the Same Density at 25°C

Solvent 1	Solvent 2	Refractive index		Density, g/mL	
		1	2	1	2
Acetone	Ethanol	1.357	1.359	0.788	0.786
Ethyl formate	Methyl acetate	1.358	1.360	0.916	0.935
Ethanol	Propionitrile	1.359	1.363	0.786	0.777
2,2-Dimethylbutane	2-Methylpentane	1.366	1.369	0.644	0.649
2-Methylpentane	Hexane	1.369	1.372	0.649	0.655
Isopropyl acetate	2-Chloropropane	1.375	1.376	0.868	0.865
3-Butanone	Butyraldehyde	1.377	1.378	0.801	0.799
Butyraldehyde	Butyronitrile	1.378	1.382	0.799	0.786
Dipropyl ether	Butyl ethyl ether	1.379	1.380	0.753	0.746
Propyl acetate	Ethyl propionate	1.382	1.382	0.883	0.888
Propyl acetate	1-Chloropropane	1.382	1.386	0.883	0.890
Butyronitrile	2-Methyl-2-propanol	1.382	1.385	0.786	0.781
Ethyl propionate	1-Chloropropane	1.382	1.386	0.888	0.890
1-Propanol	2-Pentanone	1.383	1.387	0.806	0.804
Isobutyl formate	1-Chloropropane	1.383	1.386	0.881	0.890
1-Chloropropane	Butyl formate	1.386	1.387	0.890	0.888
Butyl formate	Methyl butyrate	1.387	1.391	0.888	0.875
Methyl butyrate	2-Chlorobutane	1.392	1.395	0.875	0.868
Butyl acetate	2-Chlorobutane	1.392	1.395	0.877	0.868
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	Pentanitrile	1.394	1.395	0.797	0.795
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	1-Butanol	1.394	1.397	0.797	0.812
2-Methyl-1-propanol	Pentanitrile	1.394	1.395	0.798	0.795
2-Methyl-1-propanol	2-Hexanone	1.394	1.395	0.798	0.810
2-Butanol	2,4-Dimethyl-3-pentanone	1.395	1.399	0.803	0.805
2-Hexanone	1-Butanol	1.395	1.397	0.810	0.812
Pentanitrile	2,4-Dimethyl-3-pentanone	1.395	1.399	0.795	0.805
2-Chlorobutane	Isobutyl butyrate	1.395	1.399	0.868	0.860
Butyric acid	2-Methoxyethanol	1.396	1.400	0.955	0.960
1-Butanol	3-Methyl-2-pentanone	1.397	1.398	0.812	0.808
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	Isobutyl butyrate	1.397	1.399	0.872	0.860
1-Chloro-2-methylpropane	Pentyl acetate	1.397	1.400	0.872	0.871
Methyl methacrylate	3-Methyl-2-pentanone	1.398	1.398	0.795	0.808
Triethylamine	2,2,3-Trimethylpentane	1.399	1.401	0.723	0.712
Butylamine	Dodecane	1.399	1.400	0.736	0.746
Isobutyl butyrate	1-Chlorobutane	1.399	1.401	0.860	0.875
1-Nitropropane	Propionic anhydride	1.399	1.400	0.995	1.007
Pentyl acetate	1-Chlorobutane	1.400	1.400	0.871	0.881
Pentyl acetate	Tetrahydrofuran	1.400	1.404	0.871	0.885
Dodecane	Dipropylamine	1.400	1.400	0.746	0.736
1-Chlorobutane	Tetrahydrofuran	1.401	1.404	0.871	0.885
Isopentanoic acid	2-Ethoxyethanol	1.402	1.405	0.923	0.926
Dipropylamine	Cyclopentane	1.403	1.404	0.736	0.740
2-Pentanol	4-Heptanone	1.404	1.405	0.804	0.813
3-Methyl-1-butanol	Hexanonitrile	1.404	1.405	0.805	0.801
3-Methyl-1-butanol	4-Heptanone	1.404	1.405	0.805	0.813
Hexanonitrile	4-Heptanone	1.405	1.405	0.801	0.813
Hexanonitrile	1-Pentanol	1.405	1.408	0.801	0.810
Hexanonitrile	2-Methyl-1-butanol	1.405	1.409	0.801	0.815
4-Heptanone	1-Pentanol	1.405	1.408	0.813	0.810

**TABLE 11.12** Solvents Having the Same Refractive Index and the Same Density at 25°C (*Continued*)

Solvent 1	Solvent 2	Refractive index		Density, g/mL	
		1	2	1	2
2-Ethoxyethanol	Pentanoic acid	1.405	1.406	0.926	0.936
2-Heptanone	1-Pentanol	1.406	1.408	0.811	0.810
2-Heptanone	2-Methyl-1-butanol	1.406	1.409	0.811	0.815
2-Heptanone	Dipentyl ether	1.406	1.410	0.811	0.799
2-Pentanol	3-Isopropyl-2-pentanone	1.407	1.409	0.804	0.808
1-Pentanol	Dipentyl ether	1.408	1.410	0.810	0.799
2-Methyl-1-butanol	Dipentyl ether	1.409	1.410	0.815	0.799
Isopentyl isopentanoate	Allyl alcohol	1.410	1.411	0.853	0.847
Dipentyl ether	2-Octanone	1.410	1.414	0.799	0.814
2,4-Dimethyldioxane	3-Chloropentene	1.412	1.413	0.935	0.932
2,4-Dimethyldioxane	Hexanoic acid	1.412	1.415	0.935	0.923
Diethyl malonate	Ethyl cyanoacetate	1.412	1.415	1.051	1.056
3-Chloropentene	Octanoic acid	1.413	1.415	0.932	0.923
2-Octanone	1-Hexanol	1.414	1.416	0.814	0.814
2-Octanone	Octanonitrile	1.414	1.418	0.814	0.810
3-Octanone	3-Methyl-2-heptanone	1.414	1.416	0.830	0.818
3-Methyl-2-heptanone	1-Hexanol	1.415	1.416	0.818	0.814
3-Methyl-2-heptanone	Octanonitrile	1.415	1.418	0.818	0.810
1-Hexanol	Octanonitrile	1.416	1.418	0.814	0.810
Dibutylamine	Allylamine	1.416	1.419	0.756	0.758
Allylamine	Methylcyclohexane	1.419	1.421	0.758	0.765
Butyrolactone	1,3-Propanediol	1.434	1.438	1.051	1.049
Butyrolactone	Diethyl maleate	1.434	1.438	1.051	1.064
2-Chloromethyl-2-propanol	Diethyl maleate	1.436	1.438	1.059	1.064
<i>N</i> -Methylmorpholine	Dibutyl decanedioate	1.436	1.440	0.924	0.932
1,3-Propanediol	Diethyl maleate	1.438	1.438	1.049	1.064
Methyl salicylate	Diethyl sulfide	1.438	1.442	0.836	0.831
Methyl salicylate	1-Butanethiol	1.438	1.442	0.836	0.837
1-Chlorodecane	Mesityl oxide	1.441	1.442	0.862	0.850
Diethylene glycol	Formamide	1.445	1.446	1.128	1.129
Diethylene glycol	Ethylene glycol diglycidyl ether	1.445	1.447	1.128	1.134
Formamide	Ethylene glycol diglycidyl ether	1.446	1.447	1.129	1.134
2-Methylmorpholine	Cyclohexanone	1.446	1.448	0.951	0.943
2-Methylmorpholine	1-Amino-2-propanol	1.446	1.448	0.951	0.961
Dipropylene glycol monoethyl ether	Tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol	1.446	1.450	1.043	1.050
1-Amino-2-methyl-2-pentanol	2-Butylcyclohexanone	1.449	1.453	0.904	0.901
2-Propylcyclohexanone	4-Methylcyclohexanol	1.452	1.454	0.923	0.908
Carbon tetrachloride	4,5-Dichloro-1,3-dioxolane-2-one	1.459	1.461	1.584	1.591
<i>N</i> -Butyldiethanolamine	Cyclohexanol	1.461	1.465	0.965	0.968
<b>D</b> - $\alpha$ -Pinene	<i>trans</i> -Decahydro-naphthalene	1.464	1.468	0.855	0.867
Propylbenzene	<i>p</i> -Xylene	1.490	1.493	0.858	0.857
Propylbenzene	Toluene	1.490	1.494	0.858	0.860

**TABLE 11.12** Solvents Having the Same Refractive Index and the Same Density at 25°C (*Continued*)

Solvent 1	Solvent 2	Refractive index		Density, g/mL	
		1	2	1	2
Phenyl 1-hydroxyphenyl ether	1,3-Dimorpholyl-2-propanol	1.491	1.493	1.081	1.094
Phenetole	Pyridine	1.505	1.507	0.961	0.978
2-Furanmethanol	Thiophene	1.524	1.526	1.057	1.059
<i>m</i> -Cresol	Benzaldehyde	1.542	1.544	1.037	1.041

**TABLE 11.13** McReynolds' Constants for Stationary Phases in Gas Chromatography

Stationary phase	Chemical type	Similar stationary phases	Temp., °C		McReynolds' constants					USP code	
			Min	Max	$x'$	$y'$	$z'$	$u'$	$s'$		$\Sigma$
Boiling-point separation of broad molecular weight range of compounds; nonpolar phases											
Squalane	2,6,10,15,19,23-Hexamethyltetracosane		20	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Paraffin oil					9	5	2	6	11	33	
Apiezon® L			50	300	32	22	15	32	42	143	
SPB-1	Poly(dimethylsiloxane)	SA-1, DB-1	-60	320	4	58	43	56	38	199	
SP™-2100	Poly(dimethylsiloxane)	DC-200, SE 30, UC W98, DC 200	0	350	17	57	45	67	43	229	G 9
OV-1	Methylsiloxane gum		100	350	16	55	44	65	42	227	G 2
OV-101	Methylsiloxane fluid		20	350	17	57	45	67	43	234	G 1
SPB-5	1% Vinyl, 5% phenyl methyl polysiloxane	SA-5, DB-5	-60	320	19	74	64	93	62	312	
SE-54	1% Vinyl, 5% phenyl methyl polysiloxane	PTE-5	50	300	19	74	64	93	62	312	G 36
SE-52	5% Phenyl methyl polysiloxane		50	300	32	72	65	98	67	334	G 27
OV-73	5.5% Phenyl methyl polysiloxane	SP-400	0	325	40	86	76	114	85	401	G 27
OV-3	Poly(dimethyldiphenylsiloxane); 90%:10%		0	350	44	86	81	124	88	423	
Dexsil® 300	Carborane—methyl silicone		50	450	47	80	103	148	96	474	G 33
Dexsil® 400	Carborane—methyl-phenyl silicone		50	400	72	108	118	166	123	587	

**TABLE 11.13** McReynolds' Constants for Stationary Phases in Gas Chromatography (*Continued*)

Stationary phase	Chemical type	Similar stationary phases	Temp., °C		McReynolds' constants						USP code
			Min	Max	$x'$	$y'$	$z'$	$u'$	$s'$	$\Sigma$	
Boiling-point separation of broad molecular weight range of compounds; nonpolar phases ( <i>continued</i> )											
OV-7	20% Phenyl methyl polysiloxane	DC 550	0	350	69	113	111	171	128	592	
SPB-20	20% Phenyl methyl polysiloxane	SPB-35, SPB-1701, DB-1301	<20	300	67	116	117	174	131	605	
Di-(2-ethylhexyl)-sebacate			-20	125	72	168	108	180	125	653	G 11
DC 550	25% Phenyl methyl polysiloxane		20	225	81	124	124	189	145	663	G 28
Unsaturated hydrocarbons and other compounds of intermediate polarity											
Diisodecyl phthalate			20	150	84	173	137	218	155	767	G 24
OV-11	35% Phenyl methyl polysiloxane		0	350	102	142	145	219	178	786	
OV-1701	Vinyl methyl polysiloxane	SPB-1701, SA-1701, DB-1701	0	250	67	170	152	228	171	789	
Poly-I 110				275	115	194	122	204	202	837	G 37
SP-2250	Poly(phenylmethylsiloxane); 50% phenyl	OV-17, DB-17	0	375	119	158	162	243	202	884	G 3
Dexsil® 410	Carborane—methylcyanoethyl silicone		50	400	72	286	174	249	171	952	
UCON® LB-550-X	Polyalkylene glycol		20	200	118	271	158	243	206	996	
UCON LB-1880-X	Polyalkylene glycol			200	123	275	161	249	212	1020	G 18
Poly-A 103				275	115	331	144	263	214	1072	G 10

**TABLE 11.13** McReynolds' Constants for Stationary Phases in Gas Chromatography (*Continued*)

Stationary phase	Chemical type	Similar stationary phases	Temp., °C		McReynolds' constants					USP code	
			Min	Max	$x'$	$y'$	$z'$	$u'$	$s'$		$\Sigma$
Unsaturated hydrocarbons and other compounds of intermediate polarity ( <i>continued</i> )											
OV-22	Poly(diphenyldimethylsiloxane); 65%:35%		0	350	160	188	191	283	253	1075	
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate				150	135	254	213	320	235	1157	G 22
OV-25	Poly(diphenyldimethylsiloxane); 75%:25%		0	350	178	204	208	305	280	1175	G 17
Moderately polar compounds											
DC QF-1			0	250	144	233	355	463	305	1500	
OV-210	50% Trifluoropropylmethylpolysiloxane	SP-2401, DB-210	0	275	146	238	358	468	310	1520	G 6
OV-215	Poly(trifluoropropylmethylsiloxane)		0	275	149	240	363	478	315	1545	
UCON-50-HB-2000	Polyalkylene glycol		0	200	202	394	253	392	341	1582	
Triton® X-100	Octylphenoxy polyethoxy ethanol		0	190	203	399	268	402	362	1634	
UCON 50-HB-5100	Polyglycol		0	200	214	418	278	421	375	1706	
XE-60	Poly(cyanoethylphenylmethylsiloxane)		0	250	204	381	340	493	367	1785	G 26
OV-225	25% Cyanopropyl 25% phenyl methyl polysiloxane	DB-225, DB-23	0	265	228	369	338	492	386	1813	G 19
Ipegal CO-880	Nonylphenoxy poly(ethyleneoxy)ethanol		100	200	259	461	311	482	426	1939	G 31
Triton® X-305	Octylphenoxy polyethoxy ethanol		200	250	262	467	314	488	430	1961	

**TABLE 11.13** McReynolds' Constants for Stationary Phases in Gas Chromatography (*Continued*)

Stationary phase	Chemical type	Similar stationary phases	Temp., °C		McReynolds' constants					USP code	
			Min	Max	$x'$	$y'$	$z'$	$u'$	$s'$		$\Sigma$
Polar compounds											
Hi-EFF-3BP	Neopentylglycol succinate		50	230	272	469	366	539	474	2120	G 21
Carbowax 20M-TPA	Polyethyleneglycol + terephthalic acid		60	250	321	367	368	573	520	2149	G 25
Supelcowax™ 10	Polyethyleneglycol + terephthalic acid	DB-WAX, SA-WAX	50	280	305	551	360	562	484	2262	
SP-1000	Polyethyleneglycol + terephthalic acid		60	220	304	552	359	549	498	2262	
Carbowax 20M Nukol™	Polyethyleneglycol	SP-2300	25	275	322	536	368	572	510	2308	G 16
		SP-1000, FFAP, OV-351			311	572	374	572	520	2349	
Carbowax 3350		Formerly Carbowax 4000	60	200	325	551	375	582	520	2353	G 15
OV-351	Polyethyleneglycol + nitroterephthalic acid	SP-1000	50	270	335	552	382	583	540	2392	
SP-2300	36% Cyanopropyl		25	275	316	495	446	637	530	2424	
Silar 5 CP	50% Cyanopropyl phenyl silicone	SP-2300	0	250	319	495	446	637	531	2428	G 7



**TABLE 11.13** McReynolds' Constants for Stationary Phases in Gas Chromatography (*Continued*)

Stationary phase	Chemical type	Similar stationary phases	Temp., °C		McReynolds' constants						USP code
			Min	Max	$x'$	$y'$	$z'$	$u'$	$s'$	$\Sigma$	
Polar compounds											
FFAP			50	250	340	580	397	602	627	2546	G 35
Hi-EFF-10BP	Phenyldiethanolamine succinate		20	230	386	555	472	674	656	2744	G 21
Carbowax 1450		Formerly 1540	50	175	371	639	453	666	641	2770	G 14
SP-2380					402	629	520	744	623	2918	
SP-2310	55% Cyanopropyl	Silar 7 CP	25	275	440	637	605	840	670	3192	
SP-2330	68% Cyanopropyl	SP-2331, SH-60	25	275	490	725	630	913	778	3536	
Silar 9 CP	90% Cyanopropyl phenyl		50	250	489	725	631	913	778	3536	G 8
Hi-EFF-1BP	Diethyleneglycol succinate		20	200	499	751	593	840	860	3543	G 4
SP-2340	75% Cyanopropyl phenyl	OV-275, SH-80	<25	275	520	757	659	942	800	3678	
Silar 10 CP	100% Cyanopropyl silicone	SP-2340	25	275	523	757	659	942	801	3682	G 5
THEED	Amino alcohol		0	125	463	942	626	801	893	3725	
OV-275	Dicyanoallylsilicone		25	250	629	872	763	110	849	4219	
Absolute index values on squalane for reference compounds:				653	590	627	652	699			

*Note:* USP code is the United States Pharmacopeia designation.

### 11.4.1 McReynolds' Constants

The *Kovats retention indices* (R.I.) indicate where compounds will appear on a chromatogram with respect to unbranched alkanes injected with the sample. By definition, the R.I. for pentane is 500, for hexane is 600, for heptane is 700, and so on, regardless of the column used or the operating conditions, although the exact conditions and column must be specified, such as liquid loading, particular support used, and any pretreatment. For example, suppose that on a 20% squalane column at 100°C, the retention times for hexane, benzene, and octane are found to be 15, 16, and 25 min, respectively. On a graph of  $\ln t'_R$  (napierian logarithm of the adjusted retention time) of the alkanes versus their retention indices, a R.I. of 653 for benzene is read off the graph. The number 653 for benzene (see last line of Table 11.13 in the column headed "1" under "Reference compounds") means that it elutes halfway between hexane and heptane on a logarithmic time scale. If the experiment is repeated with a dinonyl phthalate column, the R.I. for benzene is found to be 736 (lying between heptane and octane), which implies that dinonyl phthalate will retard benzene slightly more than squalane will; that is, dinonyl phthalate is slightly more polar than squalane by  $\Delta I = 83$  units (the entry in Table 11.13 for dinonyl phthalate in the column headed "1" under "Reference compounds"). The difference gives a measure of solute-solvent interaction due to all intermolecular forces other than London dispersion forces. The latter are the principal solute-solvent effects with squalane.

**TABLE 11.14** Characteristics of Selected Supercritical Fluids

Fluid	Critical temperature, K (°C)	Critical pressure, atm (psi)
Ammonia	406 (133)	111.3 (1636)
Argon	151 (− 122)	48.1 (707)
Benzene	562 (289)	48.3 (710)
Butane	425 (125)	37.5 (551)
Carbon dioxide	304 (31)	72.8 (1070)
Carbon disulfide	552 (279)	78.0 (1147)
Chlorotrifluoromethane	379 (106)	40 (588)
2,2-Dimethylpropane	434 (161)	31.6 (464)
Ethane	305 (32)	48.2 (706)
Fluoromethane	318 (45)	58.0 (853)
Heptane	540 (267)	27.0 (397)
Hexane	507 (234)	29.3 (431)
Hydrogen sulfide	373 (100)	88.2 (1296)
Krypton	209 (− 64)	54.3 (798)
Methane	191 (− 82)	45.4 (667)
Methanol	513 (240)	79.9 (1175)
2-Methylpropane	408 (65)	36.0 (529)
Nitrogen	126 (− 147)	33.5 (492)
Nitrogen(I) oxide	310 (37)	71.5 (1051)
Pentane	470 (197)	33.3 (490)
Propane	470 (197)	41.9 (616)
Sulfur dioxide	431 (158)	77.8 (1144)
Sulfur hexafluoride	319 (46)	37.1 (545)
Trichloromethane	536 (263)	54.9 (807)
Trifluoromethane	299 (26)	47.7 (701)
Water	647 (374)	217.6 (3199)
Xenon	290 (17)	57.6 (847)

Now the overall effects due to hydrogen bonding, dipole moment, acid-base properties, and molecular configuration can be expressed as

$$\sum \Delta I = ax' + by' + cz' + du' + es'$$

where  $x' = \Delta I$  for benzene (the column headed "1" in Table 11.13, intermolecular forces typical of aromatics and olefins),  $y' = \Delta I$  for 1-butanol (the column headed "2" in Table 11.13, electron attraction typical of alcohols, nitriles, acids, and nitro and alkyl monochlorides, dichlorides and trichlorides),  $z' = \Delta I$  for 2-pentanone (the column headed "3" in Table 11.13, electron repulsion typical of ketones, ethers, aldehydes, esters, epoxides, and dimethylamino derivatives),  $u' = \Delta I$  for 1-nitropropane (the column headed "4" in Table 11.13, typical of nitro and nitrile derivatives), and  $s' = \Delta I$  for pyridine (or dioxane) (the column headed "5" in Table 11.13).

## 11.4.2 Chromatographic Behavior of Solutes

**11.4.2.1 Retention Behavior.** On a chromatogram the distance on the time axis from the point of sample injection to the peak of an eluted component is called the *uncorrected retention time*  $t_R$ . The corresponding retention volume is the product of retention time and flow rate, expressed as volume of mobile phase per unit time:

$$V_R = t_R F_c$$

The *average linear velocity*  $u$  of the mobile phase in terms of the column length  $L$  and the average linear velocity of eluent  $t_M$  (which is measured by the transit time of a nonretained solute) is

$$u = \frac{L}{t_M}$$

The *adjusted retention time*  $t'_R$  is given by

$$t'_R = t_R - t_M$$

When the mobile phase is a gas, a *compressibility factor*  $j$  must be applied to the adjusted retention volume to give the *net retention volume*:

$$V_N = jV_R$$

The compressibility factor is expressed by

$$j = \frac{3[(P_i/P_o)^2 - 1]}{2[(P_i/P_o)^3 - 1]}$$

where  $P_i$  is the carrier gas pressure at the column inlet and  $P_o$  that at the outlet.

**11.4.2.2 Partition Ratio.** The partition ratio is the additional time a solute band takes to elute, as compared with an unretained solute (for which  $k' = 0$ ), divided by the elution time of an unretained band:

$$k' = \frac{t_R - t_M}{t_M} = \frac{V_R - V_M}{V_M}$$

Retention time may be expressed as

$$t_R = t_M(1 + k') = \frac{L}{u}(1 + k')$$

**11.4.2.3 Relative Retention.** The relative retention  $\alpha$  of two solutes, where solute 1 elutes before solute 2, is given variously by

$$\alpha = \frac{k'_2}{k'_1} = \frac{V'_{R,2}}{V'_{R,1}} = \frac{t'_{R,2}}{t'_{R,1}}$$

The relative retention is dependent on (1) the nature of the stationary and mobile phases and (2) the column operating temperature.

**11.4.2.4 Column Efficiency.** Under ideal conditions the profile of a solute band resembles that given by a Gaussian distribution curve (Fig. 11.1). The efficiency of a chromatographic system is expressed by the effective plate number  $N_{\text{eff}}$ , defined from the chromatogram of a single band,

$$N_{\text{eff}} = \frac{L}{H} = 16 \left( \frac{t'_R}{W_b} \right)^2 = 5.54 \left( \frac{t'_R}{W_{1/2}} \right)^2$$

where  $L$  is the column length,  $H$  is the plate height,  $t'_R$  is the adjusted time for elution of the band center,  $W_b$  is the width at the base of the peak ( $W_b = 4\sigma$ ) as determined from the intersections of tangents to the inflection points with the baseline, and  $W_{1/2}$  is the width at half the peak height. Column efficiency, when expressed as the number of theoretical plates  $N_{\text{theor}}$  uses the uncorrected retention time in the foregoing expression. The two column efficiencies are related by

$$N_{\text{eff}} = N_{\text{theor}} \left( \frac{k'}{k' + 1} \right)^2$$

**11.4.2.5 Band Asymmetry.** The peak asymmetry factor  $AF$  is often defined as the ratio of peak half-widths at 10% of peak height, that is, the ratio  $b/a$ , as shown in Fig. 11.2. When the asymmetry ratio lies outside the range 0.95–1.15 for a peak of  $k' = 2$ , the effective plate number should be calculated from the expression

$$N = \frac{41.7(t'_R/W_{0.1})}{(a/b) + 1.25}$$

**11.4.2.6 Resolution.** The degree of separation or resolution,  $R_s$ , of two adjacent peaks is defined as the distance between band peaks (or centers) divided by the average bandwidth using  $W_b$ , as shown in Fig. 11.3.

$$R_s = \frac{t_{R,2} - t_{R,1}}{0.5(W_2 + W_1)}$$

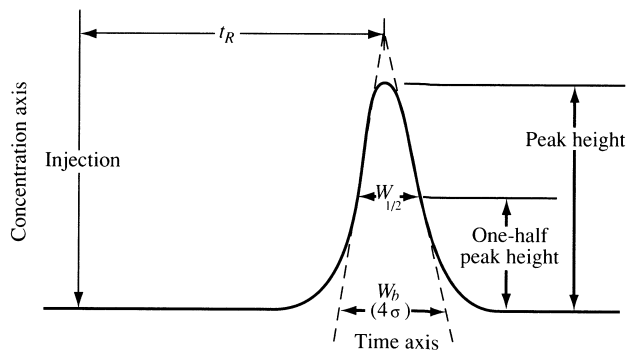
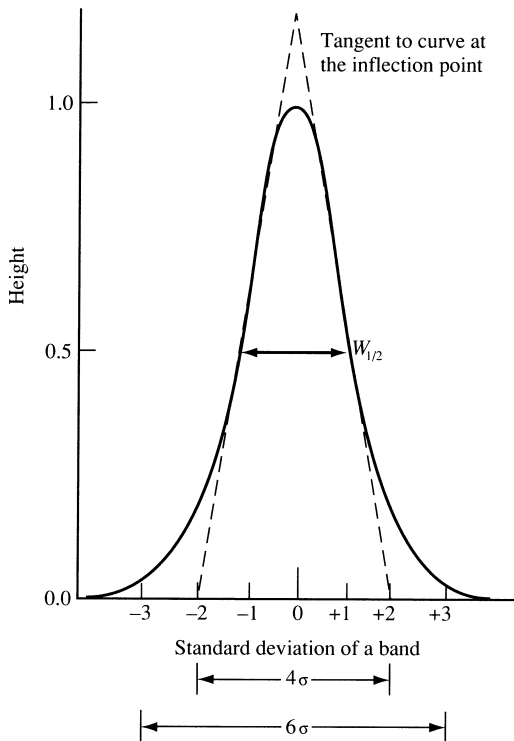


FIGURE 11.1 Profile of a solute band.

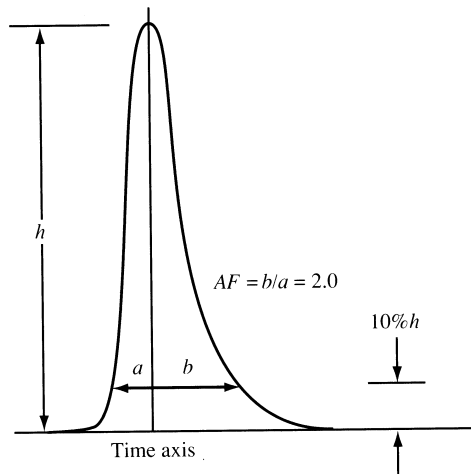


FIGURE 11.2 Band asymmetry.

For reasonable quantitative accuracy, peak maxima must be at least  $4\sigma$  apart. If so, then  $R_s = 1.0$ , which corresponds approximately to a 3% overlap of peak areas. A value of  $R_s = 1.5$  (for  $6\sigma$ ) represents essentially complete resolution with only 0.2% overlap of peak areas. These criteria pertain to roughly equal solute concentrations.

The fundamental resolution equation incorporates the terms involving the thermodynamics and kinetics of the chromatographic system:

$$R_s = \frac{1}{4} \left( \frac{\alpha - 1}{\alpha} \right) \left( \frac{k'}{1 + k'} \right) \left( \frac{L}{H} \right)^{1/2}$$

Three separate factors affect resolution: (1) a column selectivity factor that varies with  $\alpha$ , (2) a capacity factor that varies with  $k'$  (taken usually as  $k_2$ ), and (3) an efficiency factor that depends on the theoretical plate number.

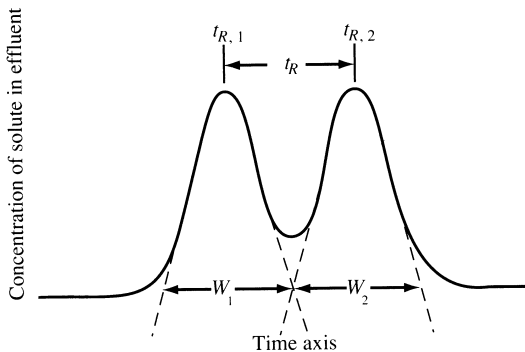


FIGURE 11.3 Definition of resolution.

**11.4.2.7 Time of Analysis.** The retention time required to perform a separation is given by

$$t_R = 16Rs^2 \left( \frac{\alpha}{\alpha - 1} \right)^2 \left[ \frac{(1 + k')^3}{(k')^2} \right] \left( \frac{H}{u} \right)$$

Now  $t_R$  is a minimum when  $k' = 2$ , that is, when  $t_R = 3t_M$ . There is little increase in analysis time when  $k'$  lies between 1 and 10. A twofold increase in the mobile-phase velocity roughly halves the analysis time (actually it is the ratio  $H/u$  which influences the analysis time). The ratio  $H/u$  can be obtained from the experimental plate height/velocity graph.

**11.4.2.8 High-Performance Liquid Chromatography.** Typical performances for various experimental conditions are given in Table 11.15. The data assume these reduced parameters:  $h = 3$ ,  $v = 4.5$ . The reduced plate height is

$$h = \frac{H}{d_p} = \frac{L}{Nd_p}$$

The reduced velocity of the eluent is

$$v = \frac{ud_p}{D_M} = \frac{Ld_p}{t_M D_M}$$

In these expressions,  $d_p$  is the particle diameter of the stationary phase that constitutes one plate height.  $D_M$  is the diffusion coefficient of the solute in the mobile phase.

**TABLE 11.15** Typical Performances in HPLC for Various Conditions

Performances		Column parameters		
$N$	$t_M, s$	$L, cm$	$d_p, \mu m$	$P, atm (psi)$
2 500	30	2.3	3	18.4 (270)
2 500	30	3.7	5	18.4 (270)
2 500	30	7.5	10	18.4 (270)
5 000	30	4.5	3	74 (1088)
5 000	30	7.5	5	74 (1088)
5 000	30	15.0	10	74 (1088)
10 000	30	9.0	3	300 (4410)
10 000	30	15.0	5	300 (4410)
10 000	30	30.0	10	300 (4410)
10 000	30	9.0	3	300 (4410)
10 000	60	9.0	3	150 (2200)
10 000	90	9.0	3	100 (1470)
15 000	90	2.3	3	223 (3275)
15 000	120	2.3	3	167 (2459)
11 100	30	10.0	3	369 (5420)
11 100	37	10.0	3	300 (4410)
11 100	101	10.0	3	100 (1470)
27 800	231	25.0	3	300 (4410)

Assumed reduced parameters:  $h = 3$ ,  $v = 4.5$ . These are optimum values from a graph of reduced plate height versus reduced linear velocity of the mobile phase.

### 11.4.3 Ion-Exchange (Normal Pressure, Columnar)

Ion-exchange methods are based essentially on a reversible exchange of ions between an external liquid phase and an ionic solid phase. The solid phase consists of a polymeric matrix, insoluble, but permeable, which contains fixed charge groups and mobile counter ions of opposite charge. These counter ions can be exchanged for other ions in the external liquid phase. Enrichment of one or several of the components is obtained if selective exchange forces are operative. The method is limited to substances at least partially in ionized form.

**11.4.3.1 Chemical Structure of Ion-Exchange Resins.** An ion-exchange resin usually consists of polystyrene copolymerized with divinylbenzene to build up an inert three-dimensional, cross-linked matrix of hydrocarbon chains. Protruding from the polymer chains are the ion-exchange sites distributed statistically throughout the entire resin particle. The ionic sites are balanced by an equivalent number of mobile counter ions. The type and strength of the exchanger is determined by these active groups. Ion-exchangers are designated anionic or cationic, according to whether they have an affinity for negative or positive counter ions. Each main group is further subdivided into strongly or weakly ionized groups. A selection of commercially available ion-exchange resins is given in Table 11.16.

The cross-linking of a polystyrene resin is expressed as the proportion by weight percent of divinylbenzene in the reaction mixture; for example, "×8" for 8 percent cross-linking. As the percentage is increased, the ionic groups come into effectively closer proximity, resulting in increased selectivity. Intermediate cross-linking, in the range of 4 to 8 percent, is usually used. An increase in cross-linking decreases the diffusion rate in the resin particles; the diffusion rate is the rate-controlling step in column operations. Decreasing the particle size reduces the time required for attaining equilibrium, but at the same time decreases the flow rate until it is prohibitively slow unless pressure is applied.

In most inorganic chromatography, resins of 100 to 200 mesh size are suitable; difficult separations may require 200 to 400 mesh resins. A flow rate of  $1 \text{ mL} \cdot \text{cm}^{-2} \cdot \text{min}^{-1}$  is often satisfactory. With HPLC columns, the flow rate in long columns of fine adsorbent can be increased by applying pressure.

**11.4.3.1.1 Macroreticular Resins.** Macroreticular resins are an agglomerate of randomly packed microspheres which extend through the agglomerate in a continuous non-gel pore structure. The channels throughout the rigid pore structure render the bead centers accessible even in non-aqueous solvents, in which microreticular resins do not swell sufficiently. Because of their high porosity and large pore diameters, these resins can handle large organic molecules.

**11.4.3.1.2 Microreticular Resins.** Microreticular resins, by contrast, are elastic gels that, in the dry state, avidly absorb water and other polar solvents in which they are immersed. While taking up solvent, the gel structure expands until the retractile stresses of the distended polymer network balance the osmotic effect. In nonpolar solvents, little or no swelling occurs and diffusion is impaired.

**11.4.3.1.3 Ion-Exchange Membranes.** Ion-exchange membranes are extremely flexible, strong membranes, composed of analytical grade ion-exchange resin beads (90%) permanently enmeshed in a poly(tetrafluoroethylene) membrane (10%). The membranes offer an alternative to column and batch methods, and can be used in many of the same applications as traditional ion exchange resins. Three ion-exchange resin types have been incorporated into membranes: AG 1-X8, AG 50W-X8, and Chelex 100.

### 11.4.3.2 Functional Groups

*Sulfonate exchangers* contain the group  $-\text{SO}_3^-$ , which is strongly acidic and completely dissociated whether in the H form or the cation form. These exchangers are used for cation exchange.



**TABLE 11.16** Guide to Ion-Exchange Resins

Dowex is the trade name of Dow resins; X (followed by a numeral) is percent cross-linked. Mesh size (dry) are available in the range 50 to 100, 100 to 200, 200 to 400, and sometimes minus 400.

S-DVB is the acronym for styrene-divinylbenzene.

MP is the acronym for macroporous resin. Mesh size (dry) is available in the range 20 to 50, 100 to 200, and 200 to 400.

Bio-Rex is the trade name for certain resins sold by Bio-Rad Laboratories.

Amberlite and Duolite are trade names of Rohm & Haas resins.

Resin type and nominal percent cross-linkage	Minimum wet capacity, mequiv · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Density (nominal), g · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Comments
Anion exchange resins—gel type—strongly basic—quaternary ammonium functionality			
Dowex 1-X2	0.6	0.65	Strongly basic anion exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of small peptides, nucleotides, and large metal complexes. Molecular weight exclusion is <2700.
Dowex 1-X4	1.0	0.70	Strongly basic anion exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of organic acids, nucleotides, phosphoinositides, and other anions. Molecular weight exclusion is <1400.
Dowex 1-X8	1.2	0.75	Strongly basic anion exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of inorganic and organic anions with molecular weight exclusion <1000. 100–200 mesh is standard for analytical separations.
Dowex 2-X8	1.2	0.75	Strongly basic (but less basic than Dowex 1 type) anion exchanger with S-DVB matrix for deionization of carbohydrates and separation of sugars, sugar alcohols, and glycosides.
Amberlite IRA-400	1.4	1.11	8% cross-linkage. Used for systems essentially free of organic materials.
Amberlite IRA-402	1.3	1.07	Lower cross-linkage than IRA-400; better diffusion rate with large organic molecules.
Amberlite IRA-410	1.4	1.12	Dimethylethanolamine functionality and slightly lower basicity than IRA-400.
Amberlite IRA-458	1.2	1.08	Has an acrylic structure rather than S-DVB; hence more hydrophilic and resistant to organic fouling.
Anion exchange resin—gel type—intermediate basicity			
Bio-Rex 5	2.8	0.70	Intermediate basic anion exchanger with primarily tertiary amines on a polyalkyle-neamine matrix for separation of organic acids.

**TABLE 11.16** Guide to Ion-Exchange Resins (*Continued*)

Resin type and nominal percent cross-linkage	Minimum wet capacity, mequiv · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Density (nominal), g · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Comments
Anion exchange resins—gel type—weakly basic—polyamine functionality			
Dowex 4-X4	1.6	0.70	Weakly basic anion exchanger with tertiary amines on an acrylic matrix for the deionization of carbohydrates. Use at pH <7.
Amberlite IRA-68	1.6	1.06	Acrylic-DVB with unusually high capacity for large organic molecules.
Cation exchange resins—gel type—strongly acidic—sulfonic acid functionality			
Dowex 50W-X2	0.6	0.70	Strongly acidic cation exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of peptides, nucleotides, and cations. Molecular weight exclusion <2700.
Dowex 50W-X4	1.1	0.80	Strongly acidic cation exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of amino acids, nucleosides and cations. Molecular weight exclusion is <1400.
Dowex 50W-X8	1.7	0.80	Strongly acidic cation exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of amino acids, metal cations, and cations. Molecular weight exclusion is <1000. 100–200 mesh is standard for analytical applications.
Dowex 50W-X12	2.1	0.85	Strongly acidic cation exchanger with S-DVB matrix used primarily for metal separations.
Dowex 50W-X16	2.4	0.85	Strongly acidic cation exchanger with S-DVB matrix and high cross linkage.
Amberlite IR-120	1.9	1.26	8% styrene-DVB type; high physical stability.
Amberlite IR-122	2.1	1.32	10% styrene-DVB type; high physical stability and high capacity.
Weakly acidic cation exchangers—gel type—carboxylic acid functionality			
Duolite C-433	4.5	1.19	Acrylic-DVB type; very high capacity. Used for metals removal and neutralization of alkaline solutions.
Bio-Rex 70	2.4	0.70	Weakly acidic cation exchanger with carboxylate groups on a macroreticular acrylic matrix for separation and fractionation of proteins, peptides, enzymes, and amines, particularly high molecular weight solutes. Does not denature proteins as do styrene-based resins.

**TABLE 11.16** Guide to Ion-Exchange Resins (*Continued*)

Resin type and nominal percent cross-linkage	Minimum wet capacity, mequiv · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Density (nominal), g · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Comments
Selective ion exchange resins			
Duolite GT-73	1.3	1.30	Removal of Ag, Cd, Cu, Hg, and Pb.
Amberlite IRA-743A	0.6	1.05	Boron specific ion exchange resin.
Amberlite IRC-718	1.0	1.14	Removal of transition metals.
Chelex® 100	0.4	0.65	Weakly acidic chelating resin with S-DVB matrix for heavy metal concentration.
Anion exchanger—macroreticular type—strongly basic—quaternary ammonium functionality			
Amberlite IRA-910	1.1	1.09	Dimethylethanolamine styrene-DVB type which offers slightly less silica removal than Amberlite IRA resin, but offers improved regeneration efficiency.
Amberlite IRA-938	0.5	1.20	Pore size distribution between 2500 and 23 000 nm; suitable for removal of high molecular weight organic materials.
Amberlite IRA-958	0.8		Acrylic-DVB; resistant to organic fouling.
AG MP-1	1.0	0.70	Strongly basic macroporous anion exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of some enzymes, radioactive anions, and other applications.
Cation exchange resin—macroreticular type—sulfonic acid functionality			
Amberlite 200	1.7	1.26	Styrene-DVB with 20% DVB by weight; superior physical stability and greater resistance to oxidation by factor of three over comparable gel type resin.
AG MP-50	1.5	0.80	Strongly acidic macroporous cation exchanger with S-DVB matrix for separation of radioactive cations and other applications.
Weak cation exchanger—macroreticular type—carboxylic acid or phenolic functionality			
Amberlite DP-1	2.5	1.17	Methacrylic acid-DVB; high resin capacity. Use pH >5.
Amberlite IRC-50	3.5	1.25	Methacrylic acid-DVB. Selectivity adsorbs organic gases such as antibiotics, alkaloids, peptides, and amino acids. Use pH >5.
Duolite C-464	3.0	1.13	Polyacrylic resin with high capacity and outstanding resistance to osmotic shock.

**TABLE 11.16** Guide to Ion-Exchange Resins (*Continued*)

Resin type and nominal percent cross-linkage	Minimum wet capacity, mequiv · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Density (nominal), g · mL <sup>-1</sup>	Comments
Weak cation exchanger—macroreticular type—carboxylic acid or phenolic functionality ( <i>continued</i> )			
Duolite A-7	2.2	1.12	Phenolic type resin. High porosity and hydrophilic matrix. pH range is 0 to 6.
Duolite A-368	1.7	1.04	Styrene-DVB; pH range is 0 to 9.
Amberlite IRA-35	1.1		Acrylic-DVB; pH range is 0 to 9.
Amberlite IRA-93	1.3	1.04	Styrene-DVB; pH range is 0 to 9. Excellent resistance to oxidation and organic fouling.
Liquid amines			
Amberlite LA-1			A secondary amine containing two highly branched aliphatic chains of M.W. 351 to 393. Solubility is 15 to 20 mg/mL in water. Used as 5 to 40% solutions in hydrocarbons.
Amberlite LA-2			A secondary amine of M.W. 353 to 395. Insoluble in water.
Microcrystalline exchanger			
AMP-1	4.0		Microcrystalline ammonium molybdo-phosphate with cation exchange capacity of 1.2 mequiv/g. Selectively adsorbs larger alkali metal ions from smaller alkali metal ions, particularly cesium.
Ion retardation resin			
AG 11 A8		0.70	Ion retardation resin containing paired anion (COO <sup>-</sup> ) and cation (CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> N <sup>+</sup> sites. Selectively retards ionic substances.

*Source:* J. A. Dean, ed., *Analytical Chemistry Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1995.

*Carboxylate exchangers* contain —COOH groups which have weak acidic properties and will only function as cation exchangers when the pH is sufficiently high (pH > 6) to permit complete dissociation of the —COOH site. Outside this range the ion exchanger can be used only at the cost of reduced capacity.

*Quaternary ammonium exchangers* contain —R<sub>4</sub>N<sup>+</sup> groups which are strongly basic and completely dissociated in the OH form and the anion form.

*Tertiary amine exchangers* possess —R<sub>3</sub>NH<sub>2</sub> groups which have exchanging properties only in an acidic medium when a proton is bound to the nitrogen atom.

*Aminodiacetate exchangers* have the —N(CH<sub>2</sub>COOH)<sub>2</sub> group which has an unusually high preference for copper, iron, and other heavy metal cations and, to a lesser extent, for alkaline earth

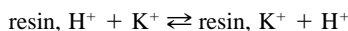
cations. The resin selectivity for divalent over monovalent ions is approximately 5000 to 1. The resin functions as a chelating resin at pH 4 and above. At very low pH, the resin acts as an anion exchanger. This exchanger is the column packing often used for ligand exchange.

**11.4.3.3 Ion-Exchange Equilibrium.** Retention differences among cations with an anion exchanger, or among anions with a cation exchanger, are governed by the physical properties of the solvated ions. The stationary phase will show these preferences:

1. The ion of higher charge.
2. The ion with the smaller solvated radius. Energy is needed to strip away the solvation shell surrounding ions with large hydrated radii, even though their crystallographic ionic radii may be less than the average pore opening in the resin matrix.
3. The ion that has the greater polarizability (which determines the Van der Waals' attraction).

To accomplish any separation of two cations (or two anions) of the same net charge, the stationary phase must show a preference for one more than the other. No variation in the eluant concentration will improve the separation. However, if the exchange involves ions of different net charges, the separation factor does depend on the eluant concentration. The more dilute the counterion concentration in the eluant, the more selective the exchange becomes for polyvalent ions.

In the case of an ionized resin, initially in the H-form and in contact with a solution containing  $K^+$  ions, an equilibrium exists:



which is characterized by the selectivity coefficient,  $k_{K/H}$ :

$$k_{K/H} = \frac{[K^+]_r [H^+]}{[H^+]_r [K^+]}$$

where the subscript  $r$  refers to the resin phase. Table 11.17 contains selectivity coefficients for cations and Table 11.18 for anions. Relative selectivities are of limited use for the prediction of the columnar

**TABLE 11.17** Relative Selectivity of Various Counter Cations

Counterion	Relative selectivity for AG 50W-X8 resin	Counterion	Relative selectivity for AG 50W-X8 resin
H <sup>+</sup>	1.0	Zn <sup>2+</sup>	2.7
Li <sup>+</sup>	0.86	Co <sup>2+</sup>	2.8
Na <sup>+</sup>	1.5	Cu <sup>2+</sup>	2.9
NH <sub>4</sub> <sup>+</sup>	1.95	Cd <sup>2+</sup>	2.95
K <sup>+</sup>	2.5	Ni <sup>2+</sup>	3.0
Rb <sup>+</sup>	2.6	Ca <sup>2+</sup>	3.9
Cs <sup>+</sup>	2.7	Sr <sup>2+</sup>	4.95
Cu <sup>+</sup>	5.3	Hg <sup>2+</sup>	7.2
Ag <sup>+</sup>	7.6	Pb <sup>2+</sup>	7.5
Tl <sup>+</sup>	10.7	Ba <sup>2+</sup>	8.7
Mn <sup>2+</sup>	2.35	Ce <sup>3+</sup>	22
Mg <sup>2+</sup>	2.5	La <sup>3+</sup>	22
Fe <sup>2+</sup>	2.55		

**TABLE 11.18** Relative Selectivity of Various Counter Anions

Counterion	Relative selectivity for Dowex 1-X8 resin	Relative selectivity for Dowex 2-X8 resin
OH <sup>-</sup>	1.0	1.0
Benzenesulfonate <sup>-</sup>	500	75
Salicylate <sup>-</sup>	450	65
Citrate	220	23
I <sup>-</sup>	175	17
Phenate <sup>-</sup>	110	27
HSO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	85	15
ClO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	74	12
NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	65	8
Br <sup>-</sup>	50	6
CN <sup>-</sup>	28	3
HSO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	27	3
BrO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	27	3
NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	24	3
Cl <sup>-</sup>	22	2.3
ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	20	
SCN <sup>-</sup>	8.0	
HCO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	6.0	1.2
IO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	5.5	0.5
H <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	5.0	0.5
Formate <sup>-</sup>	4.6	0.5
Acetate <sup>-</sup>	3.2	0.5
Propanoate <sup>-</sup>	2.6	0.3
F <sup>-</sup>	1.6	0.3

exchange behavior of a cation because they do not take account of the influence of the aqueous phase. More specific information about the behavior to be expected from a cation in a column elution experiment is given by the equilibrium distribution coefficient  $K_d$ .

The partitioning of the potassium ion between the resin and solution phases is described by the concentration distribution ratio,  $D_c$ :

$$(D_c)_K = \frac{[K^+]_r}{[K^+]}$$

Combining the equations for the selectivity coefficient and for  $D_c$ :

$$(D_c)_K = k_{K/H} \frac{[H^+]_r}{[H^+]}$$

The foregoing equation reveals that essentially the concentration distribution ratio for trace concentrations of an exchanging ion is independent of the respective solution of that ion and that the uptake of each trace ion by the resin is directly proportional to its solution concentration. However, the

concentration distribution ratios are inversely proportional to the solution concentration of the resin counterion.

To accomplish any separation of two cations (or two anions), one of these ions must be taken up by the resin in distinct preference to the other. This preference is expressed by the separation factor (or relative retention),  $\alpha_{K/Na}$ , using  $K^+$  and  $Na^+$  as the example:

$$\alpha_{K/Na} = \frac{(D_c)_K}{(D_c)_{Na}} = \frac{k_{K/H}}{k_{Na/H}} = K_{K/Na}$$

The more  $\alpha$  deviates from unity for a given pair of ions, the easier it will be to separate them. If the selectivity coefficient is unfavorable for the separation of two ions of the same charge, no variation in the concentration of  $H^+$  (the eluant) will improve the separation.

The situation is entirely different if the exchange involves ions of different net charges. Now the separation factor does depend on the eluant concentration. For example, the more dilute the counterion concentration in the eluant, the more selective the exchange becomes for the ion of higher charge.

In practice, it is more convenient to predict the behavior of an ion, for any chosen set of conditions, by employing a much simpler distribution coefficient,  $D_g$ , which is defined as the concentration of a solute in the resin phase divided by its concentration in the liquid phase, or:

$$D_g = \frac{\text{concentration of solute, resin phase}}{\text{concentration of solute, liquid phase}}$$

$$D_g = \frac{\% \text{ solute within exchanger}}{\% \text{ solute within solution}} \times \frac{\text{volume of solution}}{\text{mass of exchanger}}$$

$D_g$  remains constant over a wide range of resin to liquid ratios. In a relatively short time, by simple equilibration of small known amounts of resin and solution followed by analysis of the phases, the distribution of solutes may be followed under many different sets of experimental conditions. Variables requiring investigation include the capacity and percent cross-linkage of resin, the type of resin itself, the temperature, and the concentration and pH of electrolyte in the equilibrating solution.

By comparing the ratio of the distribution coefficients for a pair of ions, a separation factor (or relative retention) is obtained for a specific experimental condition.

Instead of using  $D_g$ , separation data may be expressed in terms of a volume distribution coefficient  $D_v$ , which is defined as the amount of solution in the exchanger per cubic centimeter of resin bed divided by the amount per cubic centimeter in the liquid phase. The relation between  $D_g$  and  $D_v$  is given by:

$$D_v = D_g \rho$$

where  $\rho$  is the bed density of a column expressed in the units of mass of dry resin per cubic centimeter of column. The bed density can be determined by adding a known weight of dry resin to a graduated cylinder containing the eluting solution. After the resin has swelled to its maximum, a direct reading of the settled volume of resin is recorded.

Intelligent inspection of the relevant distribution coefficients will show whether a separation is feasible and what the most favorable eluant concentration is likely to be. In the columnar mode, an ion, even if not eluted, may move down the column a considerable distance and with the next eluant may appear in the eluate much earlier than indicated by the coefficient in the first eluant alone. A

distribution coefficient value of 12 or lower is required to elute an ion completely from a column containing about 10 g of dry resin using 250 to 300 mL of eluant. A larger volume of eluant is required only when exceptionally strong tailing occurs. Ions may be eluted completely by 300 to 400 mL of eluant from a column of 10 g of dry resin at  $D_g$  values of around 20. The first traces of an element will appear in the eluate at around 300 mL when its  $D_g$  value is about 50 to 60.

*Example* Shaking 50 mL of 0.001 M cesium salt solution with 1.0 g of a strong cation exchanger in the H-form (with a capacity of 3.0 mequiv  $\cdot$  g<sup>-1</sup>) removes the following amount of cesium. The selectivity coefficient,  $k_{Cs/H}$ , is 2.56, thus:

$$\frac{[Cs^+]_r[H^+]}{[Cs^+][H^+]_r} = 2.56$$

The maximum amount of cesium which can enter the resin is 50 mL  $\times$  0.001 M = 0.050 equiv. The minimum value of  $[H^+]_r = 3.00 - 0.05 = 2.95$  mequiv, and the maximum value, assuming complete exchange of cesium ion for hydrogen ion, is 0.001 M. The minimum value of the distribution ratio is:

$$(D_c)_{Cs} = \frac{[Cs^+]_r}{[Cs^+]} = \frac{(2.56)(2.95)}{0.001} = 7550$$

$$\frac{\text{Amount of Cs, resin phase}}{\text{Amount of Cs, solution phase}} = \frac{(7550)(1.0 \text{ g})}{50 \text{ mL}} = 151$$

Thus, at equilibrium the 1.0 g of resin removed is:

$$\frac{100\% - x}{x} = 151$$

with all but 0.66% of cesium ions from solution. If the amount of resin were increased to 2.0 g, the amount of cesium remaining in solution would decrease to 0.33%, half the former value. However, if the depleted solution were decanted and placed in contact with 1 g of fresh resin, the amount of cesium remaining in solution would decrease to 0.004%. Two batch equilibrations would effectively remove the cesium from the solution.



## 11.5 GRAVIMETRIC ANALYSIS

**TABLE 11.19** Gravimetric Factors

In the following table the elements are arranged in alphabetical order.

*Example:* To convert a given weight of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  to its equivalent of Al, multiply by the factor at the right, 0.52926; similarly to convert Al to  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , multiply by the factor at the left, 1.8894.

Factor		Factor
<b>ALUMINUM</b>		
<b>Al = 26.9815</b>		
0.74971	$\text{Al} \leftrightarrow \text{Al}_4\text{C}_3$	1.3341
0.058728	$\text{Al} \leftrightarrow \text{Al}(\text{C}_9\text{H}_6\text{ON})_3$ (oxinate)	17.027
0.65829	$\text{Al} \leftrightarrow \text{AlN}$	1.5191
1.8894	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Al}$	0.52926
1.4165	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Al}_4\text{C}_3$	0.70596
0.38233	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{AlCl}_3$	2.6155
0.41804	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{AlPO}_4$	2.3921
0.29800	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$	3.3557
0.15300	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$	6.5361
0.10746	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$	9.3055
0.11246	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 24\text{H}_2\text{O}$	8.8922
4.5197	$\text{AlPO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Al}$	0.22125
1.3946	$\text{CaF}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{AlF}_3$	0.71704
0.58196	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{AlPO}_4$	1.7183
<b>AMMONIUM</b>		
<b>NH<sub>4</sub> = 18.03858</b>		
1.1013	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Br}$	0.90802
2.0166	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$	0.49590
0.74424	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{I}$	1.3437
1.9171	$\text{AgBr} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Br}$	0.52161
2.6792	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$	0.37323
1.6198	$\text{AgI} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{I}$	0.61737
1.7663	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$	0.56615
0.81583	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Br}$	1.2257
1.9654	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$	0.50881
0.66277	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$	1.5088
0.68162	$\text{HCl} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$	1.4671
0.87553	$\text{I} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{I}$	1.1422
14.410	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_3$	0.069398
13.604	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4$	0.073506
9.4249	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O}$	0.10610
0.82244	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_3$	1.2159
0.77648	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4$	1.2879
0.26185	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$	3.8189
0.17499	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3$	5.7145
0.53793	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{O}$	1.8590
0.21200	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$	4.7169
0.94412	$\text{NH}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4$	1.0592
0.35449	$\text{NH}_3 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3$	2.8210
0.21543	$\text{NH}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{HCO}_3$	4.6419
0.21277	$\text{NH}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3$	4.6998

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>AMMONIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>NH<sub>4</sub> = 18.03858</b>		
0.65407	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	1.5289
0.48596	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> OH	2.0578
0.25777	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	3.8794
3.1409	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ NH <sub>3</sub>	0.31838
2.9654	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ NH <sub>4</sub>	0.33723
2.0543	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	0.48677
1.5263	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> OH	0.65516
2.5020	NH <sub>4</sub> OH ↔ N	0.39967
1.9428	NH <sub>4</sub> OH ↔ NH <sub>4</sub>	0.51472
13.032	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ NH <sub>3</sub>	0.076737
12.303	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ NH <sub>4</sub>	0.081279
4.1490	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> Cl	0.24102
2.7728	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	0.36065
8.5235	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	0.11732
6.3328	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> OH	0.15791
3.3592	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	0.29769
1.3473	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ↔ H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	0.74223
3.1710	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ↔ NH <sub>3</sub>	0.31536
0.67470	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	1.4821
2.0740	N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	0.48215
5.7275	Pt ↔ NH <sub>3</sub>	0.17460
5.4074	Pt ↔ NH <sub>4</sub>	0.18493
1.8235	Pt ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> Cl	0.54838
1.2187	Pt ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> NO <sub>3</sub>	0.82058
3.7462	Pt ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	0.26694
2.7833	Pt ↔ NH <sub>4</sub> OH	0.35928
1.4764	Pt ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	0.67733
2.3505	SO <sub>3</sub> ↔ NH <sub>3</sub>	0.42545
0.60589	SO <sub>3</sub> ↔ (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	1.6505
<b>ANTIMONY</b>		
<b>Sb = 121.760</b>		
0.36460	Sb ↔ KSbO · C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O	2.7428
0.83535	Sb ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	1.1971
0.75271	Sb ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	1.3285
0.43646	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ↔ KSbO · C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O	2.2912
0.90106	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	1.1098
0.72184	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub>	1.3853
0.46042	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ↔ KSbO · C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O	2.1719
1.2628	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ↔ Sb	0.79188
1.0549	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.94796
0.95053	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	1.0520
0.90523	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub>	1.1047
0.76147	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>5</sub>	1.3133
0.80110	Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub>	1.2483
0.50862	Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> ↔ KSbO · C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> · ½H <sub>2</sub> O	1.9661
1.3950	Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> ↔ Sb	0.71683
1.1653	Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.85812
1.0500	Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> ↔ Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	0.95234
1.6584	Sb <sub>2</sub> S <sub>5</sub> ↔ Sb	0.60299

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>ARSENIC</b>		
<b>As = 74.9216</b>		
1.3203	$\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.75738
0.86079	$\text{As}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	1.1617
1.5339	$\text{As}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.65195
1.6420	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.60903
1.2436	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$	0.80413
1.0705	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	0.93418
0.79324	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$	1.2606
2.0699	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.48311
1.5678	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$	0.63787
1.3495	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	0.74103
4.6729	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.21400
3.5392	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$	0.28255
3.0465	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	0.32825
2.8482	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{AsO}_3$	0.35110
2.5202	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{AsO}_4$	0.39680
2.0719	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.48265
1.5692	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$	0.63726
1.3509	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	0.74032
1.2629	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{AsO}_2$	0.79186
1.1174	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{AsO}_4$	0.89493
1.2619	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{S}_3$	0.79249
2.5397	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{AsO}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{As}$	0.39374
1.9235	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{AsO}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_3$	0.51988
1.6558	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{AsO}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	0.60395
1.5480	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{AsO}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{AsO}_3$	0.64600
1.3697	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{AsO}_4 \cdot \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{AsO}_4$	0.73008
<b>BARIUM</b>		
<b>Ba = 137.34</b>		
1.4369	$\text{BaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ba}$	0.69592
0.94766	$\text{BaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCl}_2$	1.0552
0.76088	$\text{BaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ba}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	1.3143
1.2871	$\text{BaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{BaO}$	0.77699
1.8446	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Ba}$	0.54214
1.2165	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCl}_2$	0.82205
1.2838	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCO}_3$	0.77902
1.6521	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaO}$	0.60530
2.0345	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Ba}$	0.49152
1.5936	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{BaF}_2$	0.62751
1.8222	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{BaO}$	0.54878
1.6994	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Ba}$	0.58843
1.1208	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCl}_2$	0.89224
0.95546	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.0466
1.1827	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCO}_3$	0.84554
0.89308	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Ba}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.1197
1.5221	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaO}$	0.65698
1.3783	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaO}_2$	0.72554
1.3778	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaS}$	0.72579
0.28701	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{BaO}$	3.4842
0.22300	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{BaCO}_3$	4.4842

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>BERYLLIUM</b>		
<b>Be = 9.0122</b>		
8.8678	$\text{BeCl}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Be}$	0.11277
2.7753	$\text{BeO} \leftrightarrow \text{Be}$	0.36033
0.31296	$\text{BeO} \leftrightarrow \text{BeCl}_2$	3.1953
0.14119	$\text{BeO} \leftrightarrow \text{BeSO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	7.0825
<b>BISMUTH</b>		
<b>Bi = 208.980</b>		
0.89699	$\text{Bi} \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$	1.1148
1.6648	$\text{BiAsO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}$	0.60069
1.4933	$\text{BiAsO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}_2\text{O}_4$	0.66968
0.48030	$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.0820
0.81183	$\text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{BiONO}_3$	1.2318
1.2462	$\text{BiOCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}$	0.80244
0.53689	$\text{BiOCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.8626
1.1178	$\text{BiOCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$	0.89460
0.90748	$\text{BiOCl} \leftrightarrow \text{BiONO}_3$	1.1019
1.2301	$\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}$	0.81291
1.1034	$\text{Bi}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Bi}_2\text{O}_3$	0.90627
<b>BORON</b>		
<b>B = 10.81</b>		
3.2199	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{B}$	0.31057
0.81317	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{BO}_2$	1.2298
0.59193	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{BO}_3$	1.6894
0.89693	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{B}_4\text{O}_7$	1.1149
0.56298	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$	1.7763
0.36510	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.7389
6.4005	$\text{B}_4\text{C} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.15624
11.646	$\text{KBF}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{B}$	0.085863
3.6171	$\text{KBF}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{B}_2\text{O}_3$	0.27647
2.0363	$\text{KBF}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$	0.49108
1.3206	$\text{KBF}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.75723
<b>BROMINE</b>		
<b>Br = 79.90</b>		
1.3499	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{Br}$	0.74079
0.84333	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{BrO}_3$	1.1858
1.3331	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{HBr}$	0.75013
2.3499	$\text{AgBr} \leftrightarrow \text{Br}$	0.42555
1.4681	$\text{AgBr} \leftrightarrow \text{BrO}_3$	0.68117
2.3206	$\text{AgBr} \leftrightarrow \text{HBr}$	0.43091
0.55756	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{AgCl}$	1.7935
9.9892	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{O}$	0.10010
1.1858	$\text{BrO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.84333
<b>CADMIUM</b>		
<b>Cd = 112.40</b>		
0.61317	$\text{Cd} \leftrightarrow \text{CdCl}_2$	1.6309
0.47545	$\text{Cd} \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	2.1033
1.1423	$\text{CdO} \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}$	0.87539

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>CADMIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>Cd = 112.40</b>		
0.70045	$\text{CdO} \leftrightarrow \text{CdCl}_2$	1.4276
0.54312	$\text{CdO} \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.8412
1.2852	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}$	0.77807
0.78806	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{CdCl}_2$	1.2689
0.61106	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.6365
1.1251	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{CdO}$	0.88883
0.69298	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{CdSO}_4$	1.4430
1.8546	$\text{CdSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}$	0.53919
1.1372	$\text{CdSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CdCl}_2$	0.87935
0.88177	$\text{CdSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cd}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.1341
1.6235	$\text{CdSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CdO}$	0.61595
<b>CALCIUM</b>		
<b>Ca = 40.08</b>		
3.2352	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaS}$	0.30910
1.7144	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4$	0.58329
1.3556	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.73766
0.36111	$\text{Ca} \leftrightarrow \text{CaCl}_2$	2.7692
0.51334	$\text{Ca} \leftrightarrow \text{CaF}_2$	1.9480
0.71471	$\text{Ca} \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	1.3992
2.4973	$\text{CaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}$	0.40044
0.90179	$\text{CaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{CaCl}_2$	1.1089
0.61742	$\text{CaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	1.6196
1.7848	$\text{CaCO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	0.56029
0.73520	$\text{CaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4$	1.3602
0.58134	$\text{CaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.7202
1.3726	$\text{CaCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{HCl}$	0.72856
0.50526	$\text{CaO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaCl}_2$	1.9792
0.71825	$\text{CaO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaF}_2$	1.3923
0.34593	$\text{CaO} \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.8907
0.75685	$\text{CaO} \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}(\text{OH})_2$	1.3213
0.41192	$\text{CaO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4$	2.4276
0.32572	$\text{CaO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.0701
2.5797	$\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}$	0.38765
1.8437	$\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	0.54239
0.75946	$\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \leftrightarrow \text{CaSO}_4$	1.3167
3.3967	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}$	0.29440
1.2266	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaCl}_2$	0.81526
1.3602	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaCO}_3$	0.73520
1.7437	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaF}_2$	0.57351
2.4276	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	0.41192
1.7691	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}$	0.56526
0.63885	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{CaCl}_2$	1.5653
1.2644	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	0.79089
0.78479	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	1.2742
0.43970	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{CaCO}_3$	2.2743
0.77989	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}_3(\text{AsO}_4)_2$	1.2822
0.71883	$\text{MgO} \leftrightarrow \text{CaO}$	1.3912
0.71755	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$	1.3936
12.098	$(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2$	0.082657

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>CALCIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>Ca = 40.08</b>		
0.65824	$N_2O_5 \leftrightarrow Ca(NO_3)_2$	1.5192
0.45761	$P_2O_5 \leftrightarrow Ca_3(PO_4)_2$	2.1853
1.4277	$SO_3 \leftrightarrow CaO$	0.70044
0.58809	$SO_3 \leftrightarrow CaSO_4$	1.7004
0.46502	$SO_3 \leftrightarrow CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$	2.1505
0.80523	$WO_3 \leftrightarrow CaWO_4$	1.2419
<b>CARBON</b>		
<b>C = 12.011</b>		
3.9913	$Ag \leftrightarrow HCN$	0.25054
1.6565	$Ag \leftrightarrow KCN$	0.60369
4.9541	$AgCN \leftrightarrow HCN$	0.20185
2.0561	$AgCN \leftrightarrow KCN$	0.48637
16.431	$BaCO_3 \leftrightarrow C$	0.060861
4.4842	$BaCO_3 \leftrightarrow CO_2$	0.22301
3.2887	$BaCO_3 \leftrightarrow CO_3$	0.30407
3.4842	$BaO \leftrightarrow CO_2$	0.28701
1.7421	$BaO \leftrightarrow CO_2, \text{ bicarbonate}$	0.57402
0.19432	$CN \leftrightarrow AgCN$	5.1461
0.24120	$CN \leftrightarrow Ag$	4.1460
0.35000	$SCN \leftrightarrow AgSCN$	2.8572
0.47757	$SCN \leftrightarrow CuSCN$	2.0939
0.24885	$SCN \leftrightarrow BaSO_4$	4.0185
1.2742	$CaO \leftrightarrow CO_2$	0.78479
0.63712	$CaO \leftrightarrow CO_2, \text{ bicarbonate}$	1.5696
0.33936	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Ba(HCO_3)_2$	2.9467
3.6641	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow C$	0.27291
0.43970	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow CaCO_3$	2.2743
0.54297	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Ca(HCO_3)_2$	1.8417
0.73341	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow CO_3$	1.3635
0.13507	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Cs_2CO_3$	7.4033
0.22695	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow CsHCO_3$	4.4063
0.37986	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow FeCO_3$	2.6326
0.49483	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Fe(HCO_3)_2$	2.0209
0.31843	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	3.1404
0.43957	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow KHCO_3$	2.2749
0.46718	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow K_2O$	2.1405
0.59564	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Li_2CO_3$	1.6789
0.64762	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow LiHCO_3$	1.5441
1.4730	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Li_2O$	0.67887
0.52193	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow MgCO_3$	1.9159
0.60143	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Mg(HCO_3)_2$	1.6627
1.0918	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow MgO$	0.91595
0.38286	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow MnCO_3$	2.6119
0.49737	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Mn(HCO_3)_2$	2.0106
0.62041	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow MnO$	1.6118
0.41523	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	2.4083
0.52388	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow NaHCO_3$	1.9088
0.71008	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	1.4083
0.45802	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow (NH_4)_2CO_3$	2.1833

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>CARBON (continued)</b>		
<b>C = 12.011</b>		
0.55669	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{NH}_4\text{HCO}_3$	1.7963
0.16471	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{PbCO}_3$	6.0713
0.19055	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$	5.2477
0.30043	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{RbHCO}_3$	3.3286
0.23542	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{O}$	4.2477
0.29811	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SrCO}_3$	3.3545
0.41984	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.3818
0.42474	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SrO}$	2.3545
<b>CERIUM</b>		
<b>Ce = 140.12</b>		
0.36100	$\text{Ce} \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_4$	2.7701
0.24746	$\text{Ce} \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_4 \cdot 2\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	4.0411
0.81408	$\text{Ce} \leftrightarrow \text{CeO}_2$	1.2284
0.85377	$\text{Ce} \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3$	1.1713
0.49302	$\text{Ce} \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$	2.0283
1.0527	$\text{Ce}_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$	0.94998
2.1351	$\text{Ce}_2(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)_3 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}$	0.46835
0.44345	$\text{CeO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_4$	2.2551
0.30397	$\text{CeO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_4 \cdot 2\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.2898
0.42284	$\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_4$	2.3650
0.28984	$\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}(\text{NO}_3)_4 \cdot 2\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.4502
0.95352	$\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3$	1.0487
0.57746	$\text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ce}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$	1.7317
<b>CESIUM</b>		
<b>Cs = 137.905</b>		
0.85127	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{CsCl}$	1.1747
0.26675	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}$	3.7489
0.21058	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{CsCl}$	4.7488
0.78944	$\text{Cs} \leftrightarrow \text{CsCl}$	1.2667
0.57200	$\text{Cs} \leftrightarrow \text{CsClO}_4$	1.7483
0.81585	$\text{Cs} \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$	1.2257
0.94326	$\text{Cs} \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{O}$	1.0602
0.83693	$\text{Cs}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{CsCl}$	1.1948
0.77876	$\text{Cs}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.2841
2.5341	$\text{Cs}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}$	0.39461
2.0005	$\text{Cs}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{CsCl}$	0.49987
2.0675	$\text{Cs}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.48369
2.3903	$\text{Cs}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{O}$	0.41835
1.3613	$\text{Cs}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}$	0.73457
1.0747	$\text{Cs}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CsCl}$	0.93050
1.1106	$\text{Cs}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.90038
0.28410	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Cs}_2\text{O}$	3.5199
<b>CHLORINE</b>		
<b>Cl = 35.453</b>		
3.0426	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.32866
2.9585	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{HCl}$	0.33801
4.0425	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.24737

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>CHLORINE (continued)</b>		
<b>Cl = 35.453</b>		
3.9308	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{HCl}$	0.25440
3.5728	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.27990
0.56526	$\text{Ca} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	1.7691
0.97235	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{HCl}$	1.0284
0.58227	$\text{ClO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{AgCl}$	1.7174
1.1193	$\text{ClO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{KCl}$	0.89340
1.4279	$\text{ClO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NaCl}$	0.70033
0.69391	$\text{ClO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{AgCl}$	1.4411
1.3339	$\text{ClO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{KCl}$	0.74967
1.7017	$\text{ClO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{NaCl}$	0.58766
1.1029	$\text{K} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.90668
2.1029	$\text{KCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.47553
0.19572	$\text{Li} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	5.1092
0.34288	$\text{Mg} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	2.9165
1.3429	$\text{MgCl}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.74467
1.2261	$\text{MnO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.81560
0.64846	$\text{Na} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	1.5421
1.6485	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.60663
0.50881	$\text{NH}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	1.9654
1.4671	$\text{NH}_4\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{HCl}$	0.68162
1.8121	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{HCl}$	0.55185
4.5580	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cl}$	0.21939
<b>CHROMIUM</b>		
<b>Cr = 51.996</b>		
4.8721	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}$	0.20525
3.3335	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$	0.29998
2.5335	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_3$	0.39472
2.1841	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_4$	0.45786
0.70718	$\text{BaCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.4141
7.4935	$\text{Cr}_3\text{C}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.13345
1.9231	$\text{CrO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}$	0.51999
1.4616	$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}$	0.68420
0.76000	$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_3$	1.3158
0.65519	$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_4$	1.5263
3.7349	$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}$	0.26774
1.9421	$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_3$	0.51490
1.4710	$\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_3$	0.67979
6.2155	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}$	0.16089
4.2527	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$	0.23515
3.2320	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_3$	0.30941
2.7863	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CrO}_4$	0.35890
0.90217	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Cr}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.1084
1.6642	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$	0.60090
2.1971	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$	0.45515
<b>COBALT</b>		
<b>Co = 58.9332</b>		
0.20249	$\text{Co} \leftrightarrow \text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	4.9385
0.78648	$\text{Co} \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	1.2715



TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>COBALT (continued)</b>		
<b>Co = 58.9332</b>		
0.20965	$\text{Co} \leftrightarrow \text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	4.7698
7.6743	$\text{K}_3[\text{Co}(\text{NO}_2)_6] \leftrightarrow \text{Co}$	0.13030
6.0357	$\text{K}_3[\text{Co}(\text{NO}_2)_6] \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.16568
1.3620	$\text{Co}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Co}$	0.73422
1.0712	$\text{Co}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.93355
2.4758	$\text{Co}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Co}$	0.40391
1.9471	$\text{Co}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.51357
3.2233	$\text{CoNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Co}$	0.31024
2.5351	$\text{CoNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.39447
2.6299	$\text{CoSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Co}$	0.38024
2.0684	$\text{CoSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.48347
3.7514	$\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.26657
7.0656	$(\text{CoSO}_4)_2 \cdot (\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4)_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Co}$	0.14153
5.5569	$(\text{CoSO}_4)_2 \cdot (\text{K}_2\text{SO}_4)_3 \leftrightarrow \text{CoO}$	0.17996
<b>COPPER</b>		
<b>Cu = 63.544</b>		
0.25071	$\text{Cu} \leftrightarrow \text{Cu}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2 \cdot (\text{AsO}_2)_3$	3.9887
0.79885	$\text{Cu} \leftrightarrow \text{CuO}$	1.2518
0.25449	$\text{Cu} \leftrightarrow \text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.9295
1.9141	$\text{CuSCN} \leftrightarrow \text{Cu}$	0.52245
1.5291	$\text{CuSCN} \leftrightarrow \text{CuO}$	0.65400
0.31856	$\text{CuO} \leftrightarrow \text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.1391
1.1259	$\text{Cu}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Cu}$	0.88817
1.2523	$\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \leftrightarrow \text{Cu}$	0.79854
1.0004	$\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \leftrightarrow \text{CuO}$	0.99961
1.1122	$\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \leftrightarrow \text{Cu}_2\text{O}$	0.89908
0.31869	$\text{Cu}_2\text{S} \leftrightarrow \text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.1379
0.91872	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Cu}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2(\text{AsO}_2)_3$	1.0885
<b>ERBIUM</b>		
<b>Er = 167.26</b>		
1.1435	$\text{Er}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Er}$	0.87452
<b>FLUORINE</b>		
<b>F = 18.9984</b>		
1.5936	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{BaF}_2$	0.62751
2.4513	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.40795
2.3277	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 6\text{HF}$	0.42960
1.9392	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6$	0.51568
2.6847	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_4$	0.37249
1.9666	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_6$	0.50848
1.6256	$\text{CaF}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6$	0.61516
1.6486	$\text{CaF}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_6$	0.60658
3.5829	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.27910
2.4024	$\text{CaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{HF}$	0.29391
0.48666	$\text{F} \leftrightarrow \text{CaF}_2$	2.0548
0.51248	$\text{HF} \leftrightarrow \text{CaF}_2$	1.9513
1.2641	$\text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.79109
3.6011	$\text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 2\text{HF}$	0.27769

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>FLUORINE (continued)</b>		
<b>F = 18.9984</b>		
1.2004	$\text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 6\text{HF}$	0.83308
1.3844	$\text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_4$	0.72233
1.0141	$\text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_6$	0.98605
2.0556	$\text{KF} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2\text{F}$	0.48647
1.9520	$\text{KF} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2\text{HF}$	0.51228
0.67218	$\text{KF} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2\text{KF}$	1.4877
0.41489	$\text{KF} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2(\text{KF} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O})$	2.4103
1.9325	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.51748
1.8351	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 6\text{HF}$	0.54494
1.5288	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6$	0.65412
1.8957	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 2\text{KF}$	0.52751
1.5504	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_6$	0.64500
1.9495	$\text{NH}_4\text{F} \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.51295
1.5013	$\text{NH}_4\text{F} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2\text{F}$	0.66611
1.4256	$\text{NH}_4\text{F} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2\text{HF}$	0.70145
0.49090	$\text{NH}_4\text{F} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2\text{KF}$	2.0371
0.30300	$\text{NH}_4\text{F} \cdot \text{HF} \leftrightarrow 2(\text{KF} \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O})$	3.3003
1.5629	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.63985
1.4841	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 6\text{HF}$	0.67381
1.2364	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6$	0.80881
2.4050	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 2\text{NH}_4\text{F}$	0.41580
1.2539	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_6$	0.79753
2.2101	$\text{NaF} \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.45246
1.6498	$\text{Na}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{F}$	0.60614
1.5666	$\text{Na}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 6\text{HF}$	0.63831
1.3052	$\text{Na}_3\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SiF}_6$	0.76619
2.2394	$\text{Na}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow 2\text{NaF}$	0.44654
1.3236	$\text{Na}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_6$	0.75550
<b>GALLIUM</b>		
<b>Ga = 69.72</b>		
1.3442	$\text{Ga}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ga}$	0.74392
1.6898	$\text{Ga}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Ga}$	0.59178
<b>GERMANIUM</b>		
<b>Ge = 72.59</b>		
1.4408	$\text{GeO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Ge}$	0.69404
3.6476	$\text{K}_2\text{GeF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Ge}$	0.27415
<b>GOLD</b>		
<b>Au = 196.967</b>		
0.64936	$\text{Au} \leftrightarrow \text{AuCl}_3$	1.5400
0.47826	$\text{Au} \leftrightarrow \text{HAuCl}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.0909
0.54995	$\text{Au} \leftrightarrow \text{KAu}(\text{CN})_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.8183
<b>HYDROGEN</b>		
<b>H = 1.0079</b>		
8.9365	$\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{H}$	0.11190
7.9364	$\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{H}$	0.12600
0.35607	$\text{HSCN} \leftrightarrow \text{AgSCN}$	2.8084

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>HYDROGEN (continued)</b>		
<b>H = 1.0079</b>		
0.48586	HSCN $\leftrightarrow$ CuSCN	2.0582
0.25317	HSCN $\leftrightarrow$ BaSO <sub>4</sub>	3.9499
<b>INDIUM</b>		
<b>In = 114.82</b>		
1.2090	In <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ In	0.82711
1.4189	In <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ In	0.70476
<b>IODINE</b>		
<b>I = 126.904</b>		
0.84333	Ag $\leftrightarrow$ HI	1.1858
0.85004	Ag $\leftrightarrow$ I	1.1764
1.1294	AgCl $\leftrightarrow$ I	0.88543
1.8354	AgI $\leftrightarrow$ HI	0.54483
1.8500	AgI $\leftrightarrow$ I	0.54053
1.3423	AgI $\leftrightarrow$ IO <sub>3</sub>	0.74498
1.2298	AgI $\leftrightarrow$ IO <sub>4</sub>	0.81314
1.4066	AgI $\leftrightarrow$ I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.71091
1.2836	AgI $\leftrightarrow$ I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	0.77904
0.41592	Pd $\leftrightarrow$ HI	2.4043
0.41921	Pd $\leftrightarrow$ I	2.3854
1.4081	PdI <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ HI	0.71020
1.4192	PdI <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ I	0.70462
1.0297	PdI <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ IO <sub>3</sub>	0.97113
0.94343	PdI <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ IO <sub>4</sub>	1.0600
1.0791	PdI <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.92671
0.98472	PdI <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	1.0155
2.5899	TlI $\leftrightarrow$ HI	0.38612
2.6105	TlI $\leftrightarrow$ I	0.38307
1.8941	TlI $\leftrightarrow$ IO <sub>3</sub>	0.52797
1.7353	TlI $\leftrightarrow$ IO <sub>4</sub>	0.57627
1.9848	TlI $\leftrightarrow$ I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.50383
1.8112	TlI $\leftrightarrow$ I <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	0.55211
<b>IRON</b>		
<b>Fe = 55.845</b>		
2.2598	Ag $\leftrightarrow$ Fe <sub>7</sub> (CN) <sub>18</sub> (Prussian blue)	0.44252
0.54503	CN $\leftrightarrow$ Fe <sub>7</sub> (CN) <sub>18</sub>	1.8347
0.61256	CO <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ FeO	1.6325
0.37986	CO <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ FeCO <sub>3</sub>	2.6326
0.49483	CO <sub>2</sub> $\leftrightarrow$ Fe(HCO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	2.0209
0.31396	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ Fe(HCO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	3.1851
0.44061	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ FeCl <sub>2</sub>	2.2696
0.77730	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ FeO	1.2865
0.69943	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1.4297
0.72359	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	1.3820
0.36763	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ FeSO <sub>4</sub>	2.7201
0.20087	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ FeSO <sub>4</sub> · 7H <sub>2</sub> O	4.9782
0.14242	Fe $\leftrightarrow$ FeSO <sub>4</sub> · (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	7.0217
0.62011	FeO $\leftrightarrow$ FeCO <sub>3</sub>	1.6126

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>IRON (continued)</b>		
<b>Fe = 55.845</b>		
0.40390	$\text{FeO} \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.4759
0.89982	$\text{FeO} \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$	1.1113
0.49223	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeCl}_2$	2.0316
0.68915	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeCO}_3$	1.4511
0.44887	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.2278
0.33422	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}(\text{HCO}_3)_3$	2.9920
1.1113	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeO}$	0.89982
1.0345	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$	0.96662
0.52941	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FePO}_4$	1.8889
0.52561	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeSO}_4$	1.9026
0.28719	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.4820
0.20361	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeSO}_4 \cdot (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	4.9113
0.39934	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$	2.5041
2.7006	$\text{FePO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}$	0.37029
2.0992	$\text{FePO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{FeO}$	0.47637
1.5741	$\text{FeS} \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}$	0.63527
1.2236	$\text{FeS} \leftrightarrow \text{FeO}$	0.81726
1.1010	$\text{FeS} \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$	0.90825
0.79699	$\text{Mg}_2\text{As}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{FeAsO}_4$	1.2547
1.1144	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeO}$	0.89738
0.52704	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{FeSO}_4$	1.8974
<b>LANTHANUM</b>		
<b>La = 138.91</b>		
1.1728	$\text{La}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{La}$	0.85268
<b>LEAD</b>		
<b>Pb = 207.2</b>		
0.77541	$\text{Pb} \leftrightarrow \text{PbCO}_3$	1.2896
0.80141	$\text{Pb} \leftrightarrow (\text{PbCO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$	1.2478
0.85901	$\text{Pb} \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$	1.1641
0.92831	$\text{Pb} \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}$	1.0772
1.3422	$\text{PbCl}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}$	0.74502
1.2460	$\text{PbCl}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}$	0.80255
1.5598	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}$	0.64110
0.85198	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.1737
1.2501	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow (\text{PbCO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$	0.79997
1.4480	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}$	0.69061
1.4142	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}_3\text{O}_4$	0.70711
1.0657	$\text{PbCrO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PbSO}_4$	0.93833
0.83529	$\text{PbO} \leftrightarrow \text{PbCO}_3$	1.1972
0.67388	$\text{PbO} \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.4839
0.93311	$\text{PbO} \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}_2$	1.0717
1.1544	$\text{PbO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}$	0.86622
0.72219	$\text{PbO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.3847
1.1547	$\text{PbS} \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}$	0.86600
1.0720	$\text{PbS} \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}$	0.93287
0.78895	$\text{PbS} \leftrightarrow \text{PbSO}_4$	1.2675
1.2993	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{BaSO}_4$	0.76966
1.4636	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}$	0.68323

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>LEAD (continued)</b>		
<b>Pb = 207.2</b>		
0.79944	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.2509
1.1349	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PbCO}_3$	0.88112
1.1730	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow (\text{PbCO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{Pb}(\text{OH})_2$	0.85254
0.91561	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.0922
1.3587	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}$	0.73599
1.2678	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}_2$	0.78875
1.3270	$\text{PbSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Pb}_3\text{O}_4$	0.75358
<b>LITHIUM</b>		
<b>Li = 6.941</b>		
0.59562	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3$	1.6789
0.64759	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{LiHCO}_3$	1.5442
1.4729	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O}$	0.67894
6.1086	$\text{LiCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Li}$	0.16369
2.8378	$\text{LiCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O}$	0.35239
5.3228	$\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}$	0.18787
0.87147	$\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{LiCl}$	1.1475
0.54364	$\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{LiHCO}_3$	1.8395
2.4730	$\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O}$	0.40436
4.5491	$\text{LiHCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O}$	0.21983
3.7371	$\text{LiF} \leftrightarrow \text{Li}$	0.26759
2.1525	$\text{Li}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Li}$	0.46457
0.27176	$\text{Li}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4$	3.6798
5.5609	$\text{Li}_2\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}$	0.17983
0.91047	$\text{Li}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{LiCl}$	1.0983
1.0447	$\text{Li}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.95717
0.56797	$\text{Li}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{LiHCO}_3$	1.7607
2.5837	$\text{Li}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O}$	0.38704
0.70214	$\text{Li}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.4242
0.60331	$\text{Li}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.6575
7.9153	$\text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}$	0.12634
1.2967	$\text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{LiCl}$	0.77118
2.6797	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{O}$	0.37317
0.72823	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Li}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.3732
<b>MAGNESIUM</b>		
<b>Mg = 24.305</b>		
1.9390	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4$	0.51572
0.94693	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.0560
6.5755	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.15208
0.86800	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{MgBr}_2$	1.1521
0.54691	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{MgBr}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.8285
2.9173	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.34278
0.74472	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{MgCl}_2$	1.3429
0.25533	$\text{Mg} \leftrightarrow \text{MgCl}_2$	3.9165
0.28883	$\text{Mg} \leftrightarrow \text{MgCO}_3$	3.4683
10.4427	$\text{I} \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.095761
0.91261	$\text{I} \leftrightarrow \text{MgI}_2$	1.09576
0.34876	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.8673
0.52193	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{MgCO}_3$	1.9160

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>MAGNESIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>Mg = 24.305</b>		
1.0918	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{MgO}$	0.91595
0.57616	$\text{MgCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	1.7356
10.094	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.099067
6.0879	$\text{MgNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{MgO}$	0.16426
1.6581	$\text{MgO} \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.60311
0.47807	$\text{MgO} \leftrightarrow \text{MgCO}_3$	2.0918
0.27544	$\text{MgO} \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	3.6305
0.33489	$\text{MgO} \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4$	2.9860
4.5784	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.21841
1.1687	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgCl}_2$	0.85562
0.54737	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.8269
0.40049	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgCl}_2 \cdot \text{KCl} \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.4969
1.3198	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgCO}_3$	0.75770
0.76040	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	1.3151
2.7607	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgO}$	0.36223
0.92452	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4$	1.0816
0.45150	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.2149
4.9523	$\text{MgSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}$	0.20193
1.9864	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MgO}$	0.50343
0.6651	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4$	1.5034
0.38482	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.0786
<b>MANGANESE</b>		
<b>Mn = 54.9380</b>		
1.5457	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	0.64696
0.38286	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	2.6119
0.62041	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	1.6118
0.47793	$\text{Mn} \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	2.0924
0.77446	$\text{Mn} \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	1.2912
0.63193	$\text{Mn} \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}_2$	1.5825
0.69599	$\text{Mn} \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$	1.4368
0.76126	$\text{MnCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	1.3136
1.5395	$\text{Mn}(\text{HCO}_3)_2 \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	0.64955
0.61711	$\text{MnO} \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	1.6205
0.40084	$\text{MnO} \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.4947
0.89868	$\text{MnO} \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$	1.1127
0.46978	$\text{MnO} \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	2.1286
1.3883	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}$	0.72031
0.66351	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	1.5071
0.43098	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.3203
1.0752	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	0.93008
0.96625	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}_2\text{O}_3$	1.0349
0.87731	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}_2$	1.1399
0.50510	$\text{Mn}_3\text{O}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	1.9798
2.5831	$\text{Mn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}$	0.38713
1.2345	$\text{Mn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	0.81002
2.0005	$\text{Mn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	0.49987
1.6324	$\text{Mn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}_2$	0.61261
0.93980	$\text{Mn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	1.0641
1.5836	$\text{MnS} \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}$	0.63146

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>MANGANESE (continued)</b>		
<b>Mn = 54.9380</b>		
0.75687	$\text{MnS} \leftrightarrow \text{MnCO}_3$	1.3212
1.2265	$\text{MnS} \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	0.81535
0.57617	$\text{MnS} \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	1.7356
2.7486	$\text{MnSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Mn}$	0.36383
1.1286	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	0.88603
0.53021	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MnSO}_4$	1.8860
<b>MERCURY</b>		
<b>Hg = 200.59</b>		
0.73882	$\text{Hg} \leftrightarrow \text{HgCl}_2$	1.3535
0.92613	$\text{Hg} \leftrightarrow \text{HgO}$	1.0798
0.86220	$\text{Hg} \leftrightarrow \text{HgS}$	1.1598
1.1767	$\text{HgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Hg}$	0.84981
0.86939	$\text{HgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{HgCl}_2$	1.1502
0.89889	$\text{HgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{HgNO}_3$	1.1125
1.1316	$\text{HgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Hg}_2\text{O}$	0.88371
1.0898	$\text{HgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{HgO}$	0.91760
1.0146	$\text{HgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{HgS}$	0.98564
0.98564	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{HgCl}$	1.0146
0.85691	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{HgCl}_2$	1.1670
0.92091	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{Hg}(\text{CN})_2$	1.0859
0.88598	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{HgNO}_3$	1.1287
0.71673	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{Hg}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.3952
0.67903	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{Hg}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.4727
1.1153	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{Hg}_2\text{O}$	0.89658
1.0741	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{HgO}$	0.93097
0.78426	$\text{HgS} \leftrightarrow \text{HgSO}_4$	1.2751
<b>MOLYBDENUM</b>		
<b>Mo = 95.94</b>		
8.9876	$\text{MoC} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.11126
1.5003	$\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Mo}$	0.66653
0.73436	$\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$	1.3617
2.0026	$\text{MoS}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Mo}$	0.49935
1.3348	$\text{MoS}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MoO}_3$	0.74918
0.98021	$\text{MoS}_3 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$	1.0202
1.0863	$(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{MoO}_3$	0.92058
0.79771	$(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$	1.2536
3.8267	$\text{PbMoO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Mo}$	0.26132
2.5506	$\text{PbMoO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MoO}_3$	0.39207
1.8730	$\text{PbMoO}_4 \leftrightarrow (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$	0.53390
<b>NEODYMIUM</b>		
<b>Nd = 144.24</b>		
1.1664	$\text{Nd}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Nd}$	0.85735
<b>NICKEL</b>		
<b>Ni = 58.71</b>		
0.20319	$\text{Ni} \leftrightarrow \text{Ni dimethylglyoxime}$	4.9215
0.20188	$\text{Ni} \leftrightarrow \text{Ni}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	4.9533

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>NICKEL (continued)</b>		
<b>Ni = 58.71</b>		
0.78585	Ni ↔ NiO	1.2725
0.20902	Ni ↔ NiSO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O	4.7842
3.8675	Ni dimethylglyoxime ↔ NiO	0.25856
0.25690	NiO ↔ Ni(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O	3.8926
0.26598	NiO ↔ NiSO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O	3.7597
2.6362	NiSO <sub>4</sub> ↔ Ni	0.37934
0.53220	NiSO <sub>4</sub> ↔ Ni(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> ·6H <sub>2</sub> O	1.8790
2.0716	NiSO <sub>4</sub> ↔ NiO	0.48271
0.55102	NiSO <sub>4</sub> ↔ NiSO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O	1.8148
<b>NIOBIUM</b>		
<b>Nb = 92.906</b>		
7.7351	Nb ↔ C	0.12928
8.7353	NbC ↔ C	0.11448
11.065	Nb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ↔ 2C	0.090373
1.4305	Nb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ↔ Nb	0.69904
<b>NITROGEN</b>		
<b>N = 14.0067</b>		
3.2731	AgNO <sub>3</sub> ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	0.30552
4.0488	AgNO <sub>3</sub> ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.24698
1.8722	KNO <sub>3</sub> ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	0.53412
0.22229	N ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	4.4987
0.30446	N ↔ NO <sub>2</sub>	3.2845
0.36855	N ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	2.7134
0.22590	N ↔ NO <sub>3</sub>	4.4268
0.25936	N ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	3.8556
6.0680	NaNO <sub>3</sub> ↔ N	0.16480
1.5738	NaNO <sub>3</sub> ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	0.63539
0.47619	NO ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	2.1000
0.65222	NO ↔ NO <sub>2</sub>	1.5332
0.78951	NO ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	1.2666
0.48393	NO ↔ NO <sub>3</sub>	2.0664
0.55561	NO ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	1.7998
0.27028	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	3.6999
1.2159	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ N	0.82244
0.31536	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	3.1710
0.27467	NH <sub>3</sub> ↔ NO <sub>3</sub>	3.6407
0.84890	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	1.1780
0.86270	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ NO <sub>3</sub>	1.1591
0.99050	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	1.0096
3.8189	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl ↔ N	0.26185
3.5221	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	0.28393
15.845	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ N	0.063112
4.1096	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>6</sub>	0.24333
3.5794	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> ↔ NO <sub>3</sub>	0.27938
4.7169	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ↔ N	0.21200
1.2234	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ↔ N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	0.81739
1.5480	Pt ↔ HNO <sub>3</sub>	0.64599
6.9640	Pt ↔ N	0.14360



TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>NITROGEN (continued)</b>		
<b>N = 14.0067</b>		
1.5732	$\text{Pt} \leftrightarrow \text{NO}_3$	0.63566
1.8062	$\text{Pt} \leftrightarrow \text{N}_2\text{O}_5$	0.55364
0.63528	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{HNO}_3$	1.5741
2.8579	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{N}$	0.34990
0.74125	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{N}_2\text{O}_5$	1.3491
<b>OSMIUM</b>		
<b>Os = 190.2</b>		
1.3365	$\text{OsO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Os}$	0.74823
<b>PALLADIUM</b>		
<b>Pd = 106.4</b>		
0.49873	$\text{Pd} \leftrightarrow \text{PdCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.0051
0.46179	$\text{Pd} \leftrightarrow \text{Pd}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	2.1655
3.3854	$\text{PdI}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Pd}$	0.29538
3.7342	$\text{K}_2\text{PdCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Pd}$	0.26779
1.8624	$\text{K}_2\text{PdCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{PdCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.53695
<b>PHOSPHORUS</b>		
<b>P = 30.9738</b>		
13.514	$\text{Ag}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.073998
4.4075	$\text{Ag}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.22689
5.8980	$\text{Ag}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.16955
9.7730	$\text{Ag}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.10232
3.1874	$\text{Ag}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.31374
4.2653	$\text{Ag}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.23445
0.71833	$\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	1.3921
1.2841	$\text{AlPO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.77877
1.7183	$\text{AlPO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.58196
2.1853	$\text{Ca}_3(\text{PO}_4)_2 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.45761
1.5881	$\text{FePO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.62970
2.1251	$\text{FePO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.47056
0.78392	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	1.2756
0.31073	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.2182
0.53229	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{NaNH}_4\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.8787
3.5929	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.27833
1.1718	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.85340
1.5681	$\text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.63773
60.577	$(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.016508
19.757	$(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.050616
26.438	$(\text{NH}_4)_3\text{PO}_4 \cdot 12\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.037824
0.63773	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Mg}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7$	1.5681
0.49993	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	2.0003
0.19816	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$	5.0464
0.33946	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{NaNH}_4\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.9459
2.2913	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.43644
58.057	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 24\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.017225
18.935	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 24\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{PO}_4$	0.052813
25.338	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \cdot 24\text{MoO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.039466
11.526	$\text{U}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_{11} \leftrightarrow \text{P}$	0.086762

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>PHOSPHORUS (continued)</b>		
<b>P = 30.9738</b>		
3.7590	$U_2P_2O_{11} \leftrightarrow PO_4$	0.26603
5.0303	$U_2P_2O_{11} \leftrightarrow P_2O_5$	0.19880
<b>PLATINUM</b>		
<b>Pt = 195.09</b>		
0.93839	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow H_2PtCl_6 \cdot 6H_2O$	1.0657
2.4912	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow Pt$	0.40141
1.4426	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow PtCl_4$	0.69320
1.1383	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow PtCl_4 \cdot 5H_2O$	0.87854
2.2753	$(NH_4)_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow Pt$	0.43950
1.3176	$(NH_4)_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow PtCl_4$	0.75897
1.0885	$(NH_4)_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow PtCl_6$	0.91872
0.37668	$Pt \leftrightarrow H_2PtCl_6 \cdot 6H_2O$	2.6548
0.57907	$Pt \leftrightarrow PtCl_4$	1.7269
0.45691	$Pt \leftrightarrow PtCl_4 \cdot 5H_2O$	2.1886
<b>POTASSIUM</b>		
<b>K = 39.098</b>		
0.90639	$Ag \leftrightarrow KBr$	1.1033
1.4469	$Ag \leftrightarrow KCl$	0.69116
0.88021	$Ag \leftrightarrow KClO_3$	1.1361
0.77856	$Ag \leftrightarrow KClO_4$	1.2844
1.6565	$Ag \leftrightarrow KCN$	0.60369
0.64978	$Ag \leftrightarrow KI$	1.5390
1.5779	$AgBr \leftrightarrow KBr$	0.63377
1.1244	$AgBr \leftrightarrow KBrO_3$	0.88939
1.9223	$AgCl \leftrightarrow KCl$	0.52020
1.1695	$AgCl \leftrightarrow KClO_3$	0.85508
1.0344	$AgCl \leftrightarrow KClO_4$	0.96672
2.0561	$AgCN \leftrightarrow KCN$	0.48637
1.4142	$AgI \leftrightarrow KI$	0.70712
1.0971	$AgI \leftrightarrow KIO_3$	0.91153
1.3045	$BaCrO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2CrO_4$	0.76659
1.7222	$BaCrO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2Cr_2O_7$	0.58065
1.7140	$BaSO_4 \leftrightarrow KHSO_4$	0.58342
2.1166	$BaSO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2S$	0.47245
1.3393	$BaSO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2SO_4$	0.74666
2.0436	$Br \leftrightarrow K$	0.48933
0.67145	$Br \leftrightarrow KBr$	1.4893
0.41473	$CaF_2 \leftrightarrow KF \cdot 2H_2O$	2.4112
0.72315	$CaSO_4 \leftrightarrow KF \cdot 2H_2O$	1.3828
0.90668	$Cl \leftrightarrow K$	1.1029
0.47553	$Cl \leftrightarrow KCl$	2.1029
0.28929	$Cl \leftrightarrow KClO_3$	3.4567
0.25589	$Cl \leftrightarrow KClO_4$	3.9080
0.75269	$Cl \leftrightarrow K_2O$	1.3286
0.46718	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow K_2O$	2.1405
0.31843	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	3.1404
0.76441	$I \leftrightarrow KI$	1.3082
0.59299	$I \leftrightarrow KIO_3$	1.6864

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>POTASSIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>K = 39.098</b>		
0.31907	$K \leftrightarrow KClO_3$	3.1341
0.83016	$K \leftrightarrow K_2O$	1.2046
0.38673	$K \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	2.5858
3.0436	$KBr \leftrightarrow K$	0.32856
2.5267	$KBr \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.39578
1.9067	$KCl \leftrightarrow K$	0.52447
1.0789	$KCl \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	0.92690
0.50685	$KCl \leftrightarrow K_2Cr_2O_7$	1.9730
0.74466	$KCl \leftrightarrow KHCO_3$	1.3429
0.73737	$KCl \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	1.3562
1.5829	$KCl \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.63177
0.85563	$KCl \leftrightarrow K_2SO_4$	1.1687
1.6437	$KClO_3 \leftrightarrow KCl$	0.60836
3.5433	$KClO_4 \leftrightarrow K$	0.28222
1.8584	$KClO_4 \leftrightarrow KCl$	0.53811
2.9415	$KClO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.33996
4.2456	$KI \leftrightarrow K$	0.23554
3.5245	$KI \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.28373
0.38435	$K_2O \leftrightarrow KClO_3$	2.6018
0.68159	$K_2O \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	1.4672
0.32021	$K_2O \leftrightarrow K_2Cr_2O_7$	3.1229
0.47045	$K_2O \leftrightarrow KHCO_3$	2.1256
0.46584	$K_2O \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	2.1466
0.81194	$KOH \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	1.2316
1.1912	$KOH \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.83946
6.2146	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow K$	0.16091
3.5165	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	0.28438
3.2594	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow KCl$	0.30680
2.4271	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow KHCO_3$	0.41201
2.4034	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	0.41608
5.1592	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.19383
2.7888	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow K_2SO_4$	0.35857
0.51224	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow K_2SO_4 \cdot Al_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 24H_2O$	1.9522
0.48659	$K_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow K_2SO_4 \cdot Cr_2(SO_4)_3 \cdot 24H_2O$	2.0551
1.2609	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2CO_3$	0.79308
0.87031	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow KHCO_3$	1.1490
0.63990	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow KHSO_4$	1.5627
1.0238	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow KNO_2$	0.97674
0.86179	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	1.1604
2.2285	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow K$	0.44875
1.8499	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2O$	0.54056
1.5804	$K_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow K_2S$	0.63275
0.60582	$Mg_2As_2O_7 \leftrightarrow K_3AsO_4$	1.6506
0.71164	$Mg_2As_2O_7 \leftrightarrow K_2HASO_4$	1.4052
0.40040	$Mn_2O_3 \leftrightarrow K_2MnO_4$	2.4975
0.49946	$Mn_2O_3 \leftrightarrow KMnO_4$	2.0022
0.44132	$MnS \leftrightarrow K_2MnO_4$	2.2659
0.55051	$MnS \leftrightarrow KMnO_4$	1.8165
0.13853	$N \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	7.2185
0.16844	$NH_3 \leftrightarrow KNO_3$	5.9368

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>POTASSIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>K = 39.098</b>		
0.29677	$\text{NO} \leftrightarrow \text{KNO}_3$	3.3697
0.44656	$\text{N}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{KNO}_2$	2.2393
1.1466	$\text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{O}$	0.87217
0.53412	$\text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{KNO}_3$	1.8722
2.4946	$\text{Pt} \leftrightarrow \text{K}$	0.40086
1.3084	$\text{Pt} \leftrightarrow \text{KCl}$	0.76431
2.0710	$\text{Pt} \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{O}$	0.48287
0.38943	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{SiO}_3$	2.5679
0.45941	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4$	2.1767
<b>PRASEODYMIUM</b>		
<b>Pr = 140.908</b>		
1.1703	$\text{Pr}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Pr}$	0.85449
<b>RHODIUM</b>		
<b>Rh = 102.905</b>		
0.26758	$\text{Rh} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_3\text{RhCl}_6$	3.7372
0.49178	$\text{Rh} \leftrightarrow \text{RhCl}_3$	2.0334
<b>RUBIDIUM</b>		
<b>Rb = 85.468</b>		
1.6768	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}$	0.59636
1.1852	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{RbCl}$	0.84371
0.41480	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}$	2.4108
0.29319	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{RbCl}$	3.4107
0.70683	$\text{Rb} \leftrightarrow \text{RbCl}$	1.4148
0.74016	$\text{Rb} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$	1.3511
0.91441	$\text{Rb} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{O}$	1.0936
0.64023	$\text{Rb} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.5620
1.0472	$\text{RbCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.95497
0.90577	$\text{RbCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.1040
2.1636	$\text{RbClO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}$	0.46220
0.78828	$\text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{RbHCO}_3$	1.2686
0.77299	$\text{Rb}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{RbCl}$	1.2937
0.70015	$\text{Rb}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.4283
3.3857	$\text{Rb}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}$	0.29536
2.3931	$\text{Rb}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{RbCl}$	0.41787
2.5060	$\text{Rb}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.39905
1.9754	$\text{Rb}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{RbHCO}_3$	0.50623
3.0959	$\text{Rb}_2\text{PtCl}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{O}$	0.32301
1.1561	$\text{Rb}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Rb}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.86498
0.91133	$\text{Rb}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{RbHCO}_3$	1.0973
<b>SELENIUM</b>		
<b>Se = 78.96</b>		
0.61224	$\text{Se} \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SeO}_3$	1.6334
0.54466	$\text{Se} \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SeO}_4$	1.8360
0.71161	$\text{Se} \leftrightarrow \text{SeO}_2$	1.4053
0.62193	$\text{Se} \leftrightarrow \text{SeO}_3$	1.6079

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>SILICON</b>		
<b>Si = 28.086</b>		
2.6847	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_4$	0.37249
4.6504	$\text{BaSiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiO}_2$	0.21503
2.1163	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_4$	0.47249
3.6661	$\text{K}_2\text{SiF}_6 \leftrightarrow \text{SiO}_2$	0.27277
3.3384	$\text{SiC} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.29954
0.91111	$\text{SiC} \leftrightarrow \text{CO}_2$	1.0976
0.76933	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SiO}_3$	1.2998
2.1393	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Si}$	0.46744
0.57730	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SiF}_4$	1.7322
0.78972	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SiO}_3$	1.2663
0.65250	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SiO}_4$	1.5326
1.6651	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Si}_2\text{O}$	0.60057
0.62514	$\text{SiO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Si(OH)}_4$	1.5997
<b>SILVER</b>		
<b>Ag = 107.868</b>		
0.63501	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{AgNO}_3$	1.5748
0.93096	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}_2\text{O}$	1.0742
1.7408	$\text{AgBr} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.57445
1.3286	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.75265
0.84371	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{AgNO}_3$	1.1852
1.2369	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}_2\text{O}$	0.80847
1.7935	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Br}$	0.55756
1.2412	$\text{AgCN} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.80566
2.1764	$\text{AgI} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.45947
1.2935	$\text{Ag}_3\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.77311
1.4031	$\text{Ag}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.71269
0.74079	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	1.3499
0.42555	$\text{Br} \leftrightarrow \text{AgBr}$	2.3499
0.32866	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	3.0426
0.24737	$\text{Cl} \leftrightarrow \text{AgCl}$	4.0425
1.1764	$\text{I} \leftrightarrow \text{Ag}$	0.85004
0.54053	$\text{I} \leftrightarrow \text{AgI}$	1.8500
<b>SODIUM</b>		
<b>Na = 22.9898</b>		
1.0483	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{NaBr}$	0.95393
1.8457	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{NaCl}$	0.54179
0.71966	$\text{Ag} \leftrightarrow \text{NaI}$	1.3895
1.8249	$\text{AgBr} \leftrightarrow \text{NaBr}$	0.54798
2.4523	$\text{AgCl} \leftrightarrow \text{NaCl}$	0.40778
1.5663	$\text{AgI} \leftrightarrow \text{NaI}$	0.63845
1.9440	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{NaHSO}_4$	0.51440
1.6905	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{NaHSO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.59156
2.9906	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{S}$	0.33438
1.8518	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$	0.54002
0.92564	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.0803
1.6432	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$	0.60857
0.72442	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.3804

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>SODIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>Na = 22.9898</b>		
0.69198	$B_2O_3 \leftrightarrow Na_2B_4O_7$	1.4451
0.36510	$B_2O_3 \leftrightarrow Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 10H_2O$	2.7389
3.4758	$Br \leftrightarrow Na$	0.28770
0.77657	$Br \leftrightarrow NaBr$	1.2877
2.5786	$Br \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	0.38781
0.94956	$CaCl_2 \leftrightarrow NaCl$	1.0531
0.94433	$CaCO_3 \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	1.0590
0.92975	$CaF_2 \leftrightarrow NaF$	1.0756
0.52910	$CaO \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	1.8900
1.2845	$CaSO_4 \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	0.77854
1.5421	$Cl \leftrightarrow Na$	0.64846
0.60663	$Cl \leftrightarrow NaCl$	1.6485
1.1442	$Cl \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	0.87410
0.41520	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	2.4083
0.71008	$CO_2 \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	1.4083
1.2292	$H_3BO_3 \leftrightarrow Na_2B_4O_7$	0.81357
0.64853	$H_3BO_3 \leftrightarrow Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 10H_2O$	1.5419
5.5198	$I \leftrightarrow Na$	0.18117
0.84662	$I \leftrightarrow NaI$	1.1812
4.0949	$I \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	0.24420
2.5029	$KBF_4 \leftrightarrow Na_2B_4O_7$	0.39954
1.3206	$KBF_4 \leftrightarrow Na_2B_4O_7 \cdot 10H_2O$	0.75724
0.91360	$Mg_2As_2O_7 \leftrightarrow Na_2HASO_3$	1.0946
0.83497	$Mg_2As_2O_7 \leftrightarrow Na_2HASO_4$	1.1976
0.81462	$MgCl_2 \leftrightarrow NaCl$	1.2276
0.67882	$Mg_2P_2O_7 \leftrightarrow Na_3PO_4$	1.4731
0.78392	$Mg_2P_2O_7 \leftrightarrow Na_2HPO_4$	1.2757
0.31073	$Mg_2P_2O_7 \leftrightarrow NaHPO_4 \cdot 12H_2O$	3.2182
0.53229	$Mg_2P_2O_7 \leftrightarrow NaNH_4 \cdot HPO_4 \cdot 4H_2O$	1.8787
0.49897	$Mg_2P_2O_7 \leftrightarrow Na_4P_2O_7 \cdot 10H_2O$	2.0041
4.4759	$NaBr \leftrightarrow Na$	0.22342
3.3205	$NaBr \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	0.30116
65.502	$NaOAc \cdot Mg(OAc)_2 \cdot UO_2(OAc)_2 \cdot 6\frac{1}{2}H_2O \leftrightarrow Na$	0.015267
14.635	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow NaBr$	0.066331
28.416	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	0.035192
25.768	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow NaCl$	0.038809
17.926	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow NaHCO_3$	0.055785
10.047	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow NaI$	0.099535
37.650	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow NaOH$	0.026560
48.594	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	0.020579
21.204	Triple $MgOAc \leftrightarrow Na_2SO_4$	0.047161
66.894	$NaOAc \cdot Zn(OAc)_2 \cdot UO_2(OAc)_2 \cdot 6H_2O \leftrightarrow Na$	0.014949
14.946	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow NaBr$	0.066909
29.020	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow Na_2CO_3$	0.034459
26.315	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow NaCl$	0.038002
18.307	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow NaHCO_3$	0.054624
10.260	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow NaI$	0.097464
38.451	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow NaOH$	0.026008
49.626	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow Na_2O$	0.020151
21.654	Triple $ZnOAc \leftrightarrow Na_2SO_4$	0.046180

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>SODIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>Na = 22.9898</b>		
2.5421	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}$	0.39337
1.1028	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.90678
0.69569	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{NaHCO}_3$	1.4374
0.82337	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	1.2145
1.8859	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.53025
0.82291	$\text{NaCl} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.2152
0.74267	$\text{NaClO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{AgCl}$	1.3465
1.8213	$\text{NaClO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NaCl}$	0.54907
0.85432	$\text{NaClO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{AgCl}$	1.1705
2.0950	$\text{NaClO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{NaCl}$	0.47732
2.3051	$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}$	0.43381
0.63084	$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NaHCO}_3$	1.5852
1.7101	$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.58476
1.3250	$\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NaOH}$	0.75473
3.6541	$\text{NaHCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}$	0.27367
2.7108	$\text{NaHCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.36889
6.5198	$\text{NaI} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}$	0.15338
4.8368	$\text{NaI} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.20675
1.3480	$\text{Na}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}$	0.74186
0.43659	$\text{Na}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	2.2905
0.36460	$\text{Na}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{NaNO}_3$	2.7427
0.77480	$\text{Na}_2\text{O} \leftrightarrow \text{NaOH}$	1.2907
0.93653	$\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	1.0678
0.37122	$\text{Na}_4\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.6938
3.0892	$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}$	0.32371
1.3401	$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$	0.74620
0.49640	$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.0145
2.2917	$\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.43635
0.16480	$\text{N} \leftrightarrow \text{NaNO}_3$	6.0680
0.20038	$\text{NH}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NaNO}_3$	4.9906
0.081461	$\text{NH}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{NaNH}_4\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$	12.276
0.35303	$\text{NO} \leftrightarrow \text{NaNO}_3$	2.8326
0.63539	$\text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{NaNO}_3$	1.5738
1.7427	$\text{N}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.57383
0.49993	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	2.0003
0.19816	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$	5.0464
0.33946	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{NaNH}_4\text{HPO}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.9459
0.61564	$\text{SO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{NaHSO}_3$	1.6243
0.50828	$\text{SO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3$	1.9674
0.25407	$\text{SO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.9360
1.2918	$\text{SO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.77414
0.56366	$\text{SO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$	1.7741
<b>STRONTIUM</b>		
<b>Sr = 87.62</b>		
0.29811	$\text{CO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{SrCO}_3$	3.3545
0.77265	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{SrO}$	1.2942
0.43588	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{SrSO}_4$	2.2942
0.41402	$\text{Sr} \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	2.4153
1.6849	$\text{SrCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}$	0.59351

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>STRONTIUM (continued)</b>		
<b>Sr = 87.62</b>		
0.93124	$\text{SrCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{SrCl}_2$	1.0738
0.70424	$\text{SrCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	1.4200
0.69759	$\text{SrCO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.4335
1.1826	$\text{SrO} \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}$	0.84559
0.65363	$\text{SrO} \leftrightarrow \text{SrCl}_2$	1.5299
0.70189	$\text{SrO} \leftrightarrow \text{SrCO}_3$	1.4247
0.49430	$\text{SrO} \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{HCO}_3)_2$	2.0231
0.48963	$\text{SrO} \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	2.0424
2.0963	$\text{SrSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}$	0.47703
1.1586	$\text{SrSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SrCl}_2$	0.86308
1.2442	$\text{SrSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SrCO}_3$	0.80373
0.86793	$\text{SrSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2$	1.1522
1.7726	$\text{SrSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SrO}$	0.56413
<b>SULFUR</b>		
<b>S = 32.06</b>		
2.4064	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{S}$	0.41556
2.5577	$\text{As}_2\text{S}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{S}$	0.39097
3.8906	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{FeS}_2$	0.25703
6.8486	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{S}$	0.14602
2.8436	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SO}_3$	0.35166
2.3797	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	0.42022
7.2792	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{S}$	0.13738
3.6433	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SO}_2$	0.27448
2.9152	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SO}_3$	0.34302
2.4297	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SO}_4$	0.41158
4.2388	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{S}$	0.23591
4.5054	$\text{CdS} \leftrightarrow \text{S}$	0.22196
1.2250	$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SO}_3$	0.81631
1.6505	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{SO}_3$	0.60589
1.3473	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	0.74223
2.3492	$\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{S}$	0.42567
<b>TANTALUM</b>		
<b>Ta = 180.948</b>		
0.81898	$\text{Ta} \leftrightarrow \text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5$	1.2210
0.50515	$\text{Ta} \leftrightarrow \text{TaCl}_5$	1.9796
16.065	$\text{TaC} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.062246
1.0664	$\text{TaC} \leftrightarrow \text{Ta}$	0.93776
0.61680	$\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{TaCl}_5$	1.6213
1.0376	$\text{Ta}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{Ta}_2\text{O}_4$	0.96379
<b>TELLURIUM</b>		
<b>Te = 127.60</b>		
0.65906	$\text{Te} \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{TeO}_4$	1.5173
0.55565	$\text{Te} \leftrightarrow \text{H}_2\text{TeO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.7997
0.79950	$\text{Te} \leftrightarrow \text{TeO}_2$	1.2508
0.72665	$\text{Te} \leftrightarrow \text{TeO}_3$	1.3762
1.5645	$(\text{TeO}_2)_2\text{SO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Te}$	0.63918



TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>THALLIUM</b>		
<b>Tl = 204.37</b>		
0.87198	$Tl \leftrightarrow Tl_2CO_3$	1.1468
0.85218	$Tl \leftrightarrow TlCl$	1.1735
0.61693	$Tl \leftrightarrow TlI$	1.6209
0.76724	$Tl \leftrightarrow TlNO_3$	1.3034
0.96232	$Tl \leftrightarrow Tl_2O$	1.0391
1.2838	$Tl_2CrO_4 \leftrightarrow Tl$	0.77895
1.4750	$TlHSO_4 \leftrightarrow Tl$	0.67798
1.9977	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow Tl$	0.50057
1.7024	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow TlCl$	0.58740
1.7420	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow Tl_2CO_3$	0.57406
1.2325	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow TlI$	0.81139
1.5327	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow TlNO_3$	0.65243
1.9225	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow Tl_2O$	0.52017
1.6176	$Tl_2PtCl_6 \leftrightarrow Tl_2SO_4$	0.61821
1.2350	$Tl_2SO_4 \leftrightarrow Tl$	0.80971
<b>THORIUM</b>		
<b>Th = 232.038</b>		
1.1379	$ThO_2 \leftrightarrow Th$	0.87881
0.70627	$ThO_2 \leftrightarrow ThCl_4$	1.4159
0.44893	$ThO_2 \leftrightarrow Th(NO_3)_4 \cdot 6H_2O$	2.2275
<b>TIN</b>		
<b>Sn = 118.69</b>		
0.62600	$Sn \leftrightarrow SnCl_2$	1.5974
0.52604	$Sn \leftrightarrow SnCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1.9010
0.45562	$Sn \leftrightarrow SnCl_4$	2.1948
0.32297	$Sn \leftrightarrow SnCl_4 \cdot (NH_4Cl)_2$	3.0962
0.88121	$Sn \leftrightarrow SnO$	1.1348
0.78764	$Sn \leftrightarrow SnO_2$	1.2696
0.79478	$SnO_2 \leftrightarrow SnCl_2$	1.2582
0.66786	$SnO_2 \leftrightarrow SnCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$	1.4973
0.57846	$SnO_2 \leftrightarrow SnCl_4$	1.7287
0.41005	$SnO_2 \leftrightarrow SnCl_4 \cdot (NH_4Cl)_2$	2.4387
1.1188	$SnO_2 \leftrightarrow SnO$	0.89382
<b>TITANIUM</b>		
<b>Ti = 47.867</b>		
2.1059	$K_2TiF_6 \leftrightarrow F$	0.47485
3.0699	$K_2TiF_6 \leftrightarrow K$	0.32574
2.0660	$K_2TiF_6 \leftrightarrow 2KF$	0.48403
1.2752	$K_2TiF_6 \leftrightarrow 2(KF \cdot 2H_2O)$	0.78421
5.0150	$K_2TiF_6 \leftrightarrow Ti$	0.19940
3.0057	$K_2TiF_6 \leftrightarrow TiO_2$	0.33270
3.9853	$Ti \leftrightarrow C$	0.25092
4.9853	$TiC \leftrightarrow C$	0.20059
1.2509	$TiC \leftrightarrow Ti$	0.79940
1.6299	$TiF_4 \leftrightarrow F$	0.61354
1.6685	$TiO_2 \leftrightarrow Ti$	0.59934

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>TUNGSTEN</b>		
<b>W = 183.85</b>		
3.9348	$\text{FeWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$	0.25414
1.3099	$\text{FeWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{WO}_3$	0.76344
6.7515	$\text{MgWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MgO}$	0.14812
1.1739	$\text{MgWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{WO}_3$	0.85189
4.2684	$\text{MnWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{MnO}$	0.23428
1.3060	$\text{MnWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{WO}_3$	0.76571
2.0387	$\text{PbWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{PbO}$	0.49051
2.4751	$\text{PbWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{W}$	0.40403
1.9626	$\text{PbWO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{WO}_3$	0.50952
15.307	$\text{W} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.065330
0.96837	$\text{W} \leftrightarrow \text{W}_2\text{C}$	1.0327
0.93868	$\text{W} \leftrightarrow \text{WC}$	1.0653
31.614	$\text{W}_2\text{C} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.031632
16.307	$\text{WC} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.061324
1.1741	$\text{WO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{W}$	0.85175
4.1515	$\text{WO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Fe}$	0.24088
1.2611	$\text{WO}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{W}$	0.79297
<b>URANIUM</b>		
<b>U = 238.03</b>		
1.1344	$\text{UO}_2 \leftrightarrow \text{U}$	0.88149
1.1792	$\text{U}_3\text{O}_8 \leftrightarrow \text{U}$	0.84800
1.0395	$\text{U}_3\text{O}_8 \leftrightarrow \text{UO}_2$	0.96200
0.55901	$\text{U}_3\text{O}_8 \leftrightarrow \text{UO}_2(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.7889
1.4998	$\text{U}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_{11} \leftrightarrow \text{U}$	0.66675
1.3221	$\text{U}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_{11} \leftrightarrow \text{UO}_2$	0.75639
<b>VANADIUM</b>		
<b>V = 50.941</b>		
5.2413	$\text{VC} \leftrightarrow \text{C}$	0.19079
1.7852	$\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{V}$	0.56017
0.79120	$\text{V}_2\text{O}_5 \leftrightarrow \text{VO}_4$	1.2639
<b>YTTERBIUM</b>		
<b>Yb = 173.04</b>		
1.1387	$\text{Yb}_2\text{O}_3 \leftrightarrow \text{Yb}$	0.87820
<b>ZINC</b>		
<b>Zn = 65.38</b>		
2.3955	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{ZnS}$	0.41745
0.81171	$\text{BaSO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	1.2320
0.80338	$\text{Zn} \leftrightarrow \text{ZnO}$	1.2447
2.7288	$\text{ZnNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{Zn}$	0.36646
2.1922	$\text{ZnNH}_4\text{PO}_4 \leftrightarrow \text{ZnO}$	0.45616
0.59707	$\text{ZnO} \leftrightarrow \text{ZnCl}_2$	1.6748
0.64898	$\text{ZnO} \leftrightarrow \text{ZnCO}_3$	1.5409
0.28298	$\text{ZnO} \leftrightarrow \text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	3.5338
2.3304	$\text{Zn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{Zn}$	0.42911
1.8722	$\text{Zn}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7 \leftrightarrow \text{ZnO}$	0.53413
1.4905	$\text{ZnS} \leftrightarrow \text{Zn}$	0.67091
1.1974	$\text{ZnS} \leftrightarrow \text{ZnO}$	0.83512
0.33885	$\text{ZnS} \leftrightarrow \text{ZnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	2.9511

TABLE 11.19 Gravimetric Factors (Continued)

Factor		Factor
<b>ZIRCONIUM</b>		
<b>Zr = 91.22</b>		
2.4864	$K_2ZrF_6 \leftrightarrow F$	0.40219
2.4390	$K_2ZrF_6 \leftrightarrow 2KF$	0.41001
1.5054	$K_2ZrF_6 \leftrightarrow 2(KF \cdot 2H_2O)$	0.66427
3.1069	$K_2ZrF_6 \leftrightarrow Zr$	0.32187
2.3000	$K_2ZrF_6 \leftrightarrow ZrO_2$	0.43478
8.5946	$ZrC \leftrightarrow C$	0.11635
2.2004	$ZrF_4 \leftrightarrow F$	0.45447
1.3508	$ZrO_2 \leftrightarrow Zr$	0.74030
0.46470	$ZrO_2 \leftrightarrow ZrP_2O_7$	2.1519

TABLE 11.20 Elements Precipitated by General Analytical Reagents

This table includes the more common reagents used in gravimetric determinations. The lists of elements precipitated are not in all cases exhaustive. The usual solvent for a precipitating agent is indicated in parentheses after its name or formula. When the symbol of an element or radical is italicized, the element may be quantitatively determined by the use of the reagent in question.

Reagent	Conditions	Substances precipitated
Ammonia, $NH_3$ (aqueous)	After removal of acid sulfide group.	<i>Al, Au, Be, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Ga, In, Ir, La, Nb, Ni, Os, P, Pb, rare earths, Sc, Si, Sn, Ta, Th, Ti, U, V, Y, Zn, Zr</i>
Ammonium polysulfide, $(NH_4)_2S_x$ (aqueous)	After removal of acid sulfide and $(NH_4)_2S$ groups.	Co, Mn, Ni, Si, Tl, V, W, Zn
Anthranilic acid, $NH_2C_6H_4COOH$ (aqueous)	1% aqueous solution (pH 6); Cu separated from others at pH 2.9.	<i>Ag, Cd, Co, Cu, Fe, Hg, Mn, Ni, Pb, Zn</i>
$\alpha$ -Benzoin oxime, $C_6H_5CHOHC(=NOH)C_6H_5$ (1–2% alcohol)	(a) Strongly acid medium.	(a) <i>Cr(VI), Mo(VI), Nb, Pd(II), Ta(V), V(V), W(VI)</i>
	(b) Ammoniacal tartrate medium.	(b) Above list
Benzidine, $H_2NC_6H_4C_6H_4NH_2$ (alcohol), 0.1M HCl		<i>Cd, Fe(III), IO_3^-, PO_4^{3-}, SO_4^{2-}, W(VI)</i>
<i>N</i> -Benzoylphenylhydroxylamine, $C_6H_5CO(C_6H_5)NOH$ (aqueous)	Similar to cupferron ( <i>q.v.</i> ). Cu, Fe(III), and Al complexes can be weighed as such; Ti compound must be ignited to the oxide.	See Cupferron
Cinchonine, $C_{19}H_{21}N_2OH$ , 6M HCl		<i>Ir, Mo, Pt, W</i>
Cupferron, $C_6H_5N(NO)ONH_4$ (aqueous)	Group precipitant for several higher-charged metal ions from strongly acid solution. Precipitate ignited to metal oxide.	<i>Al, Bi, Cu, Fe, Ga, La, Mo, Nb, Pd, rare earths, Sb, Sn, Ta, Th, Ti, Tl, U, V, W, Zr</i>
1,2-Cyclohexanedionedioxime	More water soluble than dimethylglyoxime; less subject to coprecipitation with metal chelate.	See Dimethylglyoxime

TABLE 11.20 Elements Precipitated by General Analytical Reagents (Continued)

Reagent	Conditions	Substances precipitated
Diammonium hydrogen phosphate, $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{HPO}_4$ (aqueous)	(a) Acid medium. (b) Ammoniacal medium containing citrate or tartrate.	(a) <i>Bi, Co, Hf, In, Ti, Zn, Zr</i> (b) <i>Au, Ba, Be, Ca, Hg, In, La, Mg, Mn, Pb, rare earths, Sr, Th, U, Zr</i>
Dimethylglyoxime, $[\text{CH}_3\text{C}(\text{NOH})_2]$ (alcohol)	(a) Dilute HCl or $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ medium. (b) Ammoniacal tartrate medium about pH 8. Weighed as such.	(a) <i>Au, Pd, Se</i> (b) <i>Ni</i> (and <i>Co, Fe</i> if present in large amounts)
Hydrazine, $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4$ (aqueous)		<i>Ag, Au, Cu, Hg, Ir, Os, Pd, Pt, Rh, Ru, Se, Te</i>
Hydrogen sulfide, $\text{H}_2\text{S}$	(a) 0.2–0.5M $\text{H}^+$ .  (b) Ammoniacal solution after removal of acid sulfide group.	(a) <i>Ag, As, Au, Bi, Cd, Cu, Ge, Hg, In, Ir, Mo, Os, Pb, Pd, Pt, Re, Rh, Ru, Sb, Se, Sn, Te, Tl, V, W, Zn</i> (b) <i>Co, Fe, Ga, In, Mn, Ni, Tl, U, V, Zn</i>
4-Hydroxyphenylarsonic acid, $\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{OH})\text{AsO}(\text{OH})_2$ (aqueous)	Dilute acid solution.	<i>Ce, Fe, Sn, Th, Ti, Zr</i>
8-Hydroxyquinoline (oxine), $\text{C}_9\text{H}_6\text{NOH}$ , (alcohol)	(a) HOAc–OAc <sup>-</sup> buffer.  (b) Ammoniacal solution.	(a) <i>Ag, Al, Bi, Cd, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Ga, Hg, In, La, Mn, Mo, Nb, Ni, Pb, Pd, rare earths, Sb, Ta, Th, Ti, V, W, Zn, Zr</i> (b) Same as in (a) except for <i>Ag</i> ; in addition, <i>Ba, Be, Ca, Mg, Sn, Sr</i>
2-Mercaptobenzothiazole, $\text{C}_6\text{H}_4(\text{SCN})\text{SH}$ (acetic acid solution)	Ammoniacal solution, except for <i>Cu</i> , when a dilute acid solution is used.	<i>Ag, Au, Bi, Cd, Cu, Hg, Ir, Pb, Pt, Rh, Tl</i>
Nitron (diphenylenedianilohydrotriazole), $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{16}\text{N}_4$ , (5% acetic acid)	Dilute $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ medium.	<i>B, ClO_3^-, ClO_4^-, NO_3^-, ReO_4^-, W</i>
1-Nitroso-2-naphthol, $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_6(\text{NO})\text{OH}$ (very dilute alkali)	Selective for <i>Co</i> ; acid solution. Precipitate ignited to $\text{Co}_3\text{O}_4$ .	<i>Ag, Au, B, Co, Cr, Cu, Fe, Mo, Pd, Ti, V, W, Zr</i>
Oxalic acid, $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$ , (aqueous)	Dilute acid solution.	<i>Ag, Au, Cu, Hg, La, Ni, Pb, rare earths, Sc, Th, U(IV), W, Zr</i>
Phenylarsonic acid, $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{AsO}(\text{OH})_2$ , (aqueous)	Selective precipitants for quadrivalent metals in acid solution. Metals weighed as dioxides.	<i>Bi, Ce(IV), Fe, Hf, Mg, Sn, Ta, Th, Ti, U(IV), W, Zr</i>
Phenylthiohydantoic acid, $\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{N}=\text{C}(\text{NH}_2)\text{SCH}_2\text{COOH}$ (aqueous or alcohol)		<i>Bi, Cd, Co, Cu, Fe, Hg, Ni, Pb, Sb</i>
Picolonic acid, $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_7\text{O}_5\text{N}_4\text{H}$ (aqueous)	Neutral solution.	<i>Ca, Mg, Pb, Th</i>
Propylarsonic acid, $\text{C}_3\text{H}_9\text{AsO}(\text{OH})_2$ (aqueous)	Preferred for <i>W</i> ; see Phenylarsonic acid.	
Pyridine plus thiocyanate	Dilute acid solution.	<i>Ag, Cd, Cu, Mn, Ni</i>
Quinaldic acid, $\text{C}_9\text{B}_6\text{NCOOH}$ (aqueous)	Dilute acid solution.	<i>Ag, Cd, Co, Cu, Fe, Hg, Mo, Ni, Pb, Pd, Pt(II), U, W, Zn</i>
Salicylaldoxime, $\text{C}_7\text{H}_5(\text{OH})\text{NOH}$ (alcohol)	Dilute acid solution.	<i>Ag, Bi, Cd, Co, Cu, Fe, Hg, Mg, Mn, Ni, Pb, Pd, V, Zn</i>
Silver nitrate, $\text{AgNO}_3$ (aqueous)	(a) Dilute $\text{HNO}_3$ solution. (b) Acetate buffer, pH 5–7.	(a) $\text{Br}^-$ , $\text{Cl}^-$ , $\text{I}^-$ , $\text{SCN}^-$ (b) <i>As(V), CN^-, OCN^-, IO_3^-, Mo(VI), N_3^-, S^{2-}, V(V)</i>

**TABLE 11.20** Elements Precipitated by General Analytical Reagents (*Continued*)

Reagent	Conditions	Substances precipitated
Sodium tetraphenylborate, NaB(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> (aqueous)	Specific for K group of alkali metals from dilute HNO <sub>3</sub> or HOAc solution (pH 2), or pH 6.5 in presence of EDTA.	<i>Cs, K, NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>, Rb</i>
Tannic acid (tannin), C <sub>14</sub> H <sub>10</sub> O <sub>9</sub> (aqueous)	Acts as negative colloid that is a flocculent for positively charged hydrous oxide sols. Noteworthy for W in acid solution, and for Ta (from Nb in acidic oxalate medium).	<i>Al, Be, Cr, Ga, Ge, Nb, Sb, Sn, Ta, Th, Ti, U, V, W, Zr</i>
Tartaric acid, HOOC(CHOH) <sub>2</sub> COOH (aqueous)		<i>Ca, K, Mg, Sc, Sr, Ta</i>
Tetraphenylarsonium chloride, (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> AsCl (aqueous)	(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> AsTiCl <sub>4</sub> and (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> AsReO <sub>4</sub> weighed as such.	<i>Re, Tl</i>
Thioglycolic-β-aminonaphthalide, thionalide, C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>7</sub> NHCOCH <sub>2</sub> SH (alcohol)	(a) Acid solution. (b) Carbonate medium containing tartrate. (c) Carbonate medium containing tartrate and cyanide. (d) Strongly alkaline medium containing tartrate and cyanide.	(a) <i>Ag, As, Au, Bi, Cu, Hg, Os, Pb, Pd, Rh, Ru, Sb, Sn, Tl</i> (b) <i>Au, Cd, Cu, Hg(II), Tl(I)</i> (c) <i>Au, Bi, Pb, Sb, Sn, Tl</i> (d) <i>Tl</i>

*Source:* J. A. Dean, ed., *Analytical Chemistry Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1995.

**TABLE 11.21** Cleaning Solutions for Fritted Glassware

Material	Cleaning solution
Fatty materials	Carbon tetrachloride.
Organic matter	Hot concentrated sulfuric acid plus a few drops of sodium or potassium nitrate solution.
Albumen	Hot aqueous ammonia or hot hydrochloric acid.
Glucose	Hot mixed acid (sulfuric plus nitric acids).
Copper or iron oxides	Hot hydrochloric acid plus potassium chlorate.
Mercury residue	Not nitric acid.
Silver chloride	Aqueous ammonia or sodium thiosulfate.
Aluminous and siliceous residues	A 2% hydrofluoric acid solution followed by concentrated sulfuric acid; rinse immediately with distilled water followed by a few milliliters of acetone. Repeat rinsing until all trace of acid is removed.

**TABLE 11.22** Common Fluxes

Flux	Melting point, °C	Types of crucible used for fusion	Type of substances decomposed
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	851	Pt	For silicates, and silica-containing samples; alumina-containing samples; insoluble phosphates and sulfates
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> plus an oxidizing agent such as KNO <sub>3</sub> , KClO <sub>3</sub> , or Na <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>		Pt (do not use with Na <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ) or Ni	For samples needing an oxidizing agent
NaOH or KOH	320–380	Au, Ag, Ni	For silicates, silicon carbide, certain minerals
Na <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	Decomposes	Fe, Ni	For sulfides, acid-insoluble alloys of Fe, Ni, Cr, Mo, W, and Li; Pt alloys; Cr, Sn, Zn minerals
K <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	300	Pt or porcelain	Acid flux for insoluble oxides and oxide-containing samples
B <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	577	Pt	For silicates and oxides when alkalis are to be determined
CaCO <sub>3</sub> plus NH <sub>4</sub> Cl		Ni	For decomposing silicates in the determination of alkali element

**TABLE 11.23** Membrane Filters

Filter pore size, $\mu\text{m}$	Maximum rigid particle to penetrate, $\mu\text{m}$	Filter pore size, $\mu\text{m}$	Maximum rigid particle to penetrate, $\mu\text{m}$
14	17	0.65	0.68
10	12	0.60	0.65
8	9.4	0.45	0.47
7	9.0	0.30	0.32
5	6.2	0.22	0.24
3	3.9	0.20	0.25
2	2.5	0.10	0.108
1.2	1.5	0.05	0.053
1.0	1.1	0.025	0.028
0.8	0.95		

**TABLE 11.24** Porosities of Fritted Glassware

Porosity	Nominal maximum pore size, $\mu\text{m}$	Principal uses
Extra coarse	170–220	Filtration of very coarse materials. Gas dispersion, gas washing, and extractor beds. Support of other filter materials.
Coarse	40–60	Filtration of coarse materials. Gas dispersion, gas washing, gas absorption. Mercury filtration. For extraction apparatus.
Medium	10–15	Filtration of crystalline precipitates. Removal of “floaters” from distilled water.
Fine	4–5.5	Filtration of fine precipitates. As a mercury valve. In extraction apparatus.
Very fine	2–2.5	General bacteria filtrations.
Ultra fine	0.9–1.4	General bacteria filtrations.

**TABLE 11.25** Tolerances for Analytical Weights

By Alan D. Westland with Fred E. Beamish.

This table gives the individual and group tolerances established by the National Bureau of Standards (Washington, D.C.) for classes M, S, S-1, and P weights. Individual tolerances are “acceptance tolerances” for new weights. Group tolerances are defined by the National Bureau of Standards as follows: “The corrections of individual weights shall be such that no combination of weights that is intended to be used in a weighing shall differ from the sum of the nominal values by more than the amount listed under the group tolerances.”

For class S-1 weights, two-thirds of the weights in a set must be within one-half of the individual tolerances given below. No group tolerances have been specified for class P weights. See *Natl. Bur. Standards Circ. 547*, sec. 1 (1954).

Denomination	Class M		Class S		Class S-1, individual tolerance, mg	Class P, individual tolerance, mg
	Individual tolerance, mg	Group tolerance, mg	Individual tolerance, mg	Group tolerance, mg		
100 g	0.50	None specified	0.25	None specified	1.0	2.0
50 g	0.25		0.12		0.60	1.2
30 g	0.15		0.074		0.45	0.90
20 g	0.10		0.074		0.35	0.70
10 g	0.050		0.074		0.25	0.50
5 g	0.034	0.065	0.054	0.105	0.18	0.36
3 g	0.034		0.054		0.15	0.14
2 g	0.034		0.054		0.13	0.26
1 g	0.034		0.054		0.10	0.20
500 mg	0.0054	0.0105	0.025	0.055	0.080	0.16
300 mg	0.0054		0.025		0.070	0.14
200 mg	0.0054		0.025		0.060	0.12
100 mg	0.0054		0.025		0.050	0.10
50 mg	0.0054		0.014		0.042	0.085
30 mg	0.0054	0.0105	0.014	0.034	0.038	0.076
20 mg	0.0054		0.014		0.035	0.070

**TABLE 11.25** Tolerances for Analytical Weights (*Continued*)

Denomination	Class M		Class S		Class S-1, individual tolerance, mg	Class P, individual tolerance, mg
	Individual tolerance, mg	Group tolerance, mg	Individual tolerance, mg	Group tolerance, mg		
10 mg	0.0054	0.0105	0.014	0.034	0.030	0.060
5 mg	0.0054		0.014		0.028	0.055
3 mg	0.0054		0.014		0.026	0.052
2 mg	0.0054		0.014		0.025	0.050
1 mg	0.0054		0.014		0.025	0.050
½ mg	0.0054		0.014		0.025	.....

**TABLE 11.26** Heating Temperatures, Composition of Weighing Forms, and Gravimetric Factors

The minimum temperature required for heating a pure precipitate to constant weight is frequently lower than that commonly recommended in gravimetric procedures. However, the higher temperature is very often still to be preferred in order to ensure that contaminating substances are expelled. The thermal stability ranges of various precipitates as deduced from thermograms are also tabulated. Where a stronger ignition is advisable, the safe upper limit can be ascertained.

Gravimetric factors are based on the 1993 International Atomic Weights. The factor Ag: 0.7526 given in the first line of the table indicates that the weight of precipitate obtained (AgCl) is to be multiplied by 0.7526 to calculate the corresponding weight of silver.

Element	Thermal stability range, °C	Final heating temperature, °C	Composition of weighing form	Gravimetric factors
Ag	70–600	130–150	AgCl	Ag: 0.7526
Al	>475	1200	Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Al: 0.5293
	>743	>743	AlPO <sub>4</sub>	Al: 0.2212; Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 0.4180
As	102–220	110	Al(C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NO) <sub>3</sub>	Al: 0.0587; Al <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 0.1110
	200–275	105–110	Al <sub>2</sub> S <sub>3</sub>	As: 0.6090; As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 0.8041
		850	Mg <sub>2</sub> As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	As: 0.4827; As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 0.6373
		vacuum at 25	MgNH <sub>4</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	As: 0.2589
Au	20–957	1060	Au	
Ba	780–1100	780	BaSO <sub>4</sub>	Ba: 0.5884; BaO: 0.6570
	<60	<60	BaCrO <sub>4</sub>	Ba: 0.5421; BaO: 0.6053
Be	>900	1000	BeO	Be: 0.3603
Bi	379–961	100	BiOCl	Bi: 0.8024; Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 0.8946
		100	Bi(C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>10</sub> NOS) <sub>3</sub>	Bi: 0.2387
		800	BiPO <sub>4</sub>	Bi: 0.6875; Bi <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> : 0.7665
Br	70–946	130–150	AgBr	Br: 0.4256
	478–635	475–525	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Ca: 0.4004; CaO: 0.5601
838–1025		950–1000	CaO	Ca: 0.7147
	air-dried	>320	Ca(picrolonate) <sub>2</sub> · 8H <sub>2</sub> O	Ca: 0.05642
		125	CdSO <sub>4</sub>	Cd: 0.5392; CdO: 0.6159
Cd	218–420	>320	Cd(C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cd: 0.2462
			CdS	Cd: 0.7781; CdO: 0.8888
			CeO <sub>2</sub>	Ce: 0.8141
Ce	>360	500–600	CeO <sub>2</sub>	Ce: 0.8141
Cl	70–600	130–150	AgCl	Cl: 0.2474



**TABLE 11.26** Heating Temperatures, Composition of Weighing Forms, and Gravimetric Factors (*Continued*)

Element	Thermal stability range, °C	Final heating temperature, °C	Composition of weighing form	Gravimetric factors
Co	285–946	750–850	Co <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	Co: 0.7342
		130	Co(C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	Co: 0.09639; CoO: 0.1226
Cr		450–500	CoSO <sub>4</sub>	Co: 0.3802
		120	PbCrO <sub>4</sub>	Cr: 0.1609
Cu	< 115	105–120	CuSCN	Cu: 0.5225; CuO: 0.6540
		100–105	Cu(C <sub>7</sub> H <sub>5</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Cu: 0.1891
		105–115	Cu(C <sub>13</sub> H <sub>11</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> )	Cu: 0.2201
		110–115	Cu(C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> ) · H <sub>2</sub> O	Cu: 0.1494
		105	Cu(C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>10</sub> NOS) <sub>2</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O	Cu: 0.1237
F	66–538	130–140	PbClF	F: 0.07261
Fe	470–946	900	Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Fe: 0.6994
Ga	408–946	900	Ga <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Ga: 0.7439
Hg		105	Hg(C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>10</sub> NOS) <sub>2</sub>	Hg: 0.3169
I	60–900	130–150	AgI	I: 0.5405
In	345–1200	1200	In <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	In: 0.8271
Ir			IrO <sub>2</sub>	Ir: 0.8573
K	73–653	< 653	KClO <sub>4</sub>	K: 0.2822; K <sub>2</sub> O: 0.3399
		< 270	K <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub>	K: 0.1609; K <sub>2</sub> O: 0.1938
			KIO <sub>4</sub>	K: 0.1700
Li		120	KB(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>4</sub>	K: 0.1091
		200	Li <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub>	Li: 0.1263; Li <sub>2</sub> O: 0.2718
Mg	88–300	1050–1100	Mg <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Mg: 0.2184; MgO: 0.3622
		155–160	Mg(C <sub>9</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NO) <sub>2</sub>	Mg: 0.07775; MgO: 0.1289
Mn	> 946	1000	Mn <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	Mn: 0.7203
		1000	Mn <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Mn: 0.3871; MnO: 0.4998
Mo		> 505	PbMoO <sub>4</sub>	Mo: 0.2613; MoO <sub>3</sub> : 0.3291
		500–525	MoO <sub>3</sub>	Mo: 0.6666
N (as NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> )	20–242	105	Nitron nitrate	N: 0.3732; NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> : 0.1652
Na	360–674	125	NaMg(UO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> (C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>9</sub> · 6.5 H <sub>2</sub> O	Na: 0.01527; Na <sub>2</sub> O: 0.02058
Nb	650–950	900	Nb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	Nb: 0.6990
Ni	79–172	110–120	Ni(C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Ni: 0.2032; NiO: 0.2586
Os		800 (in H <sub>2</sub> )	Os metal	
P	160–415	> 477	Mg <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	P: 0.2783; PO <sub>4</sub> : 0.8536
		110	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> [P(Mo <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> ]	P: 0.0165; P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> : 0.0378
Pb	271–959	500–600	PbSO <sub>4</sub>	Pb: 0.6832; PbO: 0.7359
		600	PbMoO <sub>4</sub>	Pb: 0.5643; PbO: 0.6078
		120	PbCrO <sub>4</sub>	Pb: 0.6411
		600–800	PbSO <sub>4</sub>	Pb: 0.6832; PbO: 0.7359
		105	Pb(C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>10</sub> NOS) <sub>2</sub>	Pb: 0.3240
Pd	45–171	110	Pd(C <sub>4</sub> H <sub>7</sub> N <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Pd: 0.3162
Rb	70–674	< 674	Rb <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub>	Rb: 0.2954; Rb <sub>2</sub> O: 0.3230
Re		130	(C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> AsReO <sub>4</sub>	Re: 0.2939
		110	Nitron perrhenate	Re: 0.3306
S		> 780	BaSO <sub>4</sub>	S: 0.1374; SO <sub>3</sub> : 0.3430;
				SO <sub>4</sub> : 0.4116
Sb		100	Sb(C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>10</sub> NOS) <sub>3</sub>	Sb: 0.1581
		130	AgSCN	SCN: 0.3500
SCN <sup>-</sup>		110–120	CuSCN	SCN: 0.4775
		120–130	Se metal	SeO <sub>2</sub> : 1.4052
Se				Se: 0.4675
Si	358–946	> 358	SiO <sub>2</sub>	

**TABLE 11.26** Heating Temperatures, Composition of Weighing Forms, and Gravimetric Factors (*Continued*)

Element	Thermal stability range, °C	Final heating temperature, °C	Composition of weighing form	Gravimetric factors
Sn	>834	900	SnO <sub>2</sub>	Sn: 0.7877
Sr	100–300	130–140	Sr(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	Sr: 0.4140
		100–300	SrSO <sub>4</sub>	Sr: 0.4770; SrO: 0.5641
Te		105	Te metal	
Th	610–946	700–800	ThO <sub>2</sub>	Th: 0.8788
		900	ThP <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Th: 0.5863
Ti	350–946	900	TiO <sub>2</sub>	Ti: 0.5992
Tl(III)		100	Tl(C <sub>12</sub> H <sub>10</sub> NOS)	Tl: 0.4860
U		1000	U <sub>3</sub> O <sub>8</sub>	U: 0.8480; UO <sub>2</sub> : 0.9620
V	581–946	700–800	V <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub>	V: 0.5602
W	>674	800–900	WO <sub>3</sub>	W: 0.7930
Zn	>1000	950–1000	ZnO	Zn: 0.8034
		1000	Zn <sub>2</sub> P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Zn: 0.4292; ZnO: 0.5342
		125	Zn(C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>6</sub> NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O	Zn: 0.1529
Zr		>850	ZrP <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	Zr: 0.3440; ZrO <sub>2</sub> : 0.4647
		1200	ZrO <sub>2</sub>	Zr: 0.7403

Source: J. A. Dean, ed., *Analytical Chemistry Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1995.

## 11.6 VOLUMETRIC ANALYSIS

### 11.6.1 Acid-Base Titrations in Aqueous Media

**TABLE 11.27** Primary Standards for Aqueous Acid-Base Titrations

Standard	Formula weight	Preparation
Basic substances for standardizing acidic solutions		
(HOCH <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> CNHH <sub>2</sub>	121.137	Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane is available commercially as a primary standard. Dry at 100–103°C (<110°C). In titrations with a strong acid the equivalence point is at about pH 4.5–5. Equivalent weight is the formula weight. [J. H. Fossum, P. C. Markunas, and J. A. Riddick, <i>Anal. Chem.</i> , <b>23</b> :491 (1951).]
HgO	216.59	Dissolve 100 g pure HgCl <sub>2</sub> in 1 L H <sub>2</sub> O, and add with stirring to 650 mL 1.5 M NaOH. Filter and wash with H <sub>2</sub> O until washings are neutral to phenolphthalein. Dry to constant weight at or below 40°C, and store in a dark bottle. To 0.4 g HgO (≡ 40 mL 0.1N acid) add 10–15 g KBr plus 20–25 mL H <sub>2</sub> O. Stir, excluding CO <sub>2</sub> , until solution is complete. Titrate with acid to pH 5–8. Equivalent weight is one-half formula weight.
Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub> · 10H <sub>2</sub> O	381.372	Recrystallize reagent-grade salt twice from water at temperatures below 55°C. Wash the crystals with H <sub>2</sub> O, twice with ethanol, and twice with diethyl ether. Let stand in a hygrostat oversaturated NaBr · 2H <sub>2</sub> O or saturated NaCl-sucrose solution. Use methyl red indicator. Equivalent weight is one-half the formula weight.

**TABLE 11.27** Primary Standards for Aqueous Acid-Base Titrations (*Continued*)

Standard	Formula weight	Preparation
Basic substances for standardizing acidic solutions ( <i>continued</i> )		
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	105.989	Heat reagent-grade material for 1 hr at 255–265°C. Cool in an efficient desiccator. Titrate sample with acid to pH 4–5 (first green tint of bromocresol green), boil the solution to eliminate the carbon dioxide, cool, and again titrate to pH 4–5. Equivalent weight is one-half the formula weight.
NaCl	58.45	Accurately weigh about 6 g NaCl and dissolve in distilled water. Pass the solution through a well-rinsed cation exchange column (Dowex 50W) in the hydrogen form. The equivalent amount of HCl is washed from the column (in 10 column volumes) into a volumetric flask and made up to volume. Equivalent weight is the formula weight.
Acidic substances for standardizing basic solutions		
C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>5</sub> COOH	122.125	Pure benzoic acid is available from NIST (National Institute for Science and Technology). Dissolve 0.5 g in 20 mL of neutral ethanol (run a blank), excluding CO <sub>2</sub> , add 20–50 mL, and titrate using phenolphthalein as indicator.
<i>o</i> -C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>4</sub> (COOK)(COOH)	204.22	Potassium hydrogen <i>o</i> -phthalate is available commercially as primary standard, also from NIST. Dry at <135°C. Dissolve in water, excluding CO <sub>2</sub> , and titrate with phenolphthalein as indicator. For Ba(OH) <sub>2</sub> solution, perform the titration at an elevated temperature to prevent precipitation of Ba phthalate.
KH(IO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub>	389.915	Potassium hydrogen bis(iodate) is available commercially in a primary standard grade. Dry at 110°C. Dissolve a weighed amount of the salt in water, excluding CO <sub>2</sub> , and titrate to pH 5–8. [I. M. Kolthoff and L. H. van Berk, <i>J. Am. Chem. Soc.</i> , <b>48</b> :2800 (1926)].
NH <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> H	97.09	Hydrogen amidosulfate (sulfamic acid) acts as a strong acid. Primary standard grade is available commercially. Since it does undergo slow hydrolysis, an acid end point (pH 4 to 6.5) should be chosen unless fresh reagent is available, then the end point can be in the range pH 4 to 9. [W. F. Wagner, J. A. Wuellner, and C. E. Feiler, <i>Anal. Chem.</i> , <b>24</b> :1491 (1952). M. J. Butler, G. F. Smith, and L. F. Audrieth, <i>Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.</i> , <b>10</b> :690 (1938)].

TABLE 11.28 Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors

## Acids

The following factors are the equivalent of 1 mL of *normal acid*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

The equivalents of the esters are based on the results of saponification.

The indicators methyl orange and phenolphthalein are indicated by the abbreviations MO and pH, respectively.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Ammonia	NH <sub>3</sub>	0.017031
Ammonium	NH <sub>4</sub>	0.018039
Ammonium chloride	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl	0.053492
Ammonium hydroxide	NH <sub>4</sub> OH	0.035046
Ammonium oleate	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>33</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> NH <sub>4</sub>	0.29950
Ammonium oxide	(NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> O	0.026038
Amyl acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>5</sub> H <sub>11</sub>	0.13019
Barium carbonate (MO)	BaCO <sub>3</sub>	0.09867
Barium hydroxide	Ba(OH) <sub>2</sub>	0.085677
Barium oxide	BaO	0.07667
Bornyl acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>17</sub>	0.19629
Calcium carbonate (MO)	CaCO <sub>3</sub>	0.05004
Calcium hydroxide	Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub>	0.037047
Calcium oleate	(C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>33</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ca	0.30150
Calcium oxide	CaO	0.02804
Calcium stearate	(C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>35</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ca	0.30352
Casein (N 6.38)	.....	0.089371
Ethyl acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> H <sub>5</sub>	0.088107
Glue (N 5.60)	.....	0.078445
Hydrochloric acid	HCl	0.036461
Magnesium carbonate (MO)	MgCO <sub>3</sub>	0.04216
Magnesium oxide	MgO	0.02016
Menthyl acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>19</sub>	0.19831
Methyl acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> CH <sub>3</sub>	0.074080
Nicotine	C <sub>10</sub> H <sub>14</sub> N <sub>2</sub>	0.16224
Nitrogen	N	0.014007
Potassium carbonate (MO)	K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	0.06911
Potassium carbonate, acid (MO)	KHCO <sub>3</sub>	0.10012
Potassium nitrate	KNO <sub>3</sub>	0.10111
Potassium oleate	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>33</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> K	0.32057
Potassium oxide	K <sub>2</sub> O	0.04710
Potassium stearate	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>35</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> K	0.32258
Protein (N 5.70)	.....	0.079846
Protein (N 6.25)	.....	0.087550
Sodium acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> Na	0.082035
Sodium acetate	CH <sub>3</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> Na · 3H <sub>2</sub> O	0.13608
Sodium borate, tetra- (MO)	Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	0.10061
Sodium borate, tetra- (MO)	Na <sub>2</sub> B <sub>4</sub> O <sub>7</sub> · 10H <sub>2</sub> O	0.19069
Sodium carbonate (MO)	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	0.052994
Sodium carbonate (MO)	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O	0.062002
Sodium carbonate (MO)	Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> · 10H <sub>2</sub> O	0.14307
Sodium carbonate, acid (MO)	NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	0.084007
Sodium hydroxide	NaOH	0.39997
Sodium oleate	C <sub>17</sub> H <sub>33</sub> CO <sub>2</sub> Na	0.30445

**TABLE 11.28** Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors (*Continued*)

Acids ( <i>continued</i> )		
Substance	Formula	Grams
Sodium oxalate	$\text{Na}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$	0.067000
Sodium oxide	$\text{Na}_2\text{O}$	0.030990
Sodium phosphate (MO)	$\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4$	0.14196
Sodium phosphate (MO)	$\text{Na}_2\text{PHO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.35814
Sodium phosphate (MO)	$\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$	0.081970
Sodium phosphate (PH)	$\text{Na}_3\text{PO}_4$	0.16394
Sodium silicate	$\text{Na}_2\text{Si}_4\text{O}_9$	0.15111
Sodium stearate	$\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{35}\text{CO}_2\text{Na}$	0.30647
Sodium sulfide (MO)	$\text{Na}_2\text{S}$	0.039022

## Alkali

The following factors are the equivalent of the milliliter of *normal alkali*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

The equivalents of the esters are based on the results of saponification.

The indicators methyl orange and phenolphthalein are indicated by the abbreviations MO and PH, respectively.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Abietic acid (PH)	$\text{HC}_{20}\text{H}_{29}\text{O}_2$	0.30246
Acetic acid (PH)	$\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{H}$	0.06005
Acetic anhydride (PH)	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2)_2\text{O}$	0.051045
Aluminum sulfate	$\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$	0.05702
Amyl acetate	$\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{C}_5\text{H}_{11}$	0.13019
Benzoic acid (PH)	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{CO}_2\text{H}$	0.12212
Borate tetra- (PH)	$\text{B}_4\text{O}_7$	0.03881
Boric acid (PH)	$\text{H}_3\text{BO}_3$	0.061833
Boric anhydride (PH)	$\text{B}_2\text{O}_3$	0.03486
Bornyl acetate	$\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{17}$	0.19629
Butyric acid (PH)	$\text{C}_3\text{H}_7\text{CO}_2\text{H}$	0.088107
Calcium acetate	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2)_2\text{Ca}$	0.079085
Calcium oleate	$(\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{33}\text{CO}_2)_2\text{Ca}$	0.30150
Calcium stearate	$(\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{35}\text{CO}_2)_2\text{Ca}$	0.30352
Carbon dioxide (PH)	$\text{CO}_2$	0.022005
Chlorine	Cl	0.035453
Citric acid (PH)	$\text{H}_3\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{O}_7 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.070047
Ethyl acetate	$\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$	0.088107
Formaldehyde	HCHO	0.030026
Formic acid (PH)	$\text{HCO}_2\text{H}$	0.046026
Glycerol (sap. of acetyl)	$\text{C}_3\text{H}_5(\text{OH})_3$	0.030698
Hydriodic acid	HI	0.12791
Hydrobromic acid	HBr	0.080917
Hydrochloric acid	HCl	0.036461
Lactic acid (PH)	$\text{HC}_3\text{H}_5\text{O}_3$	0.090079
Lead acetate	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2)_2\text{Pb} \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.18966
Maleic acid (PH)	$(\text{CHCO}_2\text{H})_2$	0.058037
Malic acid (PH)	$\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_5$	0.067045
Menthol (sap. of acetyl)	$\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{19}\text{OH}$	0.15627

TABLE 11.28 Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors (Continued)

Alkali (continued)		
Substance	Formula	Grams
Menthyl acetate	$\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{19}$	0.19831
Methyl acetate	$\text{CH}_3\text{CO}_2\text{CH}_3$	0.074080
Nitrate	$\text{NO}_3$	0.062005
Nitric acid	$\text{HNO}_3$	0.063013
Nitrogen	N	0.014007
Nitrogen pentoxide	$\text{N}_2\text{O}_5$	0.054005
Oleic acid (PH)	$\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{33}\text{CO}_2\text{H}$	0.28247
Oxalic acid (PH)	$(\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2$	0.045018
Oxalic acid (PH)	$(\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.063033
Phosphoric acid (MO)	$\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$	0.097995
Phosphoric acid (PH)	$\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$	0.048998
Potassium carbonate, acid (MO)	$\text{KHCO}_3$	0.10012
Potassium oleate	$\text{C}_{17}\text{K}_{33}\text{CO}_2\text{K}$	0.32056
Potassium oxalate, acid (PH)	$\text{KHC}_2\text{O}_4$	0.12813
Potassium phthalate, acid (PH)	$\text{HC}_8\text{H}_4\text{O}_4\text{K}$	0.20423
Potassium stearate	$\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{35}\text{CO}_2\text{K}$	0.32258
Sodium benzoate	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{CO}_2\text{Na}$	0.14411
Sodium borate, tetra- (PH)	$\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7$	0.050305
Sodium borate, tetra- (PH)	$\text{Na}_2\text{B}_4\text{O}_7 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.095343
Sodium carbonate, acid (MO)	$\text{NaHCO}_3$	0.084007
Sodium oleate	$\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{33}\text{CO}_2\text{Na}$	0.30445
Sodium salicylate	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_5\text{OCO}_2\text{Na}$	0.16011
Stearic acid (PH)	$\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{35}\text{CO}_2\text{H}$	0.28449
Succinic acid (PH)	$(\text{CH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2$	0.059045
Sulfate	$\text{SO}_4$	0.048031
Sulfur dioxide (PH)	$\text{SO}_2$	0.032031
Sulfur trioxide	$\text{SO}_3$	0.040031
Sulfuric acid	$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$	0.049039
Sulfurous acid (PH)	$\text{H}_2\text{SO}_3$	0.041039
Tartaric acid (PH)	$\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$	0.075044
Tartaric acid (PH)	$\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.084052

## Iodine

The following factors are the equivalent of 1 mL of *normal iodine*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Acetone	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}$	0.0096801
Ammonium chromate	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CrO}_4$	0.050690
Antimony	Sb	0.06088
Antimony trioxide	$\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$	0.07287
Arsenic	As	0.037461
Arsenic pentoxide	$\text{As}_2\text{O}_5$	0.057460
Arsenic trioxide	$\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$	0.049460
Arsenite	$\text{AsO}_3$	0.061460
Bleaching powder	$\text{CaOCl}_2$	0.063493
Bromine	Br	0.079909
Chlorine	Cl	0.035453
Chromic oxide	$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$	0.02533

**TABLE 11.28** Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors (*Continued*)

Iodine ( <i>continued</i> )		
Substance	Formula	Grams
Chromium trioxide	CrO <sub>3</sub>	0.033331
Copper	Cu	0.06354
Copper oxide	CuO	0.07954
Copper sulfate	CuSO <sub>4</sub>	0.15960
Copper sulfate	CuSO <sub>4</sub> ·5H <sub>2</sub> O	0.24968
Ferric iron	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	0.05585
Ferric oxide	Fe <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.07985
Hydrogen sulfide	H <sub>2</sub> S	0.017040
Iodine	I	0.126904
Lead chromate	PbCrO <sub>4</sub>	0.10773
Lead dioxide	PbO <sub>2</sub>	0.11959
Nitrous acid	HNO <sub>2</sub>	0.023507
Oxygen	O	0.0079997
Potassium chlorate	KClO <sub>3</sub>	0.020426
Potassium chromate	K <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	0.064733
Potassium dichromate	K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	0.049032
Potassium nitrite	KNO <sub>2</sub>	0.042554
Potassium permanganate	KMnO <sub>4</sub>	0.031608
Red lead	Pb <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	0.34278
Sodium chromate	Na <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub>	0.053991
Sodium dichromate	Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub>	0.043661
Sodium dichromate	Na <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> ·2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.049666
Sodium nitrite	NaNO <sub>2</sub>	0.034498
Sodium sulfide	Na <sub>2</sub> S	0.039022
Sodium sulfide	Na <sub>2</sub> S·9H <sub>2</sub> O	0.12009
Sodium sulfite	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	0.063021
Sodium sulfite	Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O	0.12607
Sodium thiosulfate	Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.15811
Sulfur	S	0.016032
Sulfur dioxide	SO <sub>2</sub>	0.032031
Sulfurous acid	H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>3</sub>	0.041039
Tin	Sn	0.059345

## Potassium dichromate

The following factors are the equivalent of 1 mL of *normal potassium dichromate*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Chromic oxide	Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.025332
Chromium trioxide	CrO <sub>3</sub>	0.033331
Ferrous iron	Fe <sup>2+</sup>	0.055847
Ferrous oxide	FeO	0.071846
Ferroso-ferric oxide	Fe <sub>3</sub> O <sub>4</sub>	0.077180
Ferrous sulfate	FeSO <sub>4</sub>	0.15191
Ferrous sulfate	FeSO <sub>4</sub> ·7H <sub>2</sub> O	0.27802
Glycerol	C <sub>3</sub> H <sub>8</sub> (OH) <sub>3</sub>	0.0065782
Lead chromate	PbCrO <sub>4</sub>	0.10773
Zinc	Zn	0.032685

**TABLE 11.28** Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors (*Continued*)

## Potassium permanganate

The following factors are the equivalent of 1 mL of *normal potassium permanganate*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Ammonium oxalate	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$	0.062049
Ammonium oxalate	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.071056
Ammonium peroxydisulfate	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8$	0.11410
Antimony	Sb	0.060875
Barium peroxide	$\text{BaO}_2$	0.084669
Barium peroxide	$\text{BaO}_2 \cdot 8\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.15673
Calcium carbonate	$\text{CaCO}_3$	0.050045
Calcium oxide	CaO	0.02804
Calcium peroxide	$\text{CaO}_2$	0.036039
Calcium sulfate	$\text{CaSO}_4$	0.068071
Calcium sulfate	$\text{CaSO}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.086086
Ferric oxide	$\text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3$	0.079846
Ferroso-ferric oxide	$\text{Fe}_3\text{O}_4$	0.077180
Ferrous ammonium sulfate	$\text{Fe}(\text{NH}_4)_2(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.39214
Ferrous oxide	FeO	0.071846
Ferrous sulfate	$\text{FeSO}_4$	0.15191
Ferrous sulfate	$\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.27802
Formic acid	$\text{HCO}_2\text{H}$	0.023013
Hydrogen peroxide	$\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$	0.017007
Iodine	I	0.126904
Iron	Fe	0.055847
Manganese	Mn	0.010988
Manganese dioxide	$\text{MnO}_2$	0.043468
Manganous oxide (Volhard)	MnO	0.035469
Molybdenum trioxide titration from yellow ppt. after reduction	$\text{MoO}_3$	0.047979
Oxalic acid	$(\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2$	0.045018
Oxalic acid	$(\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.063033
Phosphorus titration from yellow ppt. after reduction	P	0.0008604
Phosphorus pentoxide to titration from yellow ppt. after reduction	$\text{P}_2\text{O}_5$	0.0019715
Potassium dichromate	$\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$	0.049032
Potassium nitrite	$\text{KNO}_2$	0.042552
Potassium persulfate	$\text{K}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8$	0.13516
Sodium nitrite	$\text{NaNO}_2$	0.034498
Sodium oxalate	$\text{Na}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$	0.067000
Sodium persulfate	$\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8$	0.11905
Tin	Sn	0.059345



**TABLE 11.28** Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors (*Continued*)

## Silver nitrate

The following factors are the equivalent of 1 mL of *normal silver nitrate*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Ammonium bromide	NH <sub>4</sub> Br	0.097948
Ammonium chloride	NH <sub>4</sub> Cl	0.053492
Ammonium iodide	NH <sub>4</sub> I	0.14494
Ammonium thiocyanate	NH <sub>4</sub> SCN	0.076120
Barium chloride	BaCl <sub>2</sub>	0.10412
Barium chloride	BaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.12214
Bromine	Br	0.079909
Cadmium chloride	CdCl <sub>2</sub>	0.091653
Cadmium iodide	CdI <sub>2</sub>	0.18310
Calcium chloride	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	0.055493
Chlorine	Cl	0.035453
Ferric chloride	FeCl <sub>3</sub>	0.054069
Ferrous chloride	FeCl <sub>2</sub>	0.063377
Hydriodic acid	HI	0.12791
Hydrobromic acid	HBr	0.080917
Hydrochloric acid	HCl	0.036461
Iodine	I	0.126904
Lithium chloride	LiCl	0.042392
Lead chloride	PbCl <sub>2</sub>	0.13905
Magnesium chloride	MgCl <sub>2</sub>	0.047609
Magnesium chloride	MgCl <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	0.10166
Potassium bromide	KBr	0.11901
Potassium chloride	KCl	0.074555
Potassium iodide	KI	0.16601
Potassium oxide	K <sub>2</sub> O	0.047102
Potassium thiocyanate	KSCN	0.097184
Silver	Ag	0.10787
Silver iodide	AgI	0.23477
Silver nitrate	AgNO <sub>3</sub>	0.16987
Sodium bromide	NaBr	0.10290
Sodium bromide	NaBr · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.13893
Sodium chloride	NaCl	0.058443
Sodium iodide	NaI	0.14989
Sodium iodide	NaI · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	0.18592
Sodium oxide	Na <sub>2</sub> O	0.030990
Strontium chloride	SrCl <sub>2</sub>	0.079263
Strontium chloride	SrCl <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O	0.13331
Zinc chloride	ZnCl <sub>2</sub>	0.068138

**TABLE 11.28** Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors (*Continued*)

## Sodium thiosulfate

The following factors are the equivalent of 1 mL of *normal sodium thiosulfate*. Where the normality of the solution being used is other than normal, multiply the factors given in the table below by the normality of the solution employed.

Substance	Formula	Grams
Acetone	$(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{CO}$	0.0096801
Ammonium chromate	$(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CrO}_4$	0.050690
Antimony	Sb	0.06088
Antimony trioxide	$\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3$	0.07287
Bleaching powder	$\text{CaOCl}_2$	0.063493
Bromine	Br	0.079909
Chlorine	Cl	0.035453
Chromic oxide	$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3$	0.02533
Chromium trioxide	$\text{CrO}_3$	0.033331
Copper	Cu	0.06354
Copper oxide	CuO	0.07954
Copper sulfate	$\text{CuSO}_4$	0.15960
Copper sulfate	$\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.24968
Iodine	I	0.126904
Lead chromate	$\text{PbCrO}_4$	0.10773
Lead dioxide	$\text{PbO}_2$	0.11959
Nitrous acid	$\text{HNO}_2$	0.023507
Potassium chromate	$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$	0.064733
Potassium dichromate	$\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$	0.049032
Red lead	$\text{Pb}_3\text{O}_4$	0.34278
Sodium chromate	$\text{Na}_2\text{CrO}_4$	0.053991
Sodium dichromate	$\text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$	0.043661
Sodium dichromate	$\text{Na}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.049666
Sodium nitrite	$\text{NaNO}_2$	0.034498
Sodium thiosulfate	$\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3$	0.15811
Sodium thiosulfate	$\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$	0.24818
Sulfur	S	0.016032
Sulfur dioxide	$\text{SO}_2$	0.032031
Tin	Sn	0.059345

**11.6.2 Titrimetric (Volumetric) Factors for Acid-Base Titrations**

Titrimetric (volumetric) factors for acids and bases are given in Table 11.28. Suitable indicators for acid-base titrations may be found in Tables 8.23 and 8.24.

**11.6.3 Standard Volumetric (Titrimetric) Redox Solutions**

**Alkaline arsenite**, 0.1*N* As(III) to As(V). Dissolve 4.9460 g of primary standard grade  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$  in 40 mL of 30% NaOH solution. Dilute with 200 mL of water. Acidify the solution with 6*N* HCl to the acid color of methyl red indicator. Add to this solution 40 g of  $\text{NaHCO}_3$  and dilute to 1 L.

**Ceric sulfate**, 0.1*N* Ce(IV) to Ce(III). Dissolve 63.26 g of cerium(IV) ammonium sulfate dihydrate in 500 mL of 2*N* sulfuric acid. Dilute the solution to 1 L and standardize against the

alkaline arsenite solution as follows: measure, accurately, 30 to 40 mL of arsenite solution into an Erlenmeyer flask and dilute to 150 mL. Add slowly, to prevent excessive frothing, 20 mL of 4*N* sulfuric acid, 2 drops of 0.01*M* osmium tetroxide solution, and 4 drops of 1,10-phenanthroline iron(II) complex indicator. Titrate with the ceric sulfate solution to a faint blue endpoint. Compute the normality of the ceric solution from the normality of the arsenite solution.

**Iron(II) ammonium sulfate hexahydrate**, 0.1*N* Fe(II) to Fe(III). Dissolve 39.2139 g of  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 2(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in 500 mL of 1*N* sulfuric acid and dilute to 1 L. If desired, check against standard dichromate or permanganate solution.

**Iodine**, 0.1*N* (0 to 1-). Dissolve 12.690 g of resublimed iodine in 25 mL of a solution containing 15 g of KI which is free from iodate. After all the solid has dissolved, dilute to 1 L. If desired, check against a standard arsenite or standard thiosulfate solution.

**Potassium bromate**, 0.1*N* (5+ to 1-). Weigh out 2.7833 g of  $\text{KBrO}_3$ , dissolve in water, and dilute to 1 L.

**Potassium dichromate**, 0.1*N* Cr(VI) to Cr(III). Weigh out 4.9030 g of  $\text{K}_2\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7$  that has been dried at 120°C, dissolve in water, and dilute to 1 L.

**Potassium iodate**, 0.1*N* (5+ to 1-). Weigh out exactly 3.5667 g of  $\text{KIO}_3$  (free from iodide), dried at 120°C, and dissolve in water containing about 15 g of KI, and dilute to 1 L.

**Potassium permanganate**, 0.1*N* (7+ to 2+). Dissolve about 3.3 g in a liter of distilled water. Allow this to stand for 2 or 3 days, then siphon it carefully through clean glass tubes or filter it through a Gooch crucible into the glass container in which it is to be kept, discarding the first 25 mL and allowing the last inch of liquid to remain in the bottle. In this way any dust or reducing substance in the water is oxidized, and the  $\text{MnO}_2$  formed is removed. Permanganate solutions should never be allowed to come into contact with rubber, filter paper, or any other organic matter, and should be stored away from light. To standardize the  $\text{KMnO}_4$ , weigh accurately samples of about 0.3 g of primary standard grade  $\text{Na}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4$  into Erlenmeyer flasks, add 150 mL of distilled water and 4 mL of concentrated  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , and heat to 70°C and maintain at this temperature throughout the titration with the permanganate solution. The end point is a faint, permanent pink color throughout the solution. Equivalent weight of  $\text{Na}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4/2$  is 67.000 g.

**Sodium thiosulfate**, 0.1*N*. Weigh 24.818 g of fresh crystals of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , dissolve in distilled water. Add 0.5 g of  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  and 0.5 mL of chloroform as preservative. Dilute to 1 L.

Equations for the principal methods for the redox determinations of the elements are given in Table 11.29. Volumetric factors in redox titrations for the common titrants are given in Table 11.28.

### 11.6.4 Indicators for Redox Titrations

A selected list of redox indicators will be found in Table 8.26. A redox indicator should be selected so that its  $E^0$  is approximately equal to the electrode potential at the equivalent point, or so that the color change will occur at an appropriate part of the titration curve. If  $n$  is the number of electrons involved in the transition from the reduced to the oxidized form of the indicator, the range in which the color change occurs is approximately given by  $E^0 \pm 0.06/n$  volt (V) for a two-color indicator whose forms are equally intensely colored. Since hydrogen ions are involved in the redox equilibria of many indicators, it must be recognized that the color change interval of such an indicator will vary with pH.

In Table 8.26,  $E^0$  represents the redox potential at which the color change of the indicator would normally be perceived in a solution containing approximately 1*M*  $\text{H}^+$ . For a one-color indicator this is the potential at which the concentration of the colored form is just large enough to impart a visible color to the solution and depends on the total concentration of indicator added to the solution. If it is the reduced form of the indicator that is colorless, the potential at which the first visible color

appears becomes less positive as the total concentration of indicator increases. For a two-color indicator, the potential at which the middle tint appears is independent of the total indicator concentration, but may differ from the potentiometrically determined formal potential of the indicator in either direction, depending on which of the two forms is more intensely colored. If the reduced form is the more intense color, the middle tint will appear at a potential more positive than the potentiometrically measured formal potential, which is the potential at which the two forms are present at equal concentrations.

In addition to those indicators listed in Table 8.26, there are indicators for bromometric and iodometric titrations:

*Specific reagents for titrations with bromine or bromate*

Methyl orange or methyl red	Use acid-base indicator solutions. Oxidation causes bleaching of indicator to colorless
Bordeaux acid red 17	Dissolve 2 g dye in 1 L water. The red solution is oxidized to pale yellowish green or colorless.
Naphthol blue black	Dissolve 2 g dye in 1 L water. The blue solution is oxidized to pale red.

*Specific reagents for iodometric titrations*

Organic solvents such as CCl <sub>4</sub> , CHCl <sub>3</sub>	Up to 5 mL solvent is usually added per titration. Near the end point the mixture is shaken vigorously after each addition of titrant, and the appearance or disappearance of the I <sub>2</sub> color in the organic layer is observed.
Starch	Suspend 5 g of soluble starch in 50 mL of saturated NaCl solution, and stir slowly into 500 mL of boiling saturated NaCl solution. Cool and bottle. Free iodine produces a blue-black color.

**TABLE 11.29** Equations for the Redox Determinations of the Elements with Equivalent Weights

Al	$\text{Al}(\text{C}_9\text{H}_6\text{NO})_3 + 3 \text{HCl} = \text{AlCl}_3 + 3 \text{C}_9\text{H}_7\text{NO} \text{ (8-hydroxyquinoline)}$ $3 \text{C}_9\text{H}_7\text{NO} + 6 \text{Br}_2 = 3 \text{C}_9\text{H}_5\text{Br}_2\text{NO} + 6 \text{HBr}$ $\text{Al}/12 = 2.2485; \text{Al}_2\text{O}_3/24 = 4.2483$
As <sup>0</sup>	$\text{As} + 5 \text{Ce(IV)} + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + 5 \text{Ce(III)} + 5 \text{H}^+$ $\text{As}/5 = 14.9843$
As(III)	$5 \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 + 2 \text{KMnO}_4 + 6 \text{HCl} = 5 \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + 2 \text{MnCl}_2 + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 + 2 \text{Ce}(\text{SO}_4)_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + \text{Ce}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ $\text{As}/2 = 37.4608; \text{As}_2\text{O}_3/4 = 49.460$ $3 \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 + \text{KBrO}_3 \text{ (+ HCl)} = 3 \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + \text{KBr}$ $\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 + \text{I}_2 + 2 \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + 2 \text{I}^- + 2 \text{H}^+$ $\text{As}/2 = 37.4608; \text{As}_2\text{O}_3/4 = 49.460$
As(V)	$\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + 2 \text{KI} \text{ (excess)} + 2 \text{HCl} = \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 + \text{I}_2 + 2 \text{KCl} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{I}_2 + 2 \text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 = 2 \text{NaI} + \text{Na}_2\text{S}_4\text{O}_6$ $\text{As}/2 = 37.4608; \text{As}_2\text{O}_3/4 = 49.460$

**TABLE 11.29** Equations for the Redox Determinations of the Elements with Equivalent Weights (*Continued*)

Ba	$\text{BaCrO}_4 + 6 \text{KI (excess)} + 16 \text{HCl} = 2 \text{BaCl}_2 + 3 \text{I}_2 + 6 \text{KCl} + 2 \text{CrCl}_3 + 8 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{I}_2 + 2 \text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 = 2 \text{NaI} + \text{Na}_2\text{S}_4\text{O}_6 \quad \text{Ba/3} = 45.78$ $\text{BaCrO}_4 + 3 \text{Fe}^{2+} \text{ (excess)} + 8 \text{H}^+ = \text{Ba}^{2+} + \text{Cr}^{3+} + 3 \text{Fe}^{3+} + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Titrate excess $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ with permanganate or dichromate; $\text{Ba/3} = 45.78$
$\text{Br}_2$	$\text{Br}_2 + 2 \text{KI (excess)} = 2 \text{KBr} + \text{I}_2$ $\text{I}_2 + 2 \text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \rightarrow 2 \text{NaI} + \text{Na}_2\text{S}_4\text{O}_6 \quad \text{Br}_2/2 = 79.904$
$\text{Br}^-$	$\text{Br}^- + 3 \text{HClO} = \text{BrO}_3^- + 3 \text{Cl}^- + 3 \text{H}^+$ $\text{Br/6} = 13.317$
$\text{BrO}_3^-$	$\text{BrO}_3^- + 6 \text{I}^- \text{ (excess)} + 6 \text{H}^+ = \text{Br}^- + 3 \text{I}_2 + 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{I}_2 + 2 \text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 = 2 \text{NaI} + \text{Na}_2\text{S}_4\text{O}_6$ $\text{KBrO}_3/6 = 27.835$
CO	$5 \text{CO} + \text{I}_2\text{O}_5 = 5 \text{CO}_2 + \text{I}_2 \text{ (at } 125^\circ\text{C; adsorbed and measured colorimetrically)}$ $5/2 \text{CO} = 70.02$
$\text{C}_2\text{O}_4^{2-}$	Titrate as for $\text{CaC}_2\text{O}_4$
$\text{C}_2\text{O}_6^{2-}$	Acidify and titrate as for $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ ; $\text{C}_2\text{O}_6^{2-} + 2 \text{H}^+ = \text{H}_2\text{O}_2 + \text{CO}_2$ $\text{K}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_6/2 = 99.11$
Ca	$5 \text{CaC}_2\text{O}_4 + 2 \text{KMnO}_4 + 8 \text{H}_2\text{SO}_4 = 5 \text{CaSO}_4 + 10 \text{CO}_2 + \text{K}_2\text{SO}_4 + 2 \text{MnSO}_4 + 8 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{Ca/2} = 20.039; \text{CaO/2} = 28.04$
Cd	$\text{Cd(anthranilate)}_2 + 4 \text{Br}_2 = 2 \text{NH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_2\text{Br}_2\text{COOH} + 4 \text{Br}^-$ Titrate with $\text{KBrO}_3$ — $\text{KBr}$ until color of indigo changes to yellow. Add $\text{KI}$ and back-titrate iodine liberated with thiosulfate. $\text{Cd/8} = 14.05$
Ce	Oxidize $\text{Ce(III)}$ to $\text{Ce(IV)}$ with $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_8$ plus $\text{Ag}^+$ ; destroy excess by boiling. $2 \text{Ce(SO}_4)_2 + 2 \text{FeSO}_4 = \text{Ce}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 + \text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ $\text{Ce/1} = 140.12; \text{Ce}_2\text{O}_3/2 = 164.12$
$\text{Cl}_2$	Same as for $\text{Br}_2$ ; $\text{Cl}_2/2 = 35.453$
$\text{ClO}^-$	$\text{ClO}^- + 2 \text{I}^- + 2 \text{H}^+ = \text{Cl}^- + \text{I}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Titrate liberated $\text{I}_2$ with thiosulfate; $\text{HClO/2} = 26.230$
$\text{ClO}_2^-$	$\text{ClO}_2^- + 4 \text{I}^- + 4 \text{H}^+ = \text{Cl}^- + 2 \text{I}_2 + 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Titrate liberated $\text{I}_2$ with thiosulfate; $\text{HClO}_2/2 = 26.230$
$\text{ClO}_3^-$	$\text{ClO}_3^- + 6 \text{I}^- + 6 \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{Cl}^- + 3 \text{I}_2 + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Titrated liberated $\text{I}_2$ with thiosulfate; $\text{HClO}_3/4 = 17.115$ $\text{ClO}_3^- + 3 \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 \text{ (excess; boil with strong HCl)} = \text{Cl}^- + 3 \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4$ Titrate excess $\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3$ with bromate; $\text{HClO}_3/6 = 14.077$
Co	$\text{Co(NH}_3)_6^{2+} + \text{Fe(CN)}_6^{3-} \text{ [Citrate-NH}_3 \text{ buffer]} = \text{Co(NH}_3)_6^{3+} + \text{Fe(CN)}_6^{4-}$ $\text{Co/1} = 58.9332$ Precipitate $\text{Co}$ anthranilate and treat as for cadmium; $\text{Co/8} = 7.3667$
Cr	$\text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-} + 6 \text{Fe}^{2+} + 14 \text{H}^+ = 2 \text{Cr}^{3+} + 6 \text{Fe}^{3+} + 7 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{Cr/3} = 17.332; \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_3/6 = 25.337$
Cu	$2 \text{Cu}^{2+} + 2 \text{I}^- + 2\text{SCN}^- = 2\text{CuSCN} + \text{I}_2$ Titrate the liberated iodine with thiosulfate; $\text{Cu/1} = 63.546$ $4 \text{CuSCN} + 7 \text{IO}_3^- + 14 \text{H}^+ + 7 \text{Cl}^- = 4 \text{Cu}^{2+} + 4 \text{SO}_4^{2-} + 7 \text{ICl} + 4 \text{HCN} + 5 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Precipitate and wash $\text{CuSCN}$ . Titrate with standard $\text{KIO}_3$ solution with 5 mL $\text{CHCl}_3$ until a definite $\text{I}_2$ color appears in the organic layer. Back-titrate the excess $\text{I}_2$ with standard thiosulfate solution. $\text{Cu/7} = 9.078$ ; $\text{KIO}_3/4 = 53.505$
$\text{Fe(II)}$	$5 \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{MnO}_4^- + 8 \text{H}^+ = 5 \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Mn}^{2+} + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $\text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{Ce(IV)} = \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Ce(III)}$ ; use 1,10-phenanthroline iron(II) indicator. $6 \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-} + 14 \text{H}^+ = 6 \text{Fe}^{3+} + 2 \text{Cr}^{3+} + 7 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; use diphenylamine sulfonate indicator. $\text{Fe/1} = 55.847; \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3/2 = 79.845$

**TABLE 11.29** Equations for the Redox Determinations of the Elements with Equivalent Weights (*Continued*)

Fe(III)	$\text{Fe}^{3+} + 4 \text{SCN}^- = \text{Fe}(\text{SCN})_4^-; \text{Fe}(\text{SCN})_4^- + \text{Ti(III)} = \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{Ti(IV)} + 4 \text{SCN}^-$ $\text{Fe/1} = 55.847; \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3/2 = 79.845$ <p>2 <math>\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Zn} = 2 \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{Zn}^{2+}</math>; then proceed by a method under Fe(II).  <math>\text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{Ag} + \text{Cl}^- = \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{AgCl}</math>; then proceed by a method under Fe(II).  <math>2 \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{SnCl}_2(\text{slight excess}) + 4 \text{Cl}^- = 2 \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{SnCl}_6^{2-}</math>  <math>2 \text{HgCl}_2 + \text{SnCl}_2 + 2 \text{Cl}^- = \text{Hg}_2\text{Cl}_2 + \text{SnCl}_6^{2-}</math>            Pour above mixture into an <math>\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4</math> plus <math>\text{MnSO}_4</math> solution and titrate with <math>\text{KMnO}_4</math> as under Fe(II).  <math>\text{Fe/1} = 55.847; \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3/2 = 79.845</math>  <math>2 \text{Fe}^{3+} + 2 \text{I}^- = \text{Fe}^{2+} + \text{I}_2</math>            Titrate liberated iodine with thiosulfate; <math>\text{Fe/1} = 55.847; \text{Fe}_2\text{O}_3/2 = 79.845</math></p>
$\text{I}_2$	$\text{I}_2 + 2 \text{S}_2\text{O}_3^{2-} = 2 \text{I}^- + \text{S}_4\text{O}_6^{2-}$ [titrate solution (pH $\approx$ 7.0) with thiosulfate until color is pale yellow. Add KI and starch and continue titration to disappearance of blue color. $\text{I}_2/2 = 126.9045$ $\text{I}_2 + \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O} = 2 \text{I}^- + \text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 + 2 \text{H}^+$ ; use starch and KI as indicator. $\text{I}_2/2 = 126.9045$
$\text{I}^-$	$2 \text{I}^- + \text{Br}_2(\text{excess}) = \text{I}_2 + 2\text{Br}^-$ <p>Remove excess <math>\text{Br}_2</math> formic acid and titrate <math>\text{I}_2</math> with thiosulfate. <math>\text{I}_2/2 = 126.9045</math></p>
$\text{IO}_3^-$	$\text{IO}_3^- + 5 \text{I}^-(\text{excess}) + 6 \text{H}^+ = 3 \text{I}_2 + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; titrate $\text{I}_2$ with thiosulfate. $\text{KIO}_3/6 = 35.67$
$\text{IO}_4^-$	$\text{IO}_4^- + 7 \text{I}^-(\text{excess}) + 8 \text{H}^+ = 4 \text{I}_2 + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; use a neutral buffered solution. Titrate $\text{I}_2$ with thiosulfate. $\text{KIO}_4/2 = 115.00$
K	$\text{K}_2\text{Na}[\text{Co}(\text{NO}_2)_6]$ ; dissolve in $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ and titrate with either $\text{KMnO}_4$ or $\text{Ce(IV)}$ . ca. $\text{K}/5.5$ but use an empirical factor.
Mg	$\text{Mg}(\text{oxine})_2$ ; dissolve precipitate and use procedure for $\text{Al}(8\text{-hydroxyquinoline})_3$ . $\text{Mg}/8 = 3.0381$
Mn(II)	$2 \text{Mn}^{2+} + 5 \text{BiO}_3^- + 14 \text{H}^+ = 2 \text{MnO}_4^- + 5 \text{Bi}^{3+} + 7 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ $2 \text{MnO}_4^- + 5 \text{AsO}_3^{3-} + 6 \text{H}^+ = 2 \text{Mn}^{2+} + 5 \text{AsO}_4^{3-} + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; $\text{Mn}/5 = 10.9876$ $2 \text{Mn}^{2+} + 5 \text{S}_2\text{O}_8^{2-} + 8 \text{H}_2\text{O} (\text{Ag}^+ \text{catalyst}) = 2 \text{MnO}_4^- + 10 \text{SO}_4^{2-} + 16 \text{H}^+$ Titrate the permanganate formed with iron(II) as under iron(II); $\text{Mn}/5 = 10.9876$ $2 \text{Mn}^{2+} + 5 \text{IO}_4^- + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O} = 2 \text{MnO}_4^- + 5 \text{IO}_3^- + 6 \text{H}^+$ Slowly precipitate excess $\text{KIO}_4$ with $\text{Hg}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ . Filter, add excess $\text{Fe}^{2+}$ and titrate excess with standard $\text{KMnO}_4$ solution; $\text{Mn}/5 = 10.9876$ $\text{MnO}_4^- + 4 \text{Mn}^{2+} + 15 \text{H}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7^{2-} [\text{pH range 4 to 7}] = 5 \text{Mn}(\text{H}_2\text{P}_2\text{O}_7)_3^{3-} + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Use Pt—SCE indicator system; $\text{Mn}/1 = 54.9380$
Mn(IV)	$\text{MnO}_2 + 2 \text{Fe}^{2+}(\text{excess standard}) + 4 \text{H}^+ = \text{Mn}^{2+} + 2 \text{Fe}^{3+} + 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (use $\text{CO}_2$ atmosphere) $\text{MnO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4(\text{excess standard}) + 2 \text{H}^+ = \text{Mn}^{2+} + 2 \text{CO}_2 + 2 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (use $\text{CO}_2$ atmosphere) In either of the above, titrate excess with $\text{KMnO}_4$ . $\text{Mn}/2 = 27.469$ ; $\text{MnO}_2/2 = 43.47$
Mn(VI)	$\text{MnO}_4^{2-} + 2 \text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 + 4 \text{H}^+ = \text{Mn}^{2+} + 4 \text{CO}_2 + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ Add excess oxalate and back-titrate with permanganate. $\text{Mn}/4 = 13.7345$
Mn(VII)	$2 \text{MnO}_4^- + 5 \text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 + 6 \text{H}^+ = 2 \text{Mn}^{2+} + 10 \text{CO}_2 + 3 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; $\text{Mn}/5 = 10.9876$
Mo	$\text{Mo(VI)} + \text{Zn} = \text{Mo(III)} + \text{Zn}^{2+}$ ; catch eluate in excess $\text{Fe}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$ solution $\text{Mo(III)} + 3 \text{Fe}^{3+} + 4 \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{MoO}_4^{2-} + 3 \text{Fe}^{2+} + 8 \text{H}^+$ ; titrate Fe(II) with $\text{KMnO}_4$ $\text{Mo}/3 = 31.98$ $\text{Mo(VI)} + \text{Ag} + \text{Cl}^- = \text{Mo(V)} + \text{AgCl}$ ; pass through Ag reductor at 60–80°C. $\text{Mo(V)} + \text{Ce(IV)} = \text{Mo(VI)} + \text{Ce(III)}$ ; $\text{Mo}/1 = 95.94$
$\text{N}_2\text{H}_4$	$3 \text{N}_2\text{H}_4 + 2 \text{BrO}_3^-(\text{excess}) = 3 \text{N}_2 + 2 \text{Br}^- + 6 \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; add excess KI and titrate $\text{I}_2$ with thiosulfate. $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4/4 = 8.01$
$\text{NH}_2\text{OH}$	$\text{NH}_2\text{OH} + \text{BrO}_3^- = \text{NO}_3^- + \text{Br}^- + \text{H}^+ + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ ; proceed as above for $\text{N}_2\text{H}_4$ . $\text{NH}_2\text{OH}/6 = 5.505$

**TABLE 11.29** Equations for the Redox Determinations of the Elements with Equivalent Weights (*Continued*)

HN <sub>3</sub>	2 HN <sub>3</sub> + 2 Ce(IV)(excess) = 3 N <sub>2</sub> + 2 Ce(III) + 2 H <sup>+</sup> ; done under inert atmosphere. Add excess KI and titrate with thiosulfate. HN <sub>3</sub> /1 = 43.03
NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	5 NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> + 2 MnO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> (excess) + 6 H <sup>+</sup> = 5 NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> + 2 Mn <sup>2+</sup> + 3 H <sub>2</sub> O; determine excess KMnO <sub>4</sub> standard Na <sub>2</sub> C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> solution. NaNO <sub>2</sub> /1 = 69.00 NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> + 2 Ce(IV)(excess) + H <sub>2</sub> O = NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> + 2 Ce(III) + 2 H <sup>+</sup> ; warmed to 50°C. Add excess standard Fe(II) solution and back-titrate with standard Ce(IV) using erioglaucine indicator. NaNO <sub>2</sub> /1 = 69.00
NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> + excess Fe <sup>2+</sup> (Mo catalyst) + 4 H <sup>+</sup> = NO + Fe <sup>3+</sup> . Add H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> and back-titrate excess Fe(II) with K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> . NaNO <sub>3</sub> /3 = 28.34
Nb(V)	Nb(V) + Zn = Nb(III) + Zn <sup>2+</sup> ; catch reduced solution under excess Fe(III). Nb(III) + 2 Fe <sup>3+</sup> = Nb(V) + 2 Fe <sup>2+</sup> ; titrate Fe(II) with MnO <sub>4</sub> solution using 1,10-phenanthroline as indicator. Nb/2 = 46.453; Nb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> = 66.455
Ni	Precipitate Ni(anthranilate) <sub>2</sub> and proceed as under Cd. Ni/8 = 7.336
O <sub>2</sub>	O <sub>2</sub> + 2 Mn <sup>2+</sup> + 2 OH <sup>-</sup> = 2 MnO <sub>2</sub> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> ; stoppered flask plus KI MnO <sub>2</sub> + 2 I <sup>-</sup> + 4 H <sup>+</sup> = Mn <sup>2+</sup> + I <sub>2</sub> 2H <sub>2</sub> O; titrate I <sub>2</sub> released with thiosulfate. O <sub>2</sub> /4 = 7.007
O <sub>3</sub>	O <sub>3</sub> + 2 I <sup>-</sup> + H <sub>2</sub> O = O <sub>2</sub> + I <sub>2</sub> + 2 OH <sup>-</sup> ; acidify and titrate with thiosulfate. O <sub>3</sub> /2 = 24.00
H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	5 H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + 2 MnO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> + 6 H <sup>+</sup> = 5 O <sub>2</sub> + 2 Mn <sup>2+</sup> + 8 H <sub>2</sub> O; H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> /2 = 17.01 H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + 2 Ce(IV) + 2 H <sup>+</sup> = 2 Ce(III) + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O; use 1,10-phenanthroline indicator H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> /1 = 34.02 H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + 2 I <sup>-</sup> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> = I <sub>2</sub> + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O; titrate I <sub>2</sub> with thiosulfate. H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> /2 = 17.01 H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + 2 Ti(III) + 2 H <sup>+</sup> = 2 Ti(IV) + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O; end point is disappearance of the yellow color of peroxotitanic acid. H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> /2 = 17.01
P	The yellow precipitate of (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> [P(Mo <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> ] is dissolved in NH <sub>4</sub> OH, then solution is strongly acidified with H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> . See molybdenum; 12 moles Mo per P. P/36 = 0.86038
HPH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	HPH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + 2 I <sub>2</sub> (excess) + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O = H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> + 4 I <sup>-</sup> + 4 H <sup>+</sup> (let stand 10 h) Make solution alkaline with NaHCO <sub>3</sub> and titrate excess I <sub>2</sub> with standard arsenite solution. HPH <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> /4 = 16.499
H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>3</sub> + I <sub>2</sub> (excess) + H <sub>2</sub> O = H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>4</sub> + 2 I <sup>-</sup> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> (use CO <sub>2</sub> /NaHCO <sub>3</sub> buffer; let stand 40–60 min in stoppered flask). Titrate excess I <sub>2</sub> with standard arsenite solution. H <sub>3</sub> PO <sub>3</sub> /2 = 41.00
Pb	Isolate Pb as PbSO <sub>4</sub> , dissolve it in NaOAc and precipitate with K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> . Dissolve K <sub>2</sub> CrO <sub>4</sub> in NaCl—HCl solution, add KI, and titrate I <sub>2</sub> with thiosulfate solution. 2 PbCrO <sub>4</sub> + 6 I <sup>-</sup> + 16 H <sup>+</sup> = 2 Pb <sup>2+</sup> + 2 Cr <sup>3+</sup> + 3 I <sub>2</sub> + 8 H <sub>2</sub> O Pb/3 = 69.1; PbO/3 = 74.4
S <sup>2-</sup>	H <sub>2</sub> S + I <sub>2</sub> (excess) = S + 2 I <sup>-</sup> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> Back-titrate excess I <sub>2</sub> with standard thiosulfate solution. S/2 = 16.03; H <sub>2</sub> S/2 = 17.04 H <sub>2</sub> S + 4 Br <sub>2</sub> + 4 H <sub>2</sub> O = SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + 8 Br <sup>-</sup> + 10 H <sup>+</sup> Use excess KBr and standard KBrO <sub>3</sub> solution. Let stand until clear, add excess KI, and titrate with standard thiosulfate solution. H <sub>2</sub> S/8 = 4.260; SO <sub>2</sub> /2 = 32.03; SCN/6 = 9.681
SO <sub>2</sub> , SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	SO <sub>2</sub> + I <sub>2</sub> + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O = SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + 2 I <sup>-</sup> + 4 H <sup>+</sup> (Titrate excess I <sub>2</sub> with standard thiosulfate) SO <sub>2</sub> /2 = 32.03 SO <sub>2</sub> + 4 Br <sub>2</sub> + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O = SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + 2 Br <sup>-</sup> + 4 H <sup>+</sup> (Titrate with standard KBrO <sub>3</sub> —KBr solution until methyl orange is bleached.) SO <sub>2</sub> /2 = 32.03
S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	2 S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + I <sub>2</sub> = S <sub>4</sub> O <sub>6</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + 2 I <sup>-</sup> (Use starch indicator) Na <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> /1 = 158.11
H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>5</sub>	SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>3</sub> = SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub> H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>5</sub> /2 = 57.04
S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>3</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O = 2 SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + H <sub>3</sub> AsO <sub>4</sub> + 2 H <sup>+</sup> H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> /2 = 97.07 S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + 2 Fe <sup>2+</sup> = 2 SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> + 2 Fe <sup>3+</sup> H <sub>2</sub> S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>8</sub> /2 = 97.07

**TABLE 11.29** Equations for the Redox Determinations of the Elements with Equivalent Weights (*Continued*)

Sb	$5 \text{ Sb(III)} + 2 \text{ MnO}_4^- + 16 \text{ H}^+ = 5 \text{ Sb(V)} + 2 \text{ Mn}^{2+} + 8 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$	
	$3 \text{ Sb(III)} + \text{ BrO}_3^- + 6 \text{ H}^+ = 3 \text{ Sb(V)} + \text{ Br}^- + 3 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$	
	$\text{Sb(III)} + \text{ I}_2$ [tartrate buffer, pH >7] = $\text{Sb(V)} + 2 \text{ I}^-$	
	$\text{Sb(III)} + 2 \text{ Ce(IV)} = \text{Sb(V)} + 2 \text{ Ce(III)}$	
	For all four methods: $\text{Sb}/2 = 60.88$ ; $\text{Sb}_2\text{O}_3/4 = 72.88$	
$\text{SeO}_3^{2-}$	$5 \text{ H}_2\text{SeO}_3 + 2 \text{ MnO}_4^- + 6 \text{ H}^+ = 5 \text{ H}_2\text{SeO}_4 + 2 \text{ Mn}^{2+} + 3 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_3/2 = 86.47$
	$\text{H}_2\text{SeO}_3 + 4 \text{ I}^- + 4 \text{ H}^+ = \text{Se} + 2 \text{ I}_2 + 3 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ (titrate $\text{I}_2$ with standard thiosulfate solution)	
	$\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_3/2 = 86.47$	
$\text{SeO}_4^{2-}$	$\text{H}_2\text{SeO}_3 + 4 \text{ S}_2\text{O}_3^{2-} + 4 \text{ H}^+ = \text{SeS}_4\text{O}_6^{2-} + \text{S}_4\text{O}_6^{2-} + 3 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$ (add small excess of thiosulfate and back-titrate with standard iodine solution)	$\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_3/4 = 47.23$
	$\text{SeO}_4^{2-} + 2 \text{ H}^+ + 2 \text{ Cl}^- = \text{SeO}_3^{2-} + \text{Cl}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (absorb $\text{Cl}_2$ in KI solution)	
Se	$\text{Cl}_2 + 2 \text{ I}^- = 2 \text{ Cl}^- + \text{I}_2$ (titrate $\text{I}_2$ with standard thiosulfate)	$\text{Na}_2\text{SeO}_4/2 = 94.47$
Sn(IV)	$\text{SnCl}_6^{2-} + \text{Pb} = \text{Sn}^{2+} + \text{Pb}^{2+} + 6 \text{ Cl}^-$ (in $\text{CO}_2$ atmosphere boil 40 min)	
	$\text{Sn}^{2+} + \text{I}_2 + 6 \text{ Cl}^- = \text{SnCl}_6^{2-} + 2 \text{ I}^-$ (at 0–3°C)	$\text{Sn}/2 = 59.35$ ; $\text{SnO}_2/2 = 67.35$
Sn(II)	$\text{Sn(II)} + 2 \text{ Ce(IV)} = \text{Sn(IV)} + 2 \text{ Ce(III)}$	$\text{Sn}/2 = 59.35$
Te(IV)	$3 \text{ H}_2\text{TeO}_3 + \text{Cr}_2\text{O}_7^{2-} + 8 \text{ H}^+ = 3 \text{ H}_2\text{TeO}_4 + 2 \text{ Cr}^{3+} + 4 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{Te}/2 = 63.80$
Te(VI)	$\text{H}_2\text{TeO}_4 + 2 \text{ Cl}^- + 2 \text{ H}^+ = \text{H}_2\text{TeO}_3 + \text{Cl}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (see $\text{SeO}_4^{2-}$ )	$\text{Te}/2 = 63.80$
Ti	$2 \text{ Ti(IV)} + \text{Zn(reductor)} = 2\text{Ti(III)} + \text{Zn(II)}$	
	$\text{Ti(III)} + \text{Fe}^{3+} = \text{Ti(IV)} + \text{Fe}^{2+}$ (in $\text{CO}_2$ atmosphere; use KSCN as indicator)	$\text{Ti}/1 = 47.88$
	or $\text{Ti(III)} + \text{Methylene blue} = \text{Ti(IV)} + \text{colorless leuco base}$ (in $\text{CO}_2$ atmosphere)	$\text{Ti}/1 = 47.88$
Tl	$2 \text{ Tl}^+ + \text{MnO}_4^- + 8 \text{ H}^+ = 2 \text{ Tl}^{3+} + \text{Mn}^{2+} + 4 \text{ H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{Tl}/2 = 102.19$
	$\text{Tl}^+ + 2 \text{ Ce}^{3+} = \text{Tl}^{3+} + 2 \text{ Ce}^{3+}$ (to a yellow color or use 1,10-phenanthroline)	$\text{Tl}/2 = 102.19$
U	$\text{U(VI)} + \text{Zn} = \text{U(III)} + \text{U(IV)} + \text{Zn(II)}$ [pass air through solution to oxidize U(III) to U(IV)]	
	$5 \text{ U}^{4+} + 2 \text{ MnO}_4^- + 2 \text{ H}_2\text{O} = 5 \text{ UO}_2^{2+} + 2 \text{ Mn}^{2+} + 4 \text{ H}^+$	$\text{U}/2 = 119.01$ ; $\text{U}_3\text{O}_8/6 = 140.35$
V	Oxidize V(IV) to V(V) with permanganate. Destroy excess with sodium azide and boiling.	
	$\text{VO}_2^+ + \text{Fe}^{2+} + 2 \text{ H}^+ = \text{VO}^{2+} + \text{Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$ (diphenylaminesulfonic acid indicator)	
	$\text{V}/1 = 50.94$	
V	Reduce V(V) with $\text{SO}_2$ and bubble $\text{CO}_2$ through boiling solution to remove excess $\text{SO}_2$ .	
	$5 \text{ VO}^{2+} + \text{MnO}_4^- + \text{H}_2\text{O} = 5 \text{ VO}_2^+ + \text{Mn}^{2+} + 2 \text{ H}^+$	$\text{V}/1 = 50.94$
	Reduce V(V) to V(II) with Zn; catch eluate in excess $\text{Fe}^{3+}$ .	
$\text{V}^{2+} + 2 \text{ Fe}^{3+} + \text{H}_2\text{O} = \text{VO}^{2+} + 2 \text{ Fe}^{2+} + 2 \text{ H}^+$		
Titrate $\text{VO}^{2+} - \text{Fe}^{2+}$ mixture with permanganate to $\text{VO}_2^+ - \text{Fe}^{3+}$	$\text{V}/3 = 16.98$ ; $\text{V}_2\text{O}_5/6 = 30.32$	
Zn	Dissolve precipitate of $\text{Zn}[\text{Hg}(\text{SCN})_4]$ in 4M HCl in stoppered flask, add $\text{CHCl}_3$ .	
	$2 \text{ SCN}^- + 3 \text{ IO}_3^- + 2 \text{ H}^+ + \text{CN}^- = 2 \text{ SO}_4^{2-} + 3 \text{ ICN} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$	$\text{Zn}/24 = 2.725$
	$2 \text{ Fe}(\text{CN})_6^{3-} + 2 \text{ I}^- + 3 \text{ Zn}^{2+} + 2 \text{ K}^+ = \text{K}_2\text{Zn}_3[\text{Fe}(\text{CN})_6]_2 + \text{I}_2$	
	Remove $\text{I}_2$ as formed by standard thiosulfate solution.	
	$3\text{Zn}/2 = 98.07$ but empirical value of 99.07 is recommended.	
	Precipitate $\text{Zn}(\text{anthranilate})_2$ ; proceed as with Cd.	$\text{Zn}/8 = 8.174$

**Note:** Additional procedural information plus interferences and general remarks will be found in J. A. Dean, ed., *Analytical Chemistry Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1995.



### 11.6.5 Precipitation Titrations

Many precipitation reactions that are useful as separation techniques for gravimetric analysis fail to meet one or both of two requirements for titrimetry:

1. The reaction rate must be sufficiently rapid, particularly in the titration of dilute solutions and in the immediate vicinity of the end point. To increase the precipitation rate, it is sometimes beneficial to change solvents or to raise the temperature. By adding an excess of reagent and back-titrating, it may be possible to take advantage of a more rapid precipitation in the reverse direction. By choosing an end-point detection method that does not require equilibrium to be reached in the immediate vicinity of the end point, advantage may be taken of a faster reaction rate at points removed from the end point. Examples are: amperometric titrations, conductometric titrations, and photometric titrations.
2. The stoichiometry must be exact. Coprecipitation by solid-solution formation, foreign ion entrapment, and adsorption are possible sources of error.

Table 11.30 lists standard solutions for precipitation titrations and Table 11.31 lists specific reagents as indicators, adsorption indicators, and protective colloids for precipitation titrations.

### 11.6.6 Complexometric Titrations

A complexometric titration is based on the essentially stoichiometric reaction of a complexing agent (*chelon*) with another species to form a complex species (*chelonate*) that is only slightly dissociated and is soluble in the titration medium. In such a titration, either the chelon or the chelonate may serve as the limiting reagent (that is, as the titrant). The end point is detected by measuring or observing some property that reflects the change, in the vicinity of the equivalence point, in the concentration of the chelon or the chelonate. Examples of the application of metal-ion indicators are listed in Table 11.32. For a metal indicator to be useful, a proper sequence of effective stabilities must be met. On the one hand, the metal-indicator complex must be sufficiently stable to maintain itself in extremely dilute solution; otherwise the end-point color change will be spread over a broad interval of the titration, owing to the extended dissociation. On the other hand, the metal-indicator complex must be less stable than the metal chelonate; otherwise a sluggish end point, a late end point, or no end point at all will be obtained. Furthermore, the metal-indicator complex must react rapidly with the chelon. Only a limited number of the numerous chromogenic agents for metals allow this sequence and have useful indicator properties in chelometric titrations.

Among the complexing agents that find use as titrating agents, ethylenediamine-*N,N,N',N'*-tetraacetic acid (acronym EDTA, and equation abbreviation,  $H_4Y$ ) is by far the more important, and it is used in the vast majority of complexometric titrations. The successive acid  $pK_a$  values of  $H_4Y$  are  $pK_1 = 2.0$ ,  $pK_2 = 2.67$ ,  $pK_3 = 6.16$ ,  $pK_4 = 10.26$  at 20°C and an ionic strength of 0.1. The fraction  $\alpha_4$  present as the tetravalent anion is of particular importance in equilibrium calculations. Its magnitude at various pH values is given in Table 11.33.

The formation constants of EDTA complexes are gathered in Table 11.34. Based on their stability, the EDTA complexes of the most common metal ions may be roughly divided into three groups:

$\log K > 20$

Tri- and tetravalent cations including Bi, Fe(III), Ga, Hg(II), In, Sc, Th, U(IV), V(III), and Zr

$\log K = 15$  to 18

Divalent transition metals, rare earths, and Al

$\log K = 8$  to 11

Alkaline earths and Mg

The more stable the metal complex, the lower the pH at which it can be quantitatively formed. Elements in the first group may be titrated with EDTA at pH 1 to 3 without interference from cations of the last two groups, while cations of the second group may be titrated at pH 4 to 5 without interference from the alkaline earths.

In practice, an auxiliary complexing (masking) agent is usually added during EDTA titrations to prevent the precipitation of heavy metals as hydroxides or basic salts. The concentration of auxiliary complexing agents is generally high compared with the metal-ion concentration, and the solution is sufficiently well buffered so that the hydrogen ions produced during complexing of a metal ion by  $H_4Y$  do not cause an appreciable change in pH. Many EDTA titrations are carried out in ammonia–ammonium chloride buffers, which serve also to provide ammonia as an auxiliary complexing agent. The cumulative formation constants of ammine complexes are listed in Table 11.35.

**11.6.6.1 Types of Chelometric Titrations.** Chelometric titrations may be classified according to their manner of performance: direct titrations, back titrations, substitution titrations, redox titrations, or indirect methods.

**11.6.6.1.1 Direct Titrations.** The most convenient and simplest manner is the measured addition of a standard chelon solution to the sample solution (brought to the proper conditions of pH, buffer, etc.) until the metal ion is stoichiometrically chelated. Auxiliary complexing agents such as citrate, tartrate, or triethanolamine are added, if necessary, to prevent the precipitation of metal hydroxides or basic salts at the optimum pH for titration. For example, tartrate is added in the direct titration of lead. If a pH range of 9 to 10 is suitable, a buffer of ammonia and ammonium chloride is often added in relatively concentrated form, both to adjust the pH and to supply ammonia as an auxiliary complexing agent for those metal ions which form ammine complexes. A few metals, notably iron(III), bismuth, and thorium, are titrated in acid solution.

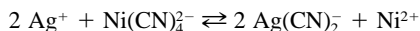
Direct titrations are commonly carried out using disodium dihydrogen ethylenediaminetetraacetate,  $Na_2H_2Y$ , which is available in pure form. The reaction of the chelon with the indicator must be rapid for a practical, direct titration. Where it is slow, heating of the titration medium is often expedient, or another indicator is employed.

**11.6.6.1.2 Back Titrations.** In the performance of a back titration, a known, but excess quantity of EDTA or other chelon is added, the pH is now properly adjusted, and the excess of the chelon is titrated with a suitable standard metal salt solution. Back titration procedures are especially useful when the metal ion to be determined cannot be kept in solution under the titration conditions or where the reaction of the metal ion with the chelon occurs too slowly to permit a direct titration, as in the titration of chromium(III) with EDTA. Back titration procedures sometimes permit a metal ion to be determined by the use of a metal indicator that is blocked by that ion in a direct titration. For example, nickel, cobalt, or aluminum form such stable complexes with Eriochrome Black T that the direct titration would fail. However, if an excess of EDTA is added before the indicator, no blocking occurs in the back titration with a magnesium or zinc salt solution. These metal ion titrants are chosen because they form EDTA complexes of relatively low stability, thereby avoiding the possible titration of EDTA bound by the sample metal ion.

In a back titration, a slight excess of the metal salt solution must sometimes be added to yield the color of the metal-indicator complex. Where metal ions are easily hydrolyzed, the complexing agent is best added at a suitable, low pH and only when the metal is fully complexed is the pH adjusted upward to the value required for the back titration. In back titrations, solutions of the following metal ions are commonly employed: Cu(II), Mg, Mn(II), Pb(II), Th(IV), and Zn. These solutions are usually prepared in the approximate strength desired from their nitrate salts (or the solution of the metal or its oxide or carbonate in nitric acid), and a minimum amount of acid is added to repress hydrolysis of the metal ion. The solutions are then standardized against an EDTA solution (or other chelon solution) of known strength.

**11.6.6.1.3 Substitution Titrations.** Upon the introduction of a substantial or equivalent amount of the chelonate of a metal that is less stable than that of the metal being determined, a substitution occurs, and the metal ion displaced can be titrated by the chelon in the same solution. This is a direct titration with regard to its performance, but in terms of the mechanism it can be considered as a substitution titration (or replacement titration).

In principle any ion can be used if it forms a weaker EDTA complex than the metal ion being determined. Still weaker metal-EDTA complexes would not interfere. Exchange reactions are also possible with other metal complexes to permit application of the chelometric titration to non-titrable cations and anions. The exchange reagent can be added and the titration performed in the sample solution without prior removal of the excess reagent. A most important example is the exchange of silver ion with an excess of the tetracyanonickelate ion according to the equation:

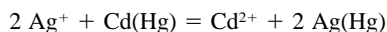


The nickel ion freed may then be determined by an EDTA titration. Note that two moles of silver are equivalent to one mole of nickel and thus to one mole of EDTA.

**11.6.6.1.4 Redox Titrations.** Redox titrations can be carried out in the presence of excess EDTA. Here EDTA acts to change the oxidation potential by forming a more stable complex with one oxidation state than with the other. Generally the oxidized form of the metal forms a more stable complex than the reduced form, and the couple becomes a stronger reducing agent in the presence of excess EDTA. For example, the Co(III)–Co(II) couple is shifted about 1.2 volts, so that Co(II) can be titrated with Ce(IV). Alternatively, Co(III) can be titrated to Co(II), with Cr(II) as a reducing agent.

Manganese(II) can be titrated directly to Mn(III) using hexacyanoferrate(III) as the oxidant. Alternatively, Mn(III), prepared by oxidation of the Mn(II)–EDTA complex with lead dioxide, can be determined by titration with standard iron(II) sulfate.

**11.6.6.1.5 Indirect Procedures.** Numerous inorganic anions that do not form complexes with a complexing agent are accessible to a chelometric titration by indirect procedures. Frequently the anion can be precipitated as a compound containing a stoichiometric amount of a titrable cation. Another indirect approach employing replacement mechanism is the reduction of a species with the liquid amalgam of a metal that can be determined by a chelometric titration after removal of excess amalgam. For example:



The equivalent amount of cadmium ion exchanged for the silver ion can readily be determined by EDTA titration procedures.

## 11.6.6.2 Preparation of Standard Solutions

**11.6.6.2.1 Standard EDTA Solutions.** Disodium dihydrogen ethylenediaminetetraacetate dihydrate is available commercially of analytical reagent purity. After drying at 80°C for at least 24 hr, its composition agrees exactly with the dihydrate formula (molecular weight 372.25). It may be weighed directly. If an additional check on the concentration is required, it may be standardized by titration with nearly neutralized zinc chloride or zinc sulfate solution.

**11.6.6.2.2 Standard Magnesium Solution.** Dissolve 24.647 g of magnesium sulfate heptahydrate in water and dilute to 1 L for 0.1M solution.

**11.6.6.2.3 Standard Manganese(II) Solution.** Dissolve exactly 16.901 g ACS reagent grade manganese(II) sulfate hydrate in water and dilute to 1 L.

**11.6.6.2.4 Standard Zinc Solution.** Dissolve exactly 13.629 g of zinc chloride, ACS reagent grade, or 28.754 g of zinc sulfate heptahydrate, and dilute to 1 L for 0.1000M solution.

*11.6.6.2.5 Buffer Solution, pH 10.* Add 142 mL of concentrated ammonia solution (sp. grav. 0.88–0.90) to 17.5 g of analytical reagent ammonium chloride, and dilute to 250 mL.

*11.6.6.2.6 Water.* Distilled water must be (a) redistilled in an all-Pyrex glass apparatus or (b) purified by passage through a column of cation exchange resin in the sodium form. For storage, polyethylene bottles are most satisfactory, particularly for very dilute (0.001M) EDTA solutions.

*11.6.6.2.7 Murexide Indicator.* Suspend 0.5 g of powdered murexide in water, shake thoroughly, and allow the undissolved solid to settle. Use 5–6 drops of the supernatant liquid for each titration. Decant the old supernatant liquid daily and treat the residue with water to provide a fresh solution of the indicator.

Alternatively, grind 0.1 g of murexide with 10 g of ACS reagent grade sodium chloride; use about 50 mg of the mixture for each titration.

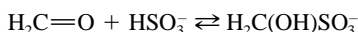
*11.6.6.2.8 Pyrocatechol Violet Indicator Solution.* Dissolve 0.1 g of the solid dyestuff in 100 mL of water.

## 11.6.7 Masking Agents

Masking (and demasking) techniques are widely used in analytical chemistry because they frequently provide convenient and elegant methods by which to avoid the effects of unwanted components of a system without having to resort to physical separation. The best molecules or ligands to use as masking agents are those that are chemically stable and nontoxic and react rapidly to form strong, colorless complexes with the ions to be masked, but form only relatively weak complexes with other ions that are present. Tables 11.36 and 11.37 are intended as qualitative guides to the types of masking agents likely to be suitable for particular analytical problems.

Masking must not be identified solely with complex formation. There are numerous complex compounds in which solutions show no masking effects. On the other hand, examples can be cited in which the product of soluble principal valence compounds may lead to masking. This latter category includes the annulment of the base action of  $\text{NH}_2$ — groups in carboxylic acids by the addition of formaldehyde, the masking of the iodometric oxidation of sulfites by formaldehyde, as well as the masking of almost all reactions of molybdenum(VI), tungsten(VI), and vanadium(V) by hydrogen peroxide or fluoride ion. Sometimes the masking agent changes the valence state of the metal ion. Examples include the reduction of Fe(III) to Fe(II) with hydrazine, hydroxylamine hydrochloride, or tin(II) chloride. Hydroxylamine also reduces Ce(IV) to Ce(III), Cu(II) to Cu(I), and Hg(II) to free Hg. Ascorbic acid reduces Cu(II) to Cu(I) in the presence of the chloride ion.

The reaction of the hydrogen sulfite ion in an alkaline solution with ketones and aldehydes is:



The carbon-oxygen double bond of the carbonyl group is opened, and the hydrogen sulfite radical is added. An increase in temperature reverses the reaction more easily for ketones than for aldehydes.

Certain organic substances have no charge at any pH but form complexes with substances that do have a charge. The sugars and polyalcohols form such complexes in the pH range between 9 and 10 with a number of anions; including borate, molybdate, and arsenite. Elegant ion exchange methods have been devised for the sugars.

Probably the most extensively applied masking agent is cyanide ion. In alkaline solution, cyanide forms strong cyano complexes with the following ions and masks their action toward EDTA: Ag, Cd, Co(II), Cu(II), Fe(II), Hg(II), Ni, Pd(II), Pt(II), Tl(III), and Zn. The alkaline earths, Mn(II), Pb, and the rare earths are virtually unaffected; hence, these latter ions may be titrated with EDTA with the former ions masked by cyanide. Iron(III) is also masked by cyanide. However, as the hexacyanoferrate(III) ion oxidizes many indicators, ascorbic acid is added to form hexacyanoferrate(II) ion. Moreover, since the addition of cyanide to an acidic solution results in the formation of deadly

hydrogen cyanide, the solution must first be made alkaline, with hydrous oxide formation prevented by the addition of tartrate. Zinc and cadmium may be demasked from their cyanide complexes by the action of formaldehyde.

Masking by oxidation or reduction of a metal ion to a state which does not react with EDTA is occasionally of value. For example, Fe(III) ( $\log K_{MY} = 24.23$ ) in acidic media may be reduced to Fe(II) ( $\log K_{MY} = 14.33$ ) by ascorbic acid; in this state iron does not interfere in the titration of some trivalent and tetravalent ions in strong acidic medium (pH 0 to 2). Similarly, Hg(II) can be reduced to the metal. In favorable conditions, Cr(III) may be oxidized by alkaline peroxide to chromate which does not complex with EDTA.

In resolving complex metal-ion mixtures, more than one masking or demasking process may be utilized with various aliquots of the sample solution, or applied simultaneously or stepwise with a single aliquot. In favorable cases, even four or five metals can be determined in a mixture by the application of direct and indirect masking processes. Of course, not all components of the mixture need be determined by chelometric titrations. For example, redox titrimetry may be applied to the determination of one or more of the metals present.

### 11.6.8 Demasking

For the major part, masking reactions that occur in solutions and lead to soluble compounds are equilibrium reactions. They usually require the use of an excess of the masking agent and can be reversed again by removal of the masking agent. The freeing of previously masked ionic or molecular species has been called *demasking*. This merits consideration in regard to its use in analysis. Masking never completely removes certain ionic or molecular species, but only reduces their concentrations. The extent of this lowering determines which color or precipitation reactions can be prevented. A system masked against a certain reagent is not necessarily masked against another but more aggressive reagent. It is therefore easy to see that masked reaction systems can also function as reagents at times (e.g., Fehling's solution, Nessler's reagent).

The methods used in demasking are varied. One approach is to change drastically the hydrogen ion concentration of the solution. The conditional stability constants of most metal complexes depend greatly on pH, so that simply raising or lowering the pH is frequently sufficient for selective demasking. In most cases a strong mineral acid is added, and the ligand is removed from the coordination sphere of the complex through the formation of a slightly ionized acid, as with the polyprotic (citric, tartaric, EDTA, and nitriloacetic) acids.

Another type of demasking involves formation of new complexes or other compounds that are more stable than the masked species. For example, boric acid is used to demask fluoride complexes of tin(IV) and molybdenum(VI). Formaldehyde is often used to remove the masking action of cyanide ions by converting the masking agent to a nonreacting species through the reaction:



which forms glycollic nitrile. Pertinent instances are the demasking of  $\text{Ni}(\text{CN})_4^{2-}$  ions to  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$  ions by formaldehyde and the demasking of dimethylglyoxime (dmg) from  $\text{Pd}(\text{dmg})_2^{2-}$  ions by cyanide. Selectivity is evident in that  $\text{Zn}(\text{CN})_4^{2-}$  is demasked whereas  $\text{Cu}(\text{CN})_3^-$  is not.

Destruction of the masking ligand by chemical reaction may be possible, as in the oxidation of EDTA in acid solutions by permanganate or another strong oxidizing agent. Hydrogen peroxide and Cu(II) ion destroy the tartrate complex of aluminum.

Demasking methods for a number of masking agents are enumerated in Table 11.38.

**TABLE 11.30** Standard Solutions for Precipitation Titrations

The list given below includes the substances that are most used and most useful for the standardization of solutions for precipitation titrations. Primary standard solutions are denoted by the letter (P) in Column 1.

Standard	Formula weight	Preparation
AgNO <sub>3</sub> (P)	169.89	Weigh the desired amount of ACS reagent grade* AgNO <sub>3</sub> , dried at 105°C for 2 hr, and dissolve in double distilled water. Store in amber container and away from light. Check against NaCl.
BaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O	244.28	Dissolve clear crystals of the salt in distilled water. Standardize against K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> or Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .
Hg(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O	342.62	Dissolve the reagent grade salt in distilled water and dilute to desired volume. Standardize against NaCl.
KBr	119.01	The commercial reagent (ACS) may contain 0.2% chloride. Prepare an aqueous solution of approximately the desired concentration and standardize it against AgNO <sub>3</sub> .
K <sub>4</sub> [Fe(CN) <sub>6</sub> ] · 3H <sub>2</sub> O	422.41	Dissolve the high-purity commercial salt in distilled water containing 0.2 g/L of Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> . Kept in an amber container and away from direct sunlight, solutions are stable for a month or more. Standardize against zinc metal.
KSCN	97.18	Prepare aqueous solutions having the concentration desired. Standardize against AgNO <sub>3</sub> solution. Protect from direct sunlight.
K <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (P)	174.26	Dissolve about 17.43 g, previously dried at 150°C and accurately weighed, in distilled water and dilute exactly to 1 L.
NaCl (P)	58.44	Dry at 130–150°C and weigh accurately, from a closed container, 5.844 g, dissolve in water, and dilute exactly to 1 L.
NaF (P)	41.99	Dry at 110°C and weigh the appropriate amount of ACS reagent. Dissolve in water and dilute exactly to 1 L.
Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> (P)	142.04	Weigh accurately 14.204 g, dried at 150°C, and dissolve in distilled water. Dilute to exactly 1 L.
Th(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O	552.12	Weigh the appropriate amount of crystals and dissolve in water. Standardize against NaF.

\* Meets standards of purity (and impurity) set by the American Chemical Society.

**TABLE 11.31** Indicators for Precipitation Titrations

Indicator	Preparation and use
Specific reagents	
$\text{NH}_4\text{Fe}(\text{SO}_4)_2 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$	Use reagent (ACS)* grade salt, low in chloride. Dissolve 175 g in 100 mL 6 M $\text{HNO}_3$ which has been gently boiled for 10 min to expel nitrogen oxides. Dilute with 500 mL water. Use 2 mL per 100 mL of end-point volume.
$\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$	Use reagent (ACS)* grade salt, low in chloride. Prepare 0.1M aqueous solution (19.421 g/L). Use 2.5 mL per 100 mL of end-point volume.
Tetrahydroxy-1,4-benzoquinone (THQ)	Prepare fresh as required by dissolving 15 mg in 5 mL of water. Use 10 drops for each titration.
Adsorption indicators	
Bromophenol blue	Dissolve 0.1 g of the acid in 200 mL 95% ethanol.
2',7'-Dichlorofluorescein	Dissolve 0.1 g of the acid in 100 mL 70% ethanol. Use 1 mL for 100 mL of initial solution.
Eosin, tetrabromofluorescein	See Dichlorofluorescein.
Fluorescein	Dissolve 0.4 g of the acid in 200 mL 70% ethanol. Use 10 drops.
Potassium rhodizonate, $\text{C}_4\text{O}_4(\text{OK})_2$	Prepare fresh as required by dissolving 15 mg in 5 mL of water. Use 10 drops for each titration.
Rhodamine 6G	Dissolve 0.1 g in 200 mL 70% ethanol.
Sodium 3-alizarinsulfonate	Prepare a 0.2% aqueous solution. Use 5 drops per 120 mL end-point volume.
Thorin	Prepare a 0.025% aqueous solution. Use 5 drops.
Protective colloids	
Dextrin	Use 5 mL of 2% aqueous solution of chloride-free dextrin per 25 mL of 0.1M halide solution.
Polyethylene glycol 400	Prepare a 50% (v/v) aqueous solution of the surfactant. Use 5 drops per 100 mL end-point volume.

\*Meets standards as set forth in *Reagent Chemicals*, American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.; revised periodically.

**TABLE 11.32** Properties and Applications of Selected Metal Ion Indicators

Indicator	Chemical name	Dissociation constants and colors of free indicator species	Colors of metal-indicator complexes	Applications
Calmagite 0.05 g/100 mL water; stable 1 year	1-(6-Hydroxy- <i>m</i> -tolylazo)-2-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid	H <sub>2</sub> In <sup>-</sup> (red); pK <sub>2</sub> = 8.1 HIn <sup>2-</sup> (blue); pK <sub>3</sub> = 12.4 In <sup>3-</sup> (orange)	Wine-red	Titration performed with Eriochrome Black T as indicator may be carried out equally well with Calmagite
Eriochrome Black T 0.1 g/100 mL water; prepare fresh daily	1-(2-Hydroxy-1-naphthylazo)-6-nitro-2-naphthol-4-sulfonic acid	H <sub>2</sub> In <sup>-</sup> (red); pK <sub>2</sub> = 6.3 HIn <sup>2-</sup> (blue); pK <sub>3</sub> = 11.5 In <sup>3-</sup> (yellow-orange)	Wine-red	<i>Direct titration:</i> Ba, Ca, Cd, In, Mg, Mn, Pb, Sc, Sr, Tl, Zn, and lanthanides <i>Back titration:</i> Al, Ba, Bi, Ca, Co, Cr, Fe, Ga, Hg, Mn, Ni, Pb, Pd, Sc, Tl, V <i>Substitution titration:</i> Au, Ba, Ca, Cu, Hg, Pb, Pd, Sr
Murexide Suspend 0.5 g in water; use fresh supernatant liquid each day	5-[(Hexahydro-2,4,6-trioxo-5-pyrimidinyl)imino]-2,4,6-(1 <i>H</i> ,3 <i>H</i> ,5 <i>H</i> )-pyrimidinetrione monoammonium salt	H <sub>4</sub> In <sup>-</sup> (red-violet); pK <sub>2</sub> = 9.2 H <sub>3</sub> In <sup>2-</sup> (violet); pK <sub>3</sub> = 10.9 H <sub>2</sub> In <sup>3-</sup> (blue)	Red with Ca <sup>2+</sup> Yellow with Co <sup>2+</sup> , Ni <sup>2+</sup> , and Cu <sup>2+</sup>	<i>Direct titration:</i> Ca, Co, Cu, Ni <i>Back titration:</i> Ca, Cr, Ga <i>Substitution titration:</i> Ag, Au, Pd
PAN	1-(2-Pyridylazo)-2-naphthol	HIn (orange-red); pK <sub>1</sub> = 12.3 In <sup>-</sup> (pink)	Red	<i>Direct titration:</i> Cd, Cu, In, Sc, Tl, Zn <i>Back titration:</i> Cu, Fe, Ga, Ni, Pb, Sc, Sn, Zn <i>Substitution titration:</i> Al, Ca, Co, Fe, Ga, Hg, In, Mg, Mn, Ni, Pb, V, Zn
Pyrocatechol Violet 0.1 g/100 mL; stable several weeks	Pyrocatecholsulfonephthalein	H <sub>4</sub> In (red); pK <sub>1</sub> = 0.2 H <sub>3</sub> In <sup>-</sup> (yellow); pK <sub>2</sub> = 7.8 H <sub>2</sub> In <sup>2-</sup> (violet); pK <sub>3</sub> = 9.8 HIn <sup>3-</sup> (red-purple); pK <sub>4</sub> = 11.7	Blue, except red with Th(IV)	<i>Direct titration:</i> Al, Bi, Cd, Co, Fe, Ga, Mg, Mn, Ni, Pb, Th, Zn <i>Back titration:</i> Al, Bi, Fe, Ga, In, Ni, Pd, Sn, Th, Ti
Salicylic acid	2-Hydroxybenzoic acid	H <sub>2</sub> In; pK <sub>1</sub> = 2.98 HIn <sup>-</sup> ; pK <sub>2</sub> = 12.38	FeSCN <sup>2+</sup> at pH 3 is reddish-brown	Typical uses: Fe(III) titrated with EDTA to colorless iron-EDTA complex
Xylenol orange	3,3'-Bis[ <i>N,N</i> -di(carboxyethyl)aminomethyl]- <i>o</i> -cresolsulfonephthalein	—COOH groups: pK <sub>3</sub> = 0.76; pK <sub>4</sub> = 1.15; pK <sub>5</sub> = 2.58; pK <sub>6</sub> = 3.23		Typical uses: Bi, Pb, Th

*Source:* J. A. Dean, ed., *Analytical Chemistry Handbook*, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1995.



**TABLE 11.33** Variation of  $\alpha_4$  with pH

pH	$-\log \alpha_4$	pH	$-\log \alpha_4$
2.0	13.44	7.0	3.33
2.5	11.86	8.0	2.29
3.0	10.60	9.0	1.29
4.0	8.48	10.0	0.46
5.0	6.45	11.0	0.07
6.0	4.66	12.0	0.00

**TABLE 11.34** Formation Constants of EDTA Complexes at 25°C, Ionic Strength Approaching Zero

Metal ion	$\log K_{MY}$	Metal ion	$\log K_{MY}$
Co(III)	36	V(IV)	18.0
V(III)	25.9	U(IV)	17.5
In	24.95	Ti(IV)	17.3
Fe(III)	24.23	Ce(III)	16.80
Th	23.2	Zn	16.4
Sc	23.1	Cd	16.4
Cr(III)	23	Co(II)	16.31
Bi	22.8	Al	16.13
Tl(III)	22.5	La	16.34
Sn(II)	22.1	Fe(II)	14.33
Ti(III)	21.3	Mn(II)	13.8
Hg(II)	21.80	Cr(II)	13.6
Ga	20.25	V(II)	12.7
Zr	19.40	Ca	11.0
Cu(II)	18.7	Be	9.3
Ni	18.56	Mg	8.64
Pd(II)	18.5	Sr	8.80
Pb(II)	18.3	Ba	7.78
V(V)	18.05	Ag	7.32

**TABLE 11.35** Cumulative Formation Constants of Ammine Complexes at 20°C, Ionic Strength 0.1

Cation	$\log K_1$	$\log K_2$	$\log K_3$	$\log K_4$	$\log K_5$	$\log K_6$
Cadmium	2.65	4.75	6.19	7.12	6.80	5.14
Cobalt(II)	2.11	3.74	4.79	5.55	5.73	5.11
Cobalt(III)	6.7	14.0	20.1	25.7	30.8	35.2
Copper(I)	5.93	10.86				
Copper(II)	4.31	7.98	11.02	13.32	12.66	
Iron(II)	1.4	2.2				
Manganese(II)	0.8	1.3				
Mercury(II)	8.8	17.5	18.5	19.28		
Nickel	2.80	5.04	6.77	7.96	8.71	8.74
Platinum(II)						35.3
Silver(I)	3.24	7.05				
Zinc	2.37	4.81	7.31	9.46		

TABLE 11.36 Masking Agents for Various Elements

Element	Masking agent
Ag	Br <sup>-</sup> , citrate, Cl <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , I <sup>-</sup> , NH <sub>3</sub> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , thiourea, thioglycolic acid, diethyldithiocarbamate, thiosemicarbazide, bis(2-hydroxyethyl)dithiocarbamate
Al	Acetate, acetylacetone, BF <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> , citrate, C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , formate, 8-hydroxyquinoline-5-sulfonic acid, mannitol, 2,3-mercaptopropanol, OH <sup>-</sup> , salicylate, sulfosalicylate, tartrate, triethanolamine, tiron
As	Citrate, 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, NH <sub>2</sub> OH · HCl, OH <sup>-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , tartrate
Au	Br <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , NH <sub>3</sub> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , thiourea
Ba	Citrate, cyclohexanediaminetetraacetic acid, <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , tartrate
Be	Acetylacetone, citrate, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , sulfosalicylate, tartrate
Bi	Br <sup>-</sup> , citrate, Cl <sup>-</sup> , 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, dithizone, EDTA, I <sup>-</sup> , OH <sup>-</sup> , Na <sub>5</sub> P <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , tartrate, thiosulfate, thiourea, triethanolamine
Ca	BF <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> , citrate, <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , polyphosphates, tartrate
Cd	Citrate, CN <sup>-</sup> , 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, dimercaptosuccinic acid, dithizone, EDTA, glycine, I <sup>-</sup> , malonate, NH <sub>3</sub> , 1,10-phenanthroline, SCN <sup>-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , tartrate
Ce	Citrate, <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> , reducing agents (ascorbic acid), tartrate, tiron
Co	Citrate, CN <sup>-</sup> , diethyldithiocarbamate, 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, dimethylglyoxime, ethylenediamine, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , glycine, H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , NH <sub>3</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> , 1,10-phenanthroline, Na <sub>5</sub> P <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , tartrate
Cr	Acetate, (reduction with) ascorbic acid + KI, citrate, <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , formate, NaOH + H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , oxidation to CrO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , Na <sub>5</sub> P <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> , sulfosalicylate, tartrate, triethylamine, tiron
Cu	Ascorbic acid + KI, citrate, CN <sup>-</sup> , diethyldithiocarbamate, 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, ethylenediamine, EDTA, glycine, hexacyanocobalt(III)(3-), hydrazine, I <sup>-</sup> , NaH <sub>2</sub> PO <sub>2</sub> , NH <sub>2</sub> OH · HCl, NH <sub>3</sub> , NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> , 1,10-phenanthroline, S <sup>2-</sup> , SCN <sup>-</sup> + SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , sulfosalicylate, tartrate, thioglycolic acid, thiosemicarbazide, thiocarbohydrazide, thiourea
Fe	Acetylacetone, (reduction with) ascorbic acid, C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , citrate, CN <sup>-</sup> , 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , NH <sub>3</sub> , NH <sub>2</sub> OH · HCl, OH <sup>-</sup> , oxine, 1,10-phenanthroline, 2,2'-bipyridyl, PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup> , P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , S <sup>2-</sup> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , SnCl <sub>2</sub> , S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , sulfamic acid, sulfosalicylate, tartrate, thioglycolic acid, thiourea, tiron, triethanolamine, trithiocarbonate
Ga	Citrate, Cl <sup>-</sup> , EDTA, OH <sup>-</sup> , oxalate, sulfosalicylate, tartrate
Ge	F <sup>-</sup> , oxalate, tartrate
Hf	See Zr
Hg	Acetone, (reduction with) ascorbic acid, citrate, Cl <sup>-</sup> , CN <sup>-</sup> , 2,3-dimercaptopropanol-1-ol, EDTA, formate, I <sup>-</sup> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , SO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , tartrate, thiosemicarbazide, thiourea, triethanolamine
In	Cl <sup>-</sup> , EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , tartrate, thiourea, triethanolamine
Ir	Citrate, CN <sup>-</sup> , SCN <sup>-</sup> , tartrate, thiourea
La	Citrate, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , oxalate, tartrate, tiron
Mg	Citrate, C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , cyclohexane-1,2-diaminetetraacetic acid, <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , glycol, hexametaphosphate, OH <sup>-</sup> , P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , triethanolamine
Mn	Citrate, CN <sup>-</sup> , C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , Na <sub>5</sub> P <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> , oxidation to MnO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup> , P <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , reduction to Mn(II) with NH <sub>2</sub> OH · HCl or hydrazine, sulfosalicylate, tartrate, triethanolamine, triphosphate, tiron
Mo	Acetylacetone, ascorbic acid, citrate, C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> , EDTA, F <sup>-</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , hydrazine, mannitol, Na <sub>5</sub> P <sub>3</sub> O <sub>10</sub> , NH <sub>2</sub> OH · HCl, oxidation to molybdate, SCN <sup>-</sup> , tartrate, tiron, triphosphate

**TABLE 11.36** Masking Agents for Various Elements (*Continued*)

Element	Masking agent
Nb	Citrate, $C_2O_4^{2-}$ , $F^-$ , $H_2O_2$ , $OH^-$ , tartrate
Nd	EDTA
$NH_4^+$	HCHO
Ni	Citrate, $CN^-$ , <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, dimethylglyoxime, EDTA, $F^-$ , glycine, malonate, $Na_3P_3O_{10}$ , $NH_3$ , 1,10-phenanthroline, $SCN^-$ , sulfosalicylate, thioglycolic acid, triethanolamine, tartrate
Np	$F^-$
Os	$CN^-$ , $SCN^-$ , thiourea
Pa	$H_2O_2$
Pb	Acetate, $(C_6H_5)_4AsCl$ , citrate, 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, EDTA, $I^-$ , $Na_3P_3O_{10}$ , $SO_4^{2-}$ , $S_2O_3^{2-}$ , tartrate, tiron, tetraphenylarsonium chloride, triethanolamine, thioglycolic acid
Pd	Acetylacetone, citrate, $CN^-$ , EDTA, $I^-$ , $NH_3$ , $NO_2^-$ , $SCN^-$ , $S_2O_3^{2-}$ , tartrate, triethanolamine
Pt	Citrate, $CN^-$ , EDTA, $I^-$ , $NH_3$ , $NO_2^-$ , $SCN^-$ , $S_2O_3^{2-}$ , tartrate, urea
Pu	Reduction to Pu(IV) with sulfamic acid
Rare earths	$C_2O_4^{2-}$ , citrate, EDTA, $F^-$ , tartrate
Re	Oxidation to perhenate
Rh	Citrate, tartrate, thiourea
Ru	$CN^-$ , thiourea
Sb	Citrate, 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, EDTA, $F^-$ , $I^-$ , $OH^-$ , oxalate, $S^{2-}$ , $S_2^{2-}$ , $S_2O_3^{2-}$ , tartrate, triethanolamine
Sc	Cyclohexane-1,2-diaminetetraacetic acid, $F^-$ , tartrate
Se	Citrate, $F^-$ , $I^-$ , reducing agents, $S^{2-}$ , $SO_3^{2-}$ , tartrate
Sn	Citrate, $C_2O_3^{2-}$ , 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, EDTA, $F^-$ , $I^-$ , $OH^-$ , oxidation with bromine water, phosphate(3-), tartrate, triethanolamine, thioglycolic acid
Sr	Citrate, <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, EDTA, $F^-$ , $SO_4^{2-}$ , tartrate
Ta	Citrate, $F^-$ , $H_2O_2$ , $OH^-$ , oxalate, tartrate
Te	Citrate, $F^-$ , $I^-$ , reducing agents, $S^{2-}$ , sulfite, tartrate
Th	Acetate, acetylacetone, citrate, EDTA, $F^-$ , $SO_4^{2-}$ , 4-sulfobenzeneearsonic acid, sulfosalicylic acid, tartrate, triethanolamine
Ti	Ascorbic acid, citrate, $F^-$ , gluconate, $H_2O_2$ , mannitol, $Na_3P_3O_{10}$ , $OH^-$ , $SO_4^{2-}$ , sulfosalicylic acid, tartrate, triethanolamine, tiron
Tl	Citrate, $Cl^-$ , $CN^-$ , EDTA, HCHO, hydrazine, $NH_2OH \cdot HCl$ , oxalate, tartrate, triethanolamine
U	Citrate, $(NH_4)_2CO_3$ , $C_2O_4^{2-}$ , EDTA, $F^-$ , $H_2O_2$ , hydrazine + triethanolamine, phosphate(3-), tartrate
V	(Reduction with) ascorbic acid, hydrazine, or $NH_2OH \cdot HCl$ , $CN^-$ , EDTA, $F^-$ , $H_2O_2$ , mannitol, oxidation to vanadate, triethanolamine, tiron
W	Citrate, $F^-$ , $H_2O_2$ , hydrazine, $Na_3P_3O_{10}$ , $NH_2OH \cdot HCl$ , oxalate, $SCN^-$ , tartrate, tiron, triphosphate, oxidation to tungstate(VI)
Y	Cyclohexane-1,2-diaminetetraacetic acid, $F^-$
Zn	Citrate, $CN^-$ , <i>N,N</i> -dihydroxyethylglycine, 2,3-dimercaptopropanol, dithizone, EDTA, $F^-$ , glycerol, glycol, hexacyanoferrate(II)(4-), $Na_3P_3O_{10}$ , $NH_3$ , $OH^-$ , $SCN^-$ , tartrate, triethanolamine
Zr	Arsenazo, carbonate, citrate, $C_2O_4^{2-}$ , cyclohexane-1,2-diaminetetraacetic acid, EDTA, $F^-$ , $H_2O_2$ , $PO_4^{3-}$ , $P_2O_7^{4-}$ , pyrogallol, quinalizarinesulfonic acid, salicylate, $SO_4^{2-} + H_2O_2$ , sulfosalicylate, tartrate, triethanolamine

**TABLE 11.37** Masking Agents for Anions and Neutral Molecules

Anion or neutral molecule	Masking agent
Boric acid	F <sup>-</sup> , glycol, mannitol, tartrate, and other hydroxy acids
Br <sup>-</sup>	Hg(II)
Br <sub>2</sub>	Phenol, sulfosalicylic acid
BrO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Reduction with arsenate(III), hydrazine, sulfite, or thiosulfate
Chromate(VI)	Reduction with arsenate(III), ascorbic acid, hydrazine, hydroxylamine, sulfite, or thiosulfate
Citrate	Ca(II)
Cl <sup>-</sup>	Hg(II), Sb(III)
Cl <sub>2</sub>	Sulfite
ClO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Thiosulfate
ClO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Hydrazine, sulfite
CN <sup>-</sup>	HCHO, Hg(II), transition metal ions
EDTA	Cu(II)
F <sup>-</sup>	Al(III), Be(II), boric acid, Fe(III), Th(IV), Ti(IV), Zr(IV)
Fe(CN) <sub>6</sub> <sup>3-</sup>	Arsenate(III), ascorbic acid, hydrazine, hydroxylamine, thiosulfate
Germanic acid	Glucose, glycerol, mannitol
I <sup>-</sup>	Hg(II)
I <sub>2</sub>	Thiosulfate
IO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Hydrazine, sulfite, thiosulfate
IO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Arsenate(III), hydrazine, molybdate(VI), sulfite, thiosulfate
MnO <sub>4</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Reduction with arsenate(III), ascorbic acid, azide, hydrazine, hydroxylamine, oxalic acid, sulfite, or thiosulfate
MoO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Citrate, F <sup>-</sup> , H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> , oxalate, thiocyanate + Sn(II)
NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Co(II), sulfamic acid, sulfanilic acid, urea
Oxalate	Molybdate(VI), permanganate
Phosphate	Fe(III), tartrate
S	CN <sup>-</sup> , S <sup>2-</sup> , sulfite
S <sup>2-</sup>	Permanganate + sulfuric acid, sulfur
Sulfate	Cr(III) + heat
Sulfite	HCHO, Hg(II), permanganate + sulfuric acid
SO <sub>5</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Ascorbic acid, hydroxylamine, thiosulfate
Se and its anions	Diaminobenzidine, sulfide, sulfite
Te	I <sup>-</sup>
Tungstate	Citrate, tartrate
Vanadate	Tartrate

**TABLE 11.38** Common Demasking Agents

Abbreviations: DPC, diphenylcarbazide; HDMG, dimethylglyoxime; PAN, 1-(2-pyridylazo)-2-naphthol.

Complexing agent	Ion demasked	Demasking agent	Application
CN <sup>-</sup>	Ag <sup>+</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	Precipitation of Ag
	Cd <sup>2+</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	Free Cd <sup>2+</sup>
		HCHO + OH <sup>-</sup>	Detection of Cd (with DPC) in presence of Cu
	Cu <sup>+</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	Precipitation of Cu
	Cu <sup>2+</sup>	HgO	Determination of Cu
Fe <sup>2+</sup>	Hg <sup>2+</sup>	Free Fe <sup>2+</sup>	
	Fe <sup>3+</sup>	HgO	Determination of Fe

**TABLE 11.38** Common Demasking Agents (*Continued*)

Complexing agent	Ion demasked	Demasking agent	Application	
CN <sup>-</sup> ( <i>continued</i> )	HDMG Hg <sup>2+</sup> Ni <sup>2+</sup>	Pd <sup>2+</sup>	Detection of CN <sup>-</sup> (with Ni <sup>2+</sup> )	
		Pd <sup>2+</sup>	Detection of Pd (with DPC)	
		HCHO	Detection of Ni (with HDMG)	
	Pd <sup>2+</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	Free Ni <sup>2+</sup>	
		HgO	Determination of Ni	
		Ag <sup>+</sup>	Detection and determination of Ni (with HDMG) in presence of Co	
		Ag <sup>+</sup> , Hg <sup>2+</sup> , Pb <sup>2+</sup>	Detection of Ag, Hg, Pb (with HDMG)	
		H <sup>+</sup>	Precipitation of Pd	
		HgO	Determination of Pd	
		Cl <sub>3</sub> CCHO · H <sub>2</sub> O	Titration of Zn with EDTA	
Zn <sup>2+</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	Free Zn		
	H <sup>+</sup>	Free Cu <sup>2+</sup>		
CO <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Cu <sup>2+</sup>	H <sup>+</sup>	Free Cu <sup>2+</sup>	
C <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Al <sup>3+</sup>	OH <sup>-</sup>	Precipitation of Al(OH) <sub>3</sub>	
Cl <sup>-</sup> (concentrated)	Ag <sup>+</sup>	H <sub>2</sub> O	Precipitation of AgCl	
Ethylenediamine	Ag <sup>+</sup>	SiO <sub>2</sub> (amorphous)	Differentiation of crystalline and amorphous SiO <sub>2</sub> (with CrO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> )	
EDTA	Al <sup>3+</sup> Ba <sup>2+</sup> Co <sup>2+</sup>	F <sup>-</sup>	Titration of Al	
		H <sup>+</sup>	Precipitation of BaSO <sub>4</sub> (with SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> )	
		Ca <sup>2+</sup>	Detection of Co (with diethyldithiocarbamate)	
	Mg <sup>2+</sup> Th(IV) Ti(IV) Zn <sup>2+</sup> Many ions	F <sup>-</sup>	Titration of Mg, Mn	
		SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Titration of Th	
		Mg <sup>2+</sup>	Precipitation of Ti (with NH <sub>3</sub> )	
		CN <sup>-</sup>	Titration of Mg, Mn, Zn	
		KMO <sub>4</sub>	Free ions	
F <sup>-</sup>	Al(III)	Be(II)	Precipitation of Al (with 8-hydroxyquinoline)	
		OH <sup>-</sup>	Precipitation of Al(OH) <sub>3</sub>	
	Fe(III)	OH <sup>-</sup>	Precipitation of Fe(OH) <sub>3</sub>	
	Hf(IV)	Al(III) or Be(II)	Detection of Hg (with xylenol orange)	
	Mo(VI)	H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	Free molybdate	
	Sn(IV)	H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub>	Precipitation of Sn (with H <sub>2</sub> S)	
	U(VI)	Al(III)	Detection of U (with dibenzoylmethane)	
	Zr(IV)	Al(III) or Be(II)	Detection of Zr (with xylenol orange)	
	H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	Hf(IV), Ti(IV), or Zr	Ca(II)	Detection of Ca (with alizarin S)
			OH <sup>-</sup>	Precipitation of Zr(OH) <sub>4</sub>
NH <sub>3</sub>	Ag <sup>+</sup>	Fe(III)	Free ions	
		Br <sup>-</sup>	Detection of Br <sup>-</sup>	
		H <sup>+</sup>	Detection of Ag	
		I <sup>-</sup>	Detection of I and Br	
NO <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup> PO <sub>4</sub> <sup>3-</sup>	Co(III) Fe(III) UO <sub>2</sub> <sup>2+</sup>	SiO <sub>2</sub> (amorphous)	Differentiation of crystalline and amorphous SiO <sub>2</sub> (with CrO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> )	
		H <sup>+</sup>	Free Co	
		OH <sup>-</sup>	Precipitation of FePO <sub>4</sub>	
SCN <sup>-</sup> SO <sub>4</sub> <sup>2-</sup> (conc. H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ) S <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> <sup>2-</sup>	Fe(III) Ba <sup>2+</sup> Ag <sup>+</sup> Cu <sup>2+</sup>	Al(III)	Detection of U (with dibenzoylmethane)	
		OH <sup>-</sup>	Precipitation of Fe(OH) <sub>3</sub>	
		H <sub>2</sub> O	Precipitation of BaSO <sub>4</sub>	
		H <sup>+</sup>	Free Ag <sup>+</sup>	
Tartrate	Al(III)	OH <sup>-</sup>	Detection of Cu (with PAN)	
		H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> + Cu <sup>2+</sup>	Precipitation of Al(OH) <sub>3</sub>	

**TABLE 11.39** Amino Acids pI and pK<sub>a</sub> Values

This table lists the pK<sub>a</sub> and pI (pH at the isoelectric point) values of  $\alpha$ -amino acids commonly found in proteins along with their abbreviations. The dissociation constants refer to aqueous solutions at 25°C.

Name	Abbreviations		pK <sub>a</sub> values			pI values
	3 Letter	1 Letter	—COOH	—NH <sub>3</sub> <sup>+</sup>	Other groups	
Alanine	Ala	A	2.34	9.69		6.00
Arginine	Arg	R	2.17	9.04	12.48	10.76
Asparagine	Asn	N	2.01	8.80		5.41
Aspartic acid	Asp	D	1.89	9.60	3.65	2.77
Cysteine	Cys	C	1.96	10.28	8.18	5.07
Glutamine	Gln	Q	2.17	9.13		5.65
Glutamic acid	Glu	E	2.19	9.67	4.25	3.22
Glycine	Gly	G	2.34	9.60		5.97
Histidine	His	H	1.82	9.17	6.00	7.59
Isoleucine	Ile	I	2.36	9.60		6.02
Leucine	Leu	L	2.36	9.60	5.98	
Lysine	Lys	K	2.18	8.98	10.53	9.74
Methionine	Met	M	2.28	9.21		5.74
Phenylalanine	Phe	F	1.83	9.13		5.48
Proline	Pro	P	1.99	10.60		6.30
Serine	Ser	S	2.21	9.15		5.68
Threonine	Thr	T	2.09	9.10		5.60
Tryptophan	Trp	W	2.83	9.39		5.89
Tyrosine	Tyr	Y	2.20	9.11	10.07	5.66
Valine	Val	V	2.32	9.62		5.96

**Source:** E. L. Smith, et al., *Principles of Biochemistry*, 7th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, 1983; H. J. Hinz, ed., *Thermodynamic Data for Biochemistry and Biotechnology*, Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 1986.

**TABLE 11.40** Tolerances of Volumetric Flasks

Capacity, mL	Tolerances,* $\pm$ mL		Capacity, mL	Tolerances,* $\pm$ mL	
	Class A	Class B		Class A	Class B
5	0.02	0.04	200	0.10	0.20
10	0.02	0.04	250	0.12	0.24
25	0.03	0.06	500	0.20	0.40
50	0.05	0.10	1000	0.30	0.60
100	0.08	0.16	2000	0.50	1.00

\*Accuracy tolerances for volumetric flasks at 20°C are given by ASTM standard E288.

**TABLE 11.41** Pipet Capacity Tolerances

Volumetric transfer pipets			Measuring and serological pipets	
Capacity, mL	Tolerances,* $\pm$ mL		Capacity, mL	Tolerances,† $\pm$ mL
	Class A	Class B		Class B
0.5	0.006	0.012	0.1	0.005
1	0.006	0.012	0.2	0.008
2	0.006	0.012	0.25	0.008
3	0.01	0.02	0.5	0.01
4	0.01	0.02	0.6	0.01
5	0.01	0.02	1	0.02
10	0.02	0.04	2	0.02
15	0.03	0.06	5	0.04
20	0.03	0.06	10	0.06
25	0.03	0.06	25	0.10
50	0.05	0.10		
100	0.08	0.16		

\* Accuracy tolerances for volumetric transfer pipets are given by ASTM standard E969 and Federal Specification NNN-P-395.

† Accuracy tolerances for measuring pipets are given by Federal Specification NNN-P-350 and for serological pipets by Federal Specification NNN-P-375.

**TABLE 11.42** Tolerances of Micropipets (Eppendorf)

Capacity, $\mu$ L	Accuracy, %	Precision, %	Capacity, $\mu$ L	Accuracy, %	Precision, %
10	1.2	0.4	100	0.5	0.2
40	0.6	0.2	250	0.5	0.15
50	0.5	0.2	500	0.5	0.15
60	0.5	0.2	600	0.5	0.15
70	0.5	0.2	900	0.5	0.15
80	0.5	0.2	1000	0.5	0.15

**TABLE 11.43** Buret Accuracy Tolerances

Capacity, mL	Subdivision, mL	Accuracy, $\pm$ mL	
		Class A* and precision grade	Class B and standard grade
10	0.05	0.02	0.04
25	0.10	0.03	0.06
50	0.10	0.05	0.10
100	0.20	0.10	0.20

\* Class A conforms to specifications in ASTM E694 for standard taper stopcocks and to ASTM E287 for Teflon or polytetrafluoroethylene stopcock plugs. The 10-mL size meets the requirements for ASTM D664.

**TABLE 11.44** Factors for Simplified Computation of Volume

The volume is determined by weighing the water, having a temperature of  $t^\circ\text{C}$ , contained or delivered by the apparatus at the same temperature. The weight of water,  $w$  grams, is obtained with brass weights in air having a density of 1.20 mg/mL.

For apparatus made of soft glass, the volume contained or delivered at  $20^\circ\text{C}$  is given by

$$v_{20} = wf_{20} \text{ mL}$$

where  $v_{20}$  is the volume at  $20^\circ$  and  $f_{20}$  is the factor (apparent specific volume) obtained from the table below for the temperature  $t$  at which the calibration is performed. The volume at any other temperature  $t'$  may then be obtained from

$$v' = v_{20}[1 + 0.00002(t' - 20)] \text{ mL}$$

For apparatus made of any other material, the volume contained or delivered at the temperature  $t$  is

$$v_t = wf_t \text{ mL}$$

where  $w$  is again the weight in air obtained with brass weights (in grams), and  $f_t$  is the factor given in the third column of the table for the temperature  $t$ . The volume at any temperature  $t'$  may then be obtained from

$$v'_t = v_t[1 + \beta(t' - t)] \text{ mL}$$

where  $\beta$  is the cubical coefficient of thermal expansion of the material from which the apparatus is made. Approximate values of  $\beta$  for some frequently encountered materials are given in Table 11.45.

$t, ^\circ\text{C}$	$f_{20}$	$f_t$	$t, ^\circ\text{C}$	$f_{20}$	$f_t$
0	1.001 62	1.001 22	20	1.002 86	1.002 86
1	54	16	21	1.003 05	1.003 07
2	48	12	22	26	30
3	43	09	23	47	53
4	41	09	24	69	77
5	1.001 39	1.001 09	25	1.003 93	1.004 03
6	40	12	26	1.004 17	29
7	42	16	27	42	56
8	45	21	28	68	84
9	50	28	29	95	1.005 13
10	1.001 56	1.001 36	30	1.005 23	1.005 43
11	63	45	31	1.005 52	1.005 74
12	72	56	32	1.005 82	1.006 06
13	82	68	33	1.006 13	1.006 39
14	93	81	34	1.006 44	1.006 72
15	1.002 06	1.001 96	35	1.006 77	1.007 07
16	20	1.002 12	36	1.007 10	1.007 42
17	35	29	37	1.007 44	1.007 78
18	51	47	38	1.007 79	1.008 15
19	68	66	39	1.008 15	1.008 53
			40	1.008 52	1.008 91



**TABLE 11.45** Cubical Coefficients of Thermal Expansion

This table lists values of  $\beta$ , the cubical coefficient of thermal expansion, taken from "Essentials of Quantitative Analysis," by Benedetti-Pichler, and from various other sources. The value of  $\beta$  represents the relative increases in volume for a change in temperature of 1°C at temperatures in the vicinity of 25°C, and is equal to  $3\alpha$ , where  $\alpha$  is the linear coefficient of thermal expansion. Data are given for the types of glass from which volumetric apparatus is most commonly made, and also for some other materials which have been or may be used in the fabrication of apparatus employed in analytical work.

Material	$\beta$
<b>Glasses</b>	
Alkali-resistant, Corning 728	$1.90 \times 10^{-5}$
Gerateglas, Schott G20	1.47
Kimble KG-33 (borosilicate)	0.96
N-51A ("Resistant")	1.47
R-6 (soft)	2.79
Pyrex, Corning 744	0.96
Vitreous silica	0.15
Vycor, Corning 790	0.24
<b>Metals</b>	
Brass	ca. 5.5
Copper	5.0
Gold	4.3
Monel metal	4.0
Platinum	2.7
Silver	5.7
Stainless steel	ca. 5.3
Tantalum	ca. 2.0
Tungsten	1.3
<b>Plastics and other materials</b>	
Hard rubber	$24 \times 10^{-5}$
Polyethylene	45–90
Polystyrene	18–24
Porcelain	ca. 1.2
Teflon (polytetrafluoroethylene)	16.5

**TABLE 11.46** General Solubility Rules for Inorganic Compounds

Nitrates	All nitrates are soluble.
Acetates	All acetates are soluble; silver acetate is moderately soluble.
Chlorides	All chlorides are soluble except AgCl, PbCl <sub>2</sub> , and Hg <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> . PbCl <sub>2</sub> is soluble in hot water, slightly soluble in cold water.
Sulfates	All sulfates are soluble except barium and lead. Silver, mercury(I), and calcium are only slightly soluble.
Hydrogen sulfates	The hydrogen sulfates are more soluble than the sulfates.
Carbonates, phosphates, chromates, silicates	All carbonates, phosphates, chromates, and silicates are insoluble, except those of sodium, potassium, and ammonium. An exception is MgCrO <sub>4</sub> which is soluble.
Hydroxides	All hydroxides (except lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, rubidium, and ammonia) are insoluble; Ba(OH) <sub>2</sub> is moderately soluble; Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub> and Sr(OH) <sub>2</sub> are slightly soluble.
Sulfides	All sulfides (except alkali metals, ammonium, magnesium, calcium, and barium) are insoluble. Aluminum and chromium sulfides are hydrolyzed and precipitate as hydroxides.
Sodium, potassium, ammonium	All sodium, potassium, and ammonium salts are soluble. Exceptions: Na <sub>4</sub> Sb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> , K <sub>2</sub> NaCo(NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> , K <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> , (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> PtCl <sub>6</sub> , and (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> NaCo(NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> .
Silver	All silver salts are insoluble. Exceptions: AgNO <sub>3</sub> and AgClO <sub>4</sub> ; AgC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub> O <sub>2</sub> and Ag <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> are moderately soluble.

## 11.7 LABORATORY SOLUTIONS

**TABLE 11.47** Concentrations of Commonly Used Acids and Bases

Freshly opened bottles of these reagents are generally of the concentrations indicated in the table. This may not be true of bottles long opened and this is especially true of ammonium hydroxide, which rapidly loses its strength. In preparing volumetric solutions, it is well to be on the safe side and take a little more than the calculated volume of the concentrated reagent, since it is much easier to dilute a concentrated solution than to strengthen one that is too weak.

A concentrated C.P. reagent usually comes to the laboratory in a bottle having a label which states its molecular weight  $w$ , its density (or its specific gravity)  $d$ , and its percentage assay  $p$ . When such a reagent is used to prepare an aqueous solution of desired molarity  $M$ , a convenient formula to employ is

$$V = \frac{100 wM}{pd}$$

where  $V$  is the number of milliliters of concentrated reagent required for 1 liter of the dilute solution.

*Example:* Sulfuric acid has the molecular weight 98.08. If the concentrated acid assays 95.5% and has the specific gravity 1.84, the volume required for 1 liter of a 0.1 molar solution is

$$V = \frac{100 \times 98.08 \times 0.1}{95.5 \times 1.84} = 5.58 \text{ mL}$$

Reagent	Formula Weight	Density, g · mL <sup>-1</sup> (20°C)	Weight % (approx)	Molarity	V, mL*
Acetic acid	60.05	1.05	99.8	17.45	57.3
Ammonium hydroxide (as NH <sub>3</sub> )	35.05 17.03	0.90	56.6 28.0	14.53	60.0
Ethylenediamine	60.10	0.899	100	15.0	66.7
Formic acid	46.03	1.20	90.5	23.6	42.5
Hydrazine	32.05	1.011	95	30.0	33.3
Hydriodic acid	127.91	1.70	57	7.6	132
Hydrobromic acid	80.92	1.49	48	8.84	113
Hydrochloric acid	36.46	1.19	37.2	12.1	82.5
Hydrofluoric acid	20.0	1.18	49.0	28.9	34.5
Nitric acid	63.01	1.42	70.4	15.9	63.0
Perchloric acid	100.47	1.67	70.5	11.7	85.5
Phosphoric acid	97.10	1.70	85.5	14.8	67.5
Pyridine	79.10	0.982	100	12.4	80.6
Potassium hydroxide (soln)	56.11	1.46	45	11.7	85.5
Sodium hydroxide (soln)	40.00	1.54	50.5	19.4	51.5
Sulfuric acid	98.08	1.84	96.0	18.0	55.8
Triethanolamine	149.19	1.124	100	7.53	132.7

\* V, mL = volume in milliliters needed to prepare 1 liter of 1 molar solution.

TABLE 11.48 Standard Stock Solutions\*

Element	Procedure
Aluminum	Dissolve 1.000 g Al wire in minimum amount of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Antimony	Dissolve 1.000 g Sb in (1) 10 ml HNO <sub>3</sub> plus 5 ml HCl, and dilute to volume when dissolution is complete; or (2) 18 ml HBr plus 2 ml liquid Br <sub>2</sub> ; when dissolution is complete add 10 ml HClO <sub>4</sub> , heat in a well-ventilated hood while swirling until white fumes appear and continue for several minutes to expel all HBr, then cool and dilute to volume.
Arsenic	Dissolve 1.3203 g of As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 3 ml 8 M HCl and dilute to volume; or treat the oxide with 2 g NaOH and 20 ml water; after dissolution dilute to 200 ml, neutralize with HCl (pH meter), and dilute to volume.
Barium	(1) Dissolve 1.7787 g BaCl <sub>2</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O (fresh crystals) in water and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.516 g BaCl <sub>2</sub> (dried at 250°C for 2 hr) in water and dilute to volume. (3) Treat 1.4367 g BaCO <sub>3</sub> with 300 ml water, slowly add 10 ml of HCl and, after the CO <sub>2</sub> is released by swirling, dilute to volume.
Beryllium	(1) Dissolve 19.655 g BeSO <sub>4</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O in water, add 5 ml HCl (or HNO <sub>3</sub> ), and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.000 g Be in 25 ml 2 M HCl, then dilute to volume.
Bismuth	Dissolve 1.000 g Bi in 8 ml of 10 M HNO <sub>3</sub> , boil gently to expel brown fumes, and dilute to volume.
Boron	Dissolve 5.720 g fresh crystals of H <sub>3</sub> BO <sub>3</sub> and dilute to volume.
Bromine	Dissolve 1.489 g KBr (or 1.288 g NaBr) in water and dilute to volume.
Cadmium	(1) Dissolve 1.000 g Cd in 10 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 2.282 g 3CdSO <sub>4</sub> · 8H <sub>2</sub> O in water; dilute to volume.
Calcium	Place 2.4973 g CaCO <sub>3</sub> in volumetric flask with 300 ml water, carefully add 10 ml HCl; after CO <sub>2</sub> is released by swirling, dilute to volume.
Cerium	(1) Dissolve 4.515 g (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> Ce(SO <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O in 500 ml water to which 30 ml H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> had been added, cool, and dilute to volume. Advisable to standardize against As <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> . (2) Dissolve 3.913 g (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> Ce(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>6</sub> in 10 ml H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , stir 2 min, cautiously introduce 15 ml water and again stir 2 min. Repeat addition of water and stirring until all the salt has dissolved, then dilute to volume.
Cesium	Dissolve 1.267 g CsCl and dilute to volume. Standardize: Pipette 25 ml of final solution to Pt dish, add 1 drop H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , evaporate to dryness, and heat to constant weight at > 800°C. Cs (in μg/ml) = (40)(0.734)(wt of residue)
Chlorine	Dissolve 1.648 g NaCl and dilute to volume.
Chromium	(1) Dissolve 2.829 g K <sub>2</sub> Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>7</sub> in water and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.000 g Cr in 10 ml HCl, and dilute to volume.
Cobalt	Dissolve 1.000 g Co in 10 ml of 2 M HCl, and dilute to volume.
Copper	(1) Dissolve 3.929 g fresh crystals of CuSO <sub>4</sub> · 5H <sub>2</sub> O, and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.000 g Cu in 10 ml HCl plus 5 ml water to which HNO <sub>3</sub> (or 30% H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub> ) is added dropwise until dissolution is complete. Boil to expel oxides of nitrogen and chlorine, then dilute to volume.
Dysprosium	Dissolve 1.1477 g Dy <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Erbium	Dissolve 1.1436 g Er <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Europium	Dissolve 1.1579 g Eu <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Fluorine	Dissolve 2.210 g NaF in water and dilute to volume.
Gadolinium	Dissolve 1.152 g Gd <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Gallium	Dissolve 1.000 g Ga in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Germanium	Dissolve 1.4408 g GeO <sub>2</sub> with 50 g oxalic acid in 100 ml of water; dilute to volume.

\* 1000 μg/mL as the element in a final volume of 1 liter unless stated otherwise.

From J. A. Dean and T. C. Rains, "Standard Solutions for Flame Spectrometry," in *Flame Emission and Atomic Absorption Spectrometry*, J. A. Dean and T. C. Rains (Eds.), Vol. 2, Chap. 13, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1971.

**TABLE 11.48** Standard Stock Solutions (*Continued*)

Element	Procedure
Gold	Dissolve 1.000 g Au in 10 ml of hot HNO <sub>3</sub> by dropwise addition of HCl, boil to expel oxides of nitrogen and chlorine, and dilute to volume. Store in amber container away from light.
Hafnium	Transfer 1.000 g Hf to Pt dish, add 10 ml of 9 M H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , and then slowly add HF dropwise until dissolution is complete. Dilute to volume with 10% H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .
Holmium	Dissolve 1.1455 g Ho <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Indium	Dissolve 1.000 g In in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Iodine	Dissolve 1.308 g I <sub>2</sub> in water and dilute to volume.
Iridium	(1) Dissolve 2.465 g Na <sub>3</sub> IrCl <sub>6</sub> in water and dilute to volume. (2) Transfer 1.000 g Ir sponge to a glass tube, add 20 ml of HCl and 1 ml of HClO <sub>4</sub> . Seal the tube and place in an oven at 300°C for 24 hr. Cool, break open the tube, transfer the solution to a volumetric flask, and dilute to volume. Observe all safety precautions in opening the glass tube.
Iron	Dissolve 1.000 g Fe wire in 20 ml of 5 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Lanthanum	Dissolve 1.1717 g La <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> (dried at 110°C) in 50 ml of 5 M HCl, and dilute to volume.
Lead	(1) Dissolve 1.5985 g Pb(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> in water plus 10 ml HNO <sub>3</sub> , and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.000 g Pb in 10 ml HNO <sub>3</sub> , and dilute to volume.
Lithium	Dissolve a slurry of 5.3228 g Li <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> in 300 ml of water by addition of 15 ml HCl; after release of CO <sub>2</sub> by swirling, dilute to volume.
Lutetium	Dissolve 1.6079 g LuCl <sub>3</sub> in water and dilute to volume.
Magnesium	Dissolve 1.000 g Mg in 50 ml of 1 M HCl and dilute to volume.
Manganese	(1) Dissolve 1.000 g Mn in 10 ml HCl plus 1 ml HNO <sub>3</sub> , and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 3.0764 g MnSO <sub>4</sub> · H <sub>2</sub> O (dried at 105°C for 4 hr) in water and dilute to volume. (3) Dissolve 1.5824 g MnO <sub>2</sub> in 10 HCl in a good hood, evaporate to gentle dryness, dissolve residue in water and dilute to volume.
Mercury	Dissolve 1.000 g Hg in 10 ml of 5 M HNO <sub>3</sub> and dilute to volume.
Molybdenum	(1) Dissolve 2.0425 g (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> MoO <sub>4</sub> in water and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.5003 g MoO <sub>3</sub> in 100 ml of 2 M ammonia, and dilute to volume.
Neodymium	Dissolve 1.7373 g NdCl <sub>3</sub> in 100 ml 1 M HCl and dilute to volume.
Nickel	Dissolve 1.000 g Ni in 10 ml hot HNO <sub>3</sub> , cool, and dilute to volume.
Niobium	Transfer 1.000 g Nb (or 1.4305 g Nb <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) to Pt dish, add 20 ml HF, and heat gently to complete dissolution. Cool, add 40 ml H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> , and evaporate to fumes of SO <sub>3</sub> . Cool and dilute to volume with 8 M H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .
Osmium	Dissolve 1.3360 g OsO <sub>4</sub> in water and dilute to 100 ml. Prepare only as needed as solution loses strength on standing unless Os is reduced by SO <sub>2</sub> and water is replaced by 100 ml 0.1 M HCl.
Palladium	Dissolve 1.000 g Pd in 10 ml of HNO <sub>3</sub> by dropwise addition of HCl to hot solution; dilute to volume.
Phosphorus	Dissolve 4.260 g (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> HPO <sub>4</sub> in water and dilute to volume.
Platinum	Dissolve 1.000 g Pt in 40 ml of hot aqua regia, evaporate to incipient dryness, add 10 ml HCl and again evaporate to moist residue. Add 10 ml HCl and dilute to volume.
Potassium	Dissolve 1.9067 g KCl (or 2.8415 g KNO <sub>3</sub> ) in water and dilute to volume.
Praseodymium	Dissolve 1.1703 g Pr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Rhenium	Dissolve 1.000 g Re in 10 ml of 8 M HNO <sub>3</sub> in an ice bath until initial reaction subsides, then dilute to volume.
Rhodium	Dissolve 1.000 g Rh by the sealed-tube method described under iridium.
Rubidium	Dissolve 1.4148 g RbCl in water. Standardize as described under cesium. Rb (in μg/ml) = (40)(0.320)(wt of residue).
Ruthenium	Dissolve 1.317 g RuO <sub>2</sub> in 15 ml of HCl; dilute to volume.
Samarium	Dissolve 1.1596 g Sm <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Scandium	Dissolve 1.5338 g Sc <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.

**TABLE 11.48** Standard Stock Solutions (*Continued*)

Element	Procedure
Selenium	Dissolve 1.4050 g SeO <sub>2</sub> in water and dilute to volume or dissolve 1.000 g Se in 5 ml of HNO <sub>3</sub> , then dilute to volume.
Silicon	Fuse 2.1393 g SiO <sub>2</sub> with 4.60 g Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> , maintaining melt for 15 min in Pt crucible. Cool, dissolve in warm water, and dilute to volume. Solution contains also 2000 μg/ml sodium.
Silver	(1) Dissolve 1.5748 g AgNO <sub>3</sub> in water and dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.000 g Ag in 10 ml of HNO <sub>3</sub> ; dilute to volume. Store in amber glass container away from light.
Sodium	Dissolve 2.5421 g NaCl in water and dilute to volume.
Strontium	Dissolve a slurry of 1.6849 g SrCO <sub>3</sub> in 300 ml of water by careful addition of 10 ml of HCl; after release of CO <sub>2</sub> by swirling, dilute to volume.
Sulfur	Dissolve 4.122 g (NH <sub>4</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> in water and dilute to volume.
Tantalum	Transfer 1.000 g Ta (or 1.2210 g Ta <sub>2</sub> O <sub>5</sub> ) to Pt dish, add 20 ml of HF, and heat gently to complete the dissolution. Cool, add 40 ml of H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> and evaporate to heavy fumes of SO <sub>3</sub> . Cool and dilute to volume with 50% H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .
Tellurium	(1) Dissolve 1.2508 g TeO <sub>2</sub> in 10 ml of HCl; dilute to volume. (2) Dissolve 1.000 g Te in 10 ml of warm HCl with dropwise addition of HNO <sub>3</sub> , then dilute to volume.
Terbium	Dissolve 1.6692 g of TbCl <sub>3</sub> in water, add 1 ml of HCl, and dilute to volume.
Thallium	Dissolve 1.3034 g TlNO <sub>3</sub> in water and dilute to volume.
Thorium	Dissolve 2.3794 g Th(NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>4</sub> · 4H <sub>2</sub> O in water, add 5 ml HNO <sub>3</sub> , and dilute to volume.
Thulium	Dissolve 1.142 g Tm <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl; dilute to volume.
Tin	Dissolve 1.000 g Sn in 15 ml of warm HCl; dilute to volume.
Titanium	Dissolve 1.000 g Ti in 10 ml of H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> with dropwise addition of HNO <sub>3</sub> ; dilute to volume with 5% H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> .
Tungsten	Dissolve 1.7941 g of Na <sub>2</sub> WO <sub>4</sub> · 2H <sub>2</sub> O in water and dilute to volume.
Uranium	Dissolve 2.1095 g UO <sub>2</sub> (NO <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>2</sub> · 6H <sub>2</sub> O (or 1.7734 g uranyl acetate dihydrate) in water and dilute to volume.
Vanadium	Dissolve 2.2963 g NH <sub>4</sub> VO <sub>3</sub> in 100 ml of water plus 10 ml of HNO <sub>3</sub> ; dilute to volume.
Ytterbium	Dissolve 1.6147 g YbCl <sub>3</sub> in water and dilute to volume.
Yttrium	Dissolve 1.2692 g Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> in 50 ml of 2 M HCl and dilute to volume.
Zinc	Dissolve 1.000 g Zn in 10 ml of HCl; dilute to volume.
Zirconium	Dissolve 3.533 g ZrOCl <sub>2</sub> · 8H <sub>2</sub> O in 50 ml of 2 M HCl, and dilute to volume. Solution should be standardized.

### 11.7.1 General Reagents, Indicators, and Special Solutions

Unless otherwise stated, the term *g per liter* signifies grams of the formula indicated dissolved in water and made up to a liter of solution.

**Acetic acid**, HC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>O<sub>2</sub>—6*N*: 350 mL glacial acetic acid per liter.

**Alcohol, amyl**, C<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>OH: use as purchased.

**Alcohol, ethyl**, C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>OH; 95% alcohol, as purchased.

**Alizarin**, dihydroxyanthraquinone (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range yellow 5.5–6.8 red.

**Alizarin yellow R**, sodium *p*-nitrobenzeneazosalicylate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range yellow 10.1–violet 12.1.

**Alizarin yellow GG**, salicyl yellow, sodium *m*-nitrobenzeneazosalicylate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL 50% alcohol; pH range yellow 10.0–12.0 lilac.

**Alizarin S**, alizarin carmine, sodium alizarin sulfonate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range yellow 3.7–5.2 violet.

**Aluminon** (qualitative test for aluminum). The reagent consists of 0.1% solution of the ammonium salt of aurin tricarboxylic acid. A bright red precipitate, persisting in alkaline solution, indicates aluminum.

**Aluminum chloride**,  $\text{AlCl}_3$ —0.5*N*: 22 g per liter.

**Aluminum nitrate**,  $\text{Al}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \cdot 7.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 58 g per liter.

**Aluminum sulfate**,  $\text{Al}_2(\text{SO}_4)_3 \cdot 18\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 55 g per liter.

**Ammonium acetate**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2$ —3*N*: 231 g per liter.

**Ammonium carbonate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ —3*N*: 171 g per liter; for the anhydrous salt: 144 g per liter.

**Ammonium chloride**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ —3*N*: 161 g per liter.

**Ammonium hydroxide**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ —15*N*: the concentrated solution which contains 28%  $\text{NH}_3$ ; for 6*N*: 400 mL per liter.

**Ammonium molybdate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{MoO}_4$ —*N*: dissolve 88.3 g of solid  $(\text{NH}_4)_6\text{Mo}_7\text{O}_{24} \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in 100 mL 6*N*  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ . Add 240 g of solid  $\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3$  and dilute to 1 liter. Another method is to take 72 g of  $\text{MoO}_3$ , add 130 mL of water and 75 mL of 15*N*  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ ; stir mechanically until nearly all has dissolved, then add it to a solution of 240 mL concentrated  $\text{HNO}_3$  and 500 mL of water; stir continuously while solutions are being mixed; allow to stand 3 days, filter, and use the clear filtrate.

**Ammonium nitrate**,  $\text{NH}_4\text{NO}_3$ —*N*: 80 g per liter.

**Ammonium oxalate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot \text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 40 g per liter.

**Ammonium polysulfide** (yellow ammonium sulfide),  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}_x$ : allow the colorless  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$  to stand, or add sulfur.

**Ammonium sulfate**,  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$ —0.5*N*: 33 g per liter; saturated: dissolve 780 g of  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4$  in water and make up to a liter.

**Ammonium sulfide** (colorless),  $(\text{NH}_4)_2\text{S}$ —saturated: pass  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  through 200 mL of concentrated  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  in the cold until no more gas is dissolved, add 200 mL  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$  and dilute with water to a liter; the addition of 15 g of sulfur is sufficient to make the polysulfide.

**Antimony pentachloride**,  $\text{SbCl}_5$ —0.5*N*: 39 g per liter.

**Antimony trichloride**,  $\text{SbCl}_3$ —0.5*N*: 38 g per liter.

**Aqua regia**: mix 3 parts of concentrated  $\text{HCl}$  and 1 part of concentrated  $\text{HNO}_3$ , just before ready to use.

**Arsenic acid**,  $\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 \cdot 0.5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N* ( $= \frac{1}{2}\text{H}_3\text{AsO}_4 \div 5$ ): 15 g per liter.

**Arsenous oxide**,  $\text{As}_2\text{O}_3$ —0.25*N*: 8 g per liter for saturation.

**Aurichloric acid**,  $\text{HAuCl}_4 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dissolve in ten parts of water.

**Aurin**, *see* rosolic acid.

**Azolitmin solution** (indicator); make up a 1% solution of azolitmin by boiling in water for 5 minutes; it may be necessary to add a small amount of  $\text{NaOH}$  to make the solution neutral; pH range red 4.5–8.3 blue.

**Bang's reagent** (for glucose estimation): dissolve 100 g of  $K_2CO_3$ , 66 g of KCl, and 160 of  $KHCO_3$  in the order given in about 700 mL of water at 30°C. Add 4.4 g of copper sulfate and dilute to 1 liter after the  $CO_2$  is evolved. This solution should be shaken only in such a manner as not to allow the entry of air. After 24 hours 300 mL diluted to a liter with saturated KCl solution, shaken gently and used after 24 hours; 50 mL  $\equiv$  10 mg glucose.

**Barfoed's reagent** (test for glucose): dissolve 66 g of cupric acetate and 10 mL of glacial acetic acid in water and dilute to 1 liter.

**Barium chloride**,  $BaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$ —0.5*N*: 61 g per liter.

**Barium hydroxide**,  $Ba(OH)_2 \cdot 8H_2O$ —0.2*N*: 32 g per liter for saturation.

**Barium nitrate**,  $Ba(NO_3)_2$ —0.5*N*: 65 g per liter.

**Baudisch's reagent**: *see* cupferron.

**Benedict's qualitative reagent** (for glucose): dissolve 173 g of sodium citrate and 100 g of anhydrous sodium carbonate in about 600 mL of water, and dilute to 850 mL; dissolve 17.3 g of  $CuSO_4 \cdot 5H_2O$  in 100 mL of water and dilute to 150 mL; this solution is added to the citrate-carbonate solution with constant stirring. *See also* the quantitative reagent below.

**Benedict's quantitative reagent** (sugar in urine): This solution contains 18 g copper sulfate, 100 g of anhydrous sodium carbonate, 200 g of potassium citrate, 125 g of potassium thiocyanate, and 0.25 g of potassium ferrocyanide per liter; 1 mL of this solution  $\equiv$  0.002 g sugar.

**Benzidine hydrochloride solution** (for sulfate determination): mix 6.7 g of benzidine [ $C_{12}H_8(NH_2)_2$ ] or 8.0 g of the hydrochloride [ $C_{12}H_8(NH_2)_2 \cdot 2HCl$ ] into a paste with 20 mL of water; add 20 mL of HCl (sp. gr. 1.12) and dilute the mixture to 1 liter with water; each mL of this solution is equivalent to 0.00357 g  $H_2SO_4$ .

**Benzopurpurine 4B** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range blue-violet 1.3–4.0 red.

**Benzoyl auramine** (indicator): dissolve 0.25 g in 100 mL methyl alcohol; pH range violet 5.0–5.6 pale yellow. Since this compound is not stable in aqueous solution, hydrolyzing slowly in neutral medium, more rapidly in alkaline, and still more rapidly in acid solution, the indicator should not be added until one is ready to titrate. The acid quinoid form of the compound is dichroic, showing a red-violet in thick layers and blue in thin. At a pH of 5.4 the indicator appears a neutral gray color by daylight or a pale red under tungsten light. The change to yellow is easily recognized in either case. Cf. Scanlan and Reid, *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.* **7**:125 (1935).

**Bertrand's reagents** (glucose estimation): (a) 40 g of copper sulfate diluted to 1 liter; (b) rochelle salt 200 g, NaOH 150 g, and sufficient water to make 1 liter; (c) ferric sulfate 50 g,  $H_2SO_4$  200 g, and sufficient water to make 1 liter; (d)  $KMnO_4$  5 g and sufficient water to make 1 liter.

**Bial's reagent** (for pentoses): dissolve 1 g of orcinol in 500 mL of 30% HCl to which 30 drops of a 10% ferric chloride solution have been added.

**Bismuth chloride**,  $BiCl_3$ —0.5*N*: 52 g per liter, using 1 : 5 HCl in place of water.

**Bismuth nitrate**,  $Bi(N_2O_3)_3 \cdot 5H_2O$ —0.25*N*: 40 g per liter, using 1 : 5  $HNO_3$  in place of water.

**Bismuth standard solution** (quantitative color test for Bi): dissolve 1 g of bismuth in a mixture of 3 mL of concentrated  $HNO_3$  and 2.8 mL of  $H_2O$  and make up to 100 mL with glycerol. Also dissolve 5 g of KI in 5 mL of water and make up to 100 mL with glycerol. The two solutions are used together in the colorimetric estimation of Bi.

**Boutron-Boudet solution**: *see* soap solution.

- Bromchlorophenol blue**, dibromodichlorophenol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 8.6 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; pH range yellow 3.2–4.8 blue.
- Bromcresol green**, tetrabromo-*m*-cresol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 7.15 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 4.0–5.6 blue.
- Bromcresol purple**, dibromo-*o*-cresol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 9.5 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 5.2–6.8 purple.
- Bromine water**, saturated solution: to 400 mL water add 20 mL of bromine; use a glass stopper coated with petrolatum.
- Bromphenol blue**, tetrabromophenol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 7.45 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 3.6–4.6 violet-blue.
- Bromphenol red**, dibromophenol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 9.75 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; pH range yellow 5.2–7.0 red.
- Bromthymol blue**, dibromothymol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 8.0 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL of 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 6.0–7.6 blue.
- Brucke's reagent** (protein precipitant): dissolve 50 g of KI in 500 mL of water, saturate with HgI<sub>2</sub> (about 120 g), and dilute to 1 liter.
- Cadmium chloride**, CdCl<sub>2</sub>—0.5*N*: 46 g per liter.
- Cadmium nitrate**, Cd(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> · 4H<sub>2</sub>O—0.5*N*: 77 g per liter.
- Cadmium sulfate**, CdSO<sub>4</sub> · 4H<sub>2</sub>O—0.5*N*: 70 g per liter.
- Calcium chloride**, CaCl<sub>2</sub> · 6H<sub>2</sub>O—0.5*N*: 55 g per liter.
- Calcium hydroxide**, Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub>—0.04*N*: 10 g per liter for saturation.
- Calcium nitrate**, Ca(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> · 4H<sub>2</sub>O—0.5*N*: 59 g per liter.
- Calcium sulfate**, CaSO<sub>4</sub> · 2H<sub>2</sub>O—0.03*N*: mechanically stir 10 g in a liter of water for 3 hours; decant and use the clear liquid.
- Carbon disulfide**, CS<sub>2</sub>: commercial grade which is colorless.
- Chloride reagent**: dissolve 1.7 g of AgNO<sub>3</sub> and 25 g KNO<sub>3</sub> in water, add 17 mL of concentrated NH<sub>4</sub>OH and make up to 1 liter with water.
- Chlorine water**, saturated solution: pass chlorine gas into small amounts of water as needed; solutions deteriorate on standing.
- Chloroform**, CHCl<sub>3</sub>: commercial grade.
- Chloroplatinic acid**, H<sub>2</sub>PtCl<sub>6</sub> · 6H<sub>2</sub>O—10% solution: dissolve 1 g in 9 mL of water; keep in a dropping bottle.
- Chlorphenol red**, dichlorophenol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 11.8 mL 0.02 *N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 5.2–6.6 red.
- Chromic chloride**, CrCl<sub>3</sub>—0.5*N*: 26 g per liter.
- Chromic nitrate**, Cr(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>—0.5*N*: 40 g per liter.
- Chromic sulfate**, Cr<sub>2</sub>(SO<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> · 18H<sub>2</sub>O—0.5*N*: 60 g per liter.
- Cobaltous nitrate**, Co(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> · 6H<sub>2</sub>O—0.5*N*: 73 g per liter.



**Cobaltous sulfate**,  $\text{CoSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 70 g per liter.

**Cochineal** (indicator): triturate 1 g with 75 mL alcohol and 75 mL water, let stand for two days and filter; pH range red 4.8–6.2 violet.

**Congo red**, sodium tetrazodiphenyl-naphthionate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range blue 3.0–5.2 red.

**Corallin** (indicator): *see* rosolic acid.

**Cresol red**, *o*-cresol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 13.1 mL 0.02*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 7.2–8.8 red.

***o*-Cresolphthalein** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 250 mL alcohol; pH range colorless 8.2–10.4 red.

**Cupferron** (iron analysis): dissolve 6 g of ammonium nitrosophenyl-hydroxylamine (cupferron) in water and dilute to 100 mL. This solution is stable for about one week if protected from light.

**Cupric chloride**,  $\text{CuCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 43 g per liter.

**Cupric nitrate**,  $\text{Cu}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 74 g per liter.

**Cupric sulfate**,  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 62 g per liter.

**Cuprous chloride**,  $\text{CuCl}$ —0.5*N*: 50 g per liter, using 1 : 5 HCl in place of water.

**Cuprous chloride**, acid (for gas analysis, absorption of CO): cover the bottom of a 2-liter bottle with a layer of copper oxide  $\frac{3}{8}$  inch deep, and place a bundle of copper wire an inch thick in the bottle so that it extends from the top to the bottom. Fill the bottle with HCl (sp. gr. 1.10). The bottle is shaken occasionally, and when the solution is colorless or nearly so, it is poured into half-liter bottles containing copper wire. The large bottle may be filled with hydrochloric acid, and by adding the oxide or wire when either is exhausted, a constant supply of the reagent is available.

**Cuprous chloride, ammoniacal**: this solution is used for the same purpose and is made in the same manner as the acid cuprous chloride above, except that the acid solution is treated with ammonia until a faint odor of ammonia is perceptible. Copper wire should be kept with the solution as in the acid reagent.

**Curcumin** (indicator): prepare a saturated aqueous solution; pH range yellow 6.0–8.0 brownish red.

**Dibromophenol-tetrabromophenol-sulfonphthalein** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 1.21 mL 0.1*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; pH range yellow 5.6–7.2 purple.

**Dimethyl glyoxime**,  $(\text{CH}_3\text{CNOH})_2$ —0.01*N*: 6 g in 500 mL of 95% alcohol.

**2,4-Dinitrophenol** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in a few mL alcohol, then dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range colorless 2.6–4.0 yellow.

**2,5-Dinitrophenol** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 20 mL alcohol, then dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range colorless 4–5.8 yellow.

**2,6-Dinitrophenol** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in a few mL alcohol, then dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range colorless 2.4–4.0 yellow.

**Esbach's reagent** (estimation of proteins): dissolve 10 g of picric acid and 20 g of citric acid in water and dilute to 1 liter.

**Eschka's mixture** (sulfur in coal): mix 2 parts of porous calcined MgO with 1 part of anhydrous  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ; not a solution but a dry mixture.

**Ether**,  $(\text{C}_2\text{H}_5)_2\text{O}$ —use commercial grade.

***p*-Ethoxychrysoidine**, *p*-ethoxybenzeneazo-*m*-phenylenediamine (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g of the base in 100 mL 90% alcohol; or, 0.1 g of the hydrochloride salt in 100 mL water; pH range red 3.5–5.5 yellow.

**Ethyl bis-(2,4-dinitrophenyl) acetate** (indicator): the stock solution is prepared by saturating a solution containing equal volumes of alcohol and acetone with the indicator; pH range colorless 7.4–9.1 deep blue. This compound is available commercially. The preparation of this compound is described by Fehnel and Amstutz, *Ind. Eng. Chem., Anal. Ed.* **16**:53 (1944), and by von Richter, *Ber.* **21**:2470 (1888), who recommended it for the titration of orange- and red-colored solutions or dark oils in which the endpoint of phenol-phthalein is not easily visible. The indicator is an orange solid which after crystallization from benzene gives pale yellow crystals melting at 150–153.5°C, uncorrected.

**Fehling's solution** (sugar detection and estimation): (a) Copper sulfate solution: dissolve 34.639 g of  $\text{CuSO}_4 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in water and dilute to 500 mL. (b) Alkaline tartrate solution: dissolve 173 g of rochelle salts ( $\text{KNaC}_4\text{O}_6 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) and 125 g of KOH in water and dilute to 500 mL. Equal volumes of the two solutions are mixed just prior to use. The Methods of the Assoc. of Official Agricultural Chemists give 50 g of NaOH in place of the 125 g KOH.

**Ferric chloride**,  $\text{FeCl}_3$ —0.5*N*: 27 g per liter.

**Ferric nitrate**,  $\text{Fe}(\text{NO}_3)_3 \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 67 g per liter.

**Ferrous ammonium sulfate**, Mohr's salt,  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot (\text{NH}_4)_2\text{SO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 196 g per liter.

**Ferrous sulfate**,  $\text{FeSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 80 g per liter; add a few drops of  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ .

**Folin's mixture** (for uric acid): dissolve 500 g of ammonium sulfate, 5 g of uranium acetate, and 6 mL of glacial acetic acid, in 650 mL of water. The volume is about a liter.

**Formal or Formalin**: use the commercial 40% solution of formaldehyde.

**Froehde's reagent** (gives characteristic colorations with certain alkaloids and glycosides): dissolve 0.01 g of sodium molybdate in 1 mL of concentrated  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ ; use only a freshly prepared solution.

**Gallein** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range light brown-yellow 3.8–6.6 rose.

**Glyoxylic acid solution** (protein detection): cover 10 g of magnesium powder with water and slowly add 250 mL of a saturated oxalic solution, keeping the mixture cool; filter off the magnesium oxalate, acidify the filtrate with acetic acid and make up to a liter with water.

**Guaiacum tincture**: dissolve 1 g of guaiacum in 100 mL of alcohol.

**Gunzberg's reagent** (detection of HCl in gastric juice): dissolve 4 g of phloroglucinol and 2 g of vanillin in 100 mL of absolute alcohol; use only a freshly prepared solution.

**Hager's reagent** (for alkaloids): this reagent is a saturated solution of picric acid in water.

**Hanus solution** (for determination of iodine number): dissolve 13.2 g of iodine in a liter of glacial acetic acid that will not reduce chromic acid; add sufficient bromine to double the halogen content determined by titration (3 mL is about the right amount). The iodine may be dissolved with the aid of heat, but the solution must be cold when the bromine is added.

**Hematoxylin** (indicator): dissolve 0.5 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range yellow 5.0–6.0.

**Heptamethoxy red**, 2,4,6,2',4',2'',4''-heptamethoxytriphenyl carbinol (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range red 5.0–7.0 colorless.

**Hydriodic acid**, HI—0.5*N*: 64 g per liter.

**Hydrobromic acid**, HBr—0.5*N*: 40 g per liter.

**Hydrochloric acid**, HCl—5*N*: 182 g per liter; sp. gr. 1.084.

**Hydrofluoric acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{F}_2$ —48% solution: use as purchased, and keep in the special container.

**Hydrogen peroxide**,  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ —3% solution: use as purchased.

**Hydrogen sulfide**,  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ : prepare a saturated aqueous solution.

**Indicator solutions:** a number of indicator solutions are listed in this section under the names of the indicators; e.g., alizarin, aurin, azolitmin, et al., which follow alphabetically. *See also* various index entries.

**Indigo carmine**, sodium indigodisulfonate (indicator): dissolve 0.25 g in 100 mL 50% alcohol; pH range blue 11.6–14.0 yellow.

**Indo-oxine**, 5,8-quinolinequinone-8-hydroxy-5-quinoyl-5-imide (indicator): dissolve 0.05 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range red 6.0–8.0 blue. Cf. Berg and Becker, *Z. Anal. Chem.* **119**:81 (1940).

**Iodeosin**, tetraiodofluorescein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL ether saturated with water; pH range yellow 0—about 4 rose-red; *see also* under methyl orange.

**Iodic acid**,  $\text{HIO}_3$ —0.5N ( $\text{HIO}_3/12$ ): 15 g per liter.

**Iodine:** *see* tincture of iodine.

**Lacmoid** (indicator): dissolve 0.5 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range red 4.4–6.2 blue.

**Lead acetate**,  $\text{Pb}(\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2)_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 95 g per liter.

**Lead chloride**,  $\text{PbCl}_2$ —saturated solution is 1/7N.

**Lead nitrate**,  $\text{Pb}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ —0.5N: 83 g per liter.

**Lime water:** *see* calcium hydroxide.

**Litmus** (indicator): powder the litmus and make up a 2% solution in water by boiling for 5 minutes; pH range red 4.5–8.3 blue.

**Magnesia mixture:** 100 g of  $\text{MgSO}_4$ , 200 g of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , 400 mL of  $\text{NH}_4\text{Cl}$ , 800 mL of water; each mL  $\equiv$  0.01 g phosphorus (P).

**Magnesium chloride**,  $\text{MgCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 50 g per liter.

**Magnesium nitrate**,  $\text{Mg}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 64 g per liter.

**Magnesium sulfate**, epsom salts,  $\text{MgSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 62 g per liter; saturated solution dissolve 600 g of the salt in water and dilute to 1 liter.

**Manganous chloride**,  $\text{MnCl}_2 \cdot 4\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 50 g per liter.

**Manganous nitrate**,  $\text{Mn}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 72 g per liter.

**Manganous sulfate**,  $\text{MnSO}_4 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5N: 69 g per liter.

**Marme's reagent** (gives yellowish-white precipitate with salts of alkaloids): saturate a boiling solution of 4 parts of KI in 12 parts of water with  $\text{CdI}_2$ ; then add an equal volume of cold saturated KI solution.

**Marquis reagent** (gives a purple-red coloration, then violet, then blue with morphine, codeine, dionine, and heroine): mix 3 mL of concentrated  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  with 3 drops of a 35% formaldehyde solution.

**Mayer's reagent** (gives white precipitate with most alkaloids in a slightly acid solution): dissolve 13.55 g of  $\text{HgCl}_2$  and 50 g of KI in a liter of water.

**Mercuric chloride**,  $\text{HgCl}_2$ —0.5N: 68 g per liter.

**Mercuric nitrate**,  $\text{Hg}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ —0.5N: 81 g per liter.

**Mercuric sulfate**,  $\text{HgSO}_4$ —0.5N: 74 g per liter.

**Mercurous nitrate**,  $\text{HgNO}_3$ : mix 1 part of  $\text{HgNO}_3$ , 20 parts of  $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ , and 1 part of  $\text{HNO}_3$ .

**Metacresol purple**, *m*-cresol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 13.6 mL 0.02*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; acid pH range red 0.5–2.5 yellow, alkaline pH range yellow 7.4–9.0 purple.

**Metanil yellow**, diphenylaminoazo-*m*-benzene sulfonic acid (indicator): dissolve 0.25 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range red 1.2–2.3 yellow.

**Methyl green**, hexamethylpararosanine hydroxymethylate (component of mixed indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; when used with equal parts of hexamethoxytriphenyl carbinol gives color change from violet to green at a titration exponent (pI) of 4.0.

**Methyl orange**, orange III, tropeolin D, sodium *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzenesulfonate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range red 3.0–4.4 orange-yellow. If during a titration where methyl yellow is being used a precipitate forms which tends to remove the indicator from the aqueous phase, methyl orange will be found to be a more suitable indicator. This occurs, for example, in titrations of soaps with acids. The fatty acids, liberated by the titration, extract the methyl yellow so that the endpoint cannot be perceived. Likewise methyl orange is more suitable for titrations in the presence of immiscible organic solvents such as carbon tetrachloride or ether used in the extraction of alkaloids for analysis. Iodeosin (*q.v.*) has also been proposed as an indicator for such cases. Cf. Mylius and Foerster, *Ber.* **24**:1482 (1891); *Z. Anal. Chem.* **31**:240 (1892).

**Methyl red**, *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzene-*o'*-carboxylic acid (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 18.6 mL of 0.02*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 60% alcohol; pH range red 4.4–6.2 yellow.

**Methyl violet** (indicator): dissolve 0.25 g in 100 mL water, pH range blue 1.5–3.2 violet.

**Methyl yellow**, *p*-dimethylaminoazobenzene, benzeneazodimethylaniline (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 200 mL alcohol; pH range red 2.9–4.0 yellow. The color change from yellow to orange can be perceived somewhat more sharply than the change of methyl orange from orange to rose, so that methyl yellow seems to deserve preference in many cases. *See also* under methyl orange.

**Methylene blue**, *N,N,N',N'*-tetramethylthionine (component of mixed indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; when used with equal part of methyl yellow gives color change from blue-violet to green at a titration exponent (pI) of 3.25; when used with equal part of 0.2% methyl red in alcohol gives color change from red-violet to green at a titration exponent (pI) of 5.4; when used with an equal part of neutral red gives color change from violet-blue to green at a titration exponent (pI) of 7.0.

**Millon's reagent** (gives a red precipitate with certain proteins and with various phenols): dissolve 1 part of mercury in 1 part of  $\text{HNO}_3$  (sp. gr. 1.40) with gentle heating, then add 2 parts of water; a few crystals of  $\text{KNO}_3$  help to maintain the strength of the reagent.

**Mohr's salt**: *see* ferrous ammonium sulfate.

**$\alpha$ -Naphthol solution**: dissolve 144 g of  $\alpha$ -naphthol in enough alcohol to make a liter of solution.

**$\alpha$ -Naphtholbenzein** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL 70% alcohol; pH range colorless 9.0–11.0 blue.

**$\alpha$ -Naphtholphthalein** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 50 mL alcohol and dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range pale yellow-red 7.3–8.7 green.

**Nessler's reagent** (for free ammonia): dissolve 50 g of KI in the least possible amount of cold water; add a saturated solution of  $\text{HgCl}_2$  until a very slight excess is indicated; add 400 mL of a 50% solution of KOH; allow to settle, make up to a liter with water, and decant.

**Neutral red**, toluylene red, dimethyldiaminophenazine chloride, aminodimethylaminotoluphenazine hydrochloride (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 60 mL alcohol and dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range red 6.8–8.0 yellow-orange.

**Nickel chloride**,  $\text{NiCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 59 g per liter.

**Nickel nitrate**,  $\text{Ni}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 73 g per liter.

**Nickel sulfate**,  $\text{NiSO}_4 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 66 g per liter.

**Nitramine**, picrylmethylnitramine, 2,4,6-trinitrophenylmethyl nitramine (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 60 mL alcohol and dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range colorless 10.8–13.0 red-brown; the solution should be kept in the dark as nitramine is unstable; on boiling with alkali it decomposes quickly. Fresh solutions should be prepared every few months.

**Nitric acid**,  $\text{HNO}_3$ —5*N*: 315 g per liter; sp. gr. 1.165.

**Nitrohydrochloric acid**: *see* aqua regia.

***p*-Nitrophenol** (indicator): dissolve 0.2 g in 100 mL water; pH range colorless at about 5–7 yellow.

**Nitroso- $\beta$ -naphthol**,  $\text{HOC}_{10}\text{H}_6\text{NO}$ —saturated solution: saturate 100 mL of 50% acetic acid with the solid.

**Nylander's solution** (detection of glucose): dissolve 40 g of rochelle salt and 20 g of bismuth subnitrate in 1000 mL of an 8% NaOH solution.

**Obermayer's reagent** (detection of indoxyl in urine): dissolve 4 g of  $\text{FeCl}_3$  in a liter of concentrated HCl.

**Orange III** (indicator): *see* under methyl orange.

**Oxalic acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{C}_2\text{O}_4 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dissolve in ten parts of water.

**Pavy's solution** (estimation of glucose): mix 120 mL of Fehling's solution and 300 mL of ammonium hydroxide (sp. gr. 0.88), and dilute to a liter with water.

**Perchloric acid**,  $\text{HClO}_4$ —60%: use as purchased.

**Phenol red**, phenol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 14.20 mL 0.02*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or, 0.1 g in 100 mL 20% alcohol; pH range yellow 6.8–8.0 red.

**Phenol solution**: dissolve 20 g of phenol (carbolic acid) in a liter of water.

**Phenol sulfonic acid** (determination of nitrogen as nitrate; water analysis for nitrate): dissolve 25 g pure, white phenol in 150 mL of pure concentrated  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , add 75 mL of fuming  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  (15%  $\text{SO}_3$ ), stir well and heat for two hours at 100°C.

**Phenolphthalein** (indicator): dissolve 1 g in 60 mL of alcohol and dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range colorless 8.2–10.0 red.

**Phosphoric acid**, *ortho*,  $\text{H}_3\text{PO}_4$ —0.5*N*: 16 g per liter.

**Poirrer blue C4B** (indicator): dissolve 0.2 g in 100 mL water; pH range blue 11.0–13.0 red.

**Potassium acid antimonate**,  $\text{KH}_2\text{SbO}_4$ —0.1*N*: boil 23 g of the salt with 950 mL of water for 5 minutes, cool rapidly and add 35 mL of 6*N* KOH; allow to stand for one day, filter dilute filtrate to a liter.

**Potassium arsenate**,  $\text{K}_3\text{AsO}_4$ —0.5*N* ( $\text{K}_3\text{AsO}_4/10$ ): 26 g per liter.

**Potassium arsenite**,  $\text{KAsO}_2$ —0.5*N* ( $\text{KAsO}_2/6$ ): 24 g per liter.

**Potassium bromate**,  $\text{KBrO}_3$ —0.5*N* ( $\text{KBrO}_3/12$ ): 14 g per liter.

**Potassium bromide**,  $\text{KBr}$ —0.5*N*: 60 g per liter.

**Potassium carbonate**,  $K_2CO_3$ —3*N*: 207 g per liter.

**Potassium chloride**,  $KCl$ —0.5*N*: 37 g per liter.

**Potassium chromate**,  $K_2CrO_4$ —0.5*N*: 49 g per liter.

**Potassium cyanide**,  $KCN$ —0.5*N*: 33 g per liter.

**Potassium dichromate**,  $K_2Cr_2O_7$ —0.5*N* ( $K_2Cr_2O_7/8$ ): 38 g per liter.

**Potassium ferricyanide**,  $K_3Fe(CN)_6$ —0.5*N*: 55 g per liter.

**Potassium ferrocyanide**,  $K_4Fe(CN)_6 \cdot 3H_2O$ —0.5*N*: 53 g per liter.

**Potassium hydroxide**,  $KOH$ —5*N*: 312 g per liter.

**Potassium iodate**,  $KIO_3$ —0.5*N* ( $KIO_3/12$ ): 18 g per liter.

**Potassium iodide**,  $KI$ —0.5*N*: 83 g per liter.

**Potassium nitrate**,  $KNO_3$ —0.5*N*: 50 g per liter.

**Potassium nitrate**,  $KNO_2$ —6*N*: 510 g per liter.

**Potassium permanganate**,  $KMnO_4$ —0.5*N* ( $KMnO_4/10$ ): 16 g per liter.

**Potassium pyrogallate** (oxygen in gas analysis): weigh out 5 g of pyrogallol (pyrogallic acid), and pour upon it 100 mL of a  $KOH$  solution. If the gas contains less than 28% of oxygen, the  $KOH$  solution should be 500 g  $KOH$  in a liter of water; if there is more than 28% of oxygen in the gas, the  $KOH$  solution should be 120 g of  $KOH$  in 100 mL of water.

**Potassium sulfate**,  $K_2SO_4$ —0.5*N*: 44 g per liter.

**Potassium thiocyanate**,  $KCNS$ —0.5*N*: 49 g per liter.

**Precipitating reagent** (for group II, anions): dissolve 61 g of  $BaCl_2 \cdot 2H_2O$  and 52 g of  $CaCl_2 \cdot 6H_2O$  in water and dilute to 1 liter. If the solution becomes turbid, filter and use filtrate.

**Quinaldine red** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range colorless 1.4–3.2 red.

**Quinoline blue**, cyanin (indicator): dissolve 1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range colorless 6.6–8.6 blue.

**Rosolic acid**, aurin, corallin, corallinphthalein, 4,4'-dihydroxy-fuchson, 4,4'-dihydroxy-3-methyl-fuchson (indicator): dissolve 0.5 g in 50 mL alcohol and dilute with water to 100 mL.

**Salicyl yellow** (indicator): *see* alizarin yellow GG.

**Scheibler's reagent** (precipitates alkaloids, albumoses and peptones): dissolve sodium tungstate in boiling water containing half its weight of phosphoric acid (sp. gr. 1.13); on evaporation of this solution, crystals of phosphotungstic acid are obtained. A 10% solution of phosphotungstic acid in water constitutes the reagent.

**Schweitzer's reagent** (dissolves cotton, linen, and silk, but not wool); add  $NH_4Cl$  and  $NaOH$  to a solution of copper sulfate. The blue precipitate is filtered off, washed, pressed, and dissolved in ammonia (sp. gr. 0.92).

**Silver nitrate**,  $AgNO_3$ —0.25*N*: 43 g per liter.

**Silver sulfate**,  $Ag_2SO_4$ —*N*/13 (saturated solution): stir mechanically 10 g of the salt in a liter of water for 3 hours; decant and use the clear liquid.

**Soap solution** (for hardness in water): (a) *Clark's or A.P.H.A. Stand. Methods*—prepare stock solution of 100 g of pure powdered castile soap in a liter of 80% ethyl alcohol; allow to stand over night and decant. Titrate against  $CaCl_2$  solution (0.5 g  $CaCO_3$  dissolved in a concentrated  $HCl$ , neutralized with  $NH_4OH$  to slight alkalinity using litmus as the indicator, make up to 500 mL; 1 mL of this solution is equivalent to 1 mg  $CaCO_3$ ) and dilute with 80% alcohol until 1 mL of the resulting solution is equivalent to 1 mL of the standard  $CaCl_2$  making due allowance

for the lather factor (the lather factor is that amount of standard soap solution required to produce a permanent lather in a 50-mL portion of distilled water). One milliliter of this solution after subtracting the lather factor is equivalent to 1 mg of  $\text{CaCO}_3$ . (b) *Boutron-Bouquet*—dissolve 100 g of pure castile soap in about 2500 mL of 56% ethyl alcohol and adjust so that 2.4 mL will give a permanent lather with 40 mL of a solution containing 0.59 g  $\text{Ba}(\text{NO}_3)_2$  per liter of water; 2.4 mL of this solution is equivalent to 22 French degrees or 220 parts per million of hardness (as  $\text{CaCO}_3$ ) on a 40-mL sample of water.

**Sodium acetate**,  $\text{NaC}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}_2 \cdot 3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : dissolve 1 part of the salt in 10 parts of water.

**Sodium acetate, acid**: dissolve 100 g of sodium acetate and 30 mL of glacial acetic acid in water and dilute to 1 liter.

**Sodium bismuthate** (oxidation of manganese): heat 20 parts of  $\text{NaOH}$  nearly to redness in an iron or nickel crucible, and add slowly 10 parts of basic bismuth nitrate which has been previously dried. Add 2 parts of sodium peroxide, and pour the brownish-yellow fused mass on an iron plate to cool. When cold break up in a mortar, extract with water, and collect on an asbestos filter.

**Sodium carbonate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ — $3N$ : 159 g per liter; one part  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ , or 2.7 parts of the crystalline  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3 \cdot 10\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in 5 parts of water.

**Sodium chloride**,  $\text{NaCl}$ — $0.5N$ : 29 g per liter.

**Sodium chloroplatinite**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{PtCl}_4$ : dissolve 1 part of the salt in 12 parts of water.

**Sodium cobaltinitrite**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{Co}(\text{NO}_2)_6$ — $0.3N$ : dissolve 230 g of  $\text{NaNO}_2$  in 500 mL of water, add 160 mL of  $6N$  acetic acid and 35 g of  $\text{Co}(\text{NO}_3)_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ . Allow to stand one day, filter, and dilute the filtrate to a liter.

**Sodium hydrogen phosphate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{HPO}_4 \cdot 12\text{H}_2\text{O}$ — $0.5N$ : 60 g liter.

**Sodium hydroxide**,  $\text{NaOH}$ — $5N$ : 220 g per liter.

**Sodium hydroxide, alcoholic**: dissolve 20 g of  $\text{NaOH}$  in alcohol and dilute to 1 liter with alcohol.

**Sodium hypobromite**: dissolve 100 g of  $\text{NaOH}$  in 250 mL of water and add 25 mL of bromine.

**Sodium nitrate**,  $\text{NaNO}_3$ — $0.5N$ : 43 g per liter.

**Sodium nitroprusside** (for sulfur detection): dissolve about 1 g of sodium nitroprusside in 10 mL of water; as the solution deteriorates on standing, only freshly prepared solutions should be used. This compound is also called sodium nitroferrocyanide and has the formula  $\text{Na}_2\text{Fe}(\text{NO})(\text{CN})_5 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ .

**Sodium polysulfide**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_x$ : dissolve 480 g of  $\text{Na}_2\text{S} \cdot 9\text{H}_2\text{O}$  in 500 mL of water, add 40 g of  $\text{NaOH}$  and 18 g of sulfur, stir mechanically and dilute to 1 liter with water.

**Sodium sulfate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_4$ — $0.5N$ : 35 g per liter.

**Sodium sulfide**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$ : saturate  $\text{NaOH}$  solution with  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ , then add as much  $\text{NaOH}$  as was used in the original solution.

**Sodium sulfite**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{SO}_3 \cdot 7\text{H}_2\text{O}$ — $0.5N$ : 63 g per liter.

**Sodium sulfite, acid** (saturated): dissolve 600 g of  $\text{NaHSO}_3$  in water and dilute to 1 liter; for the preparation of addition compounds with aldehydes and ketones: prepare a saturated solution of sodium carbonate in water and saturate with sulfur dioxide.

**Sodium tartrate, acid**,  $\text{NaHC}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$ : dissolve 1 part of the salt in 10 parts of water.

**Sodium thiosulfate**,  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}_2\text{O}_3 \cdot 5\text{H}_2\text{O}$ : one part of the salt in 40 parts of water.

**Sonnenschein's reagent** (alkaloid detection): a nitric acid solution of ammonium molybdate is treated with phosphoric acid. The precipitate so produced is washed and boiled with aqua regia

until the ammonium salt is decomposed. The solution is evaporated to dryness and the residue is dissolved in 10%  $\text{HNO}_3$ .

**Stannic chloride**,  $\text{SnCl}_4$ —0.5*N*: 33 g per liter.

**Stannous chloride**,  $\text{SnCl}_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 56 g per liter. The water should be acid with HCl and some metallic tin should be kept in the bottle.

**Starch solution** (iodine indicator): dissolve 5 g of soluble starch in cold water, pour the solution into 2 liters of water and boil for a few minutes. Keep in a glass-stoppered bottle.

**Starch solution** (other than soluble): make a thin paste of the starch with cold water, then stir in 200 times its weight of boiling water and boil for a few minutes. A few drops of chloroform added to the solution acts as a preservative.

**Stoke's reagent**: dissolve 30 g of ferrous sulfate and 20 g of tartaric acid in water and dilute to 1 liter. When required for use, add strong ammonia until the precipitate first formed is dissolved.

**Strontium chloride**,  $\text{SrCl}_2 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ —0.5*N*: 67 g per liter.

**Strontium nitrate**,  $\text{Sr}(\text{NO}_3)_2$ —0.5*N*: 53 g per liter.

**Strontium sulfate**,  $\text{SrSO}_4$ : prepare a saturated solution.

**Sulfanilic acid** (for detection of nitrites): dissolve 8 g of sulfanilic acid in 1 liter of acetic acid (sp. gr. 1.04).

**Sulfuric acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ —5*N*: 245 g per liter, sp. gr. 1.153.

**Sulfurous acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_3$ : saturate water with sulfur dioxide.

**Tannic acid**: dissolve 1 g tannic acid in 1 mL alcohol and make up to 10 mL with water.

**Tartaric acid**,  $\text{H}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_4\text{O}_6$ : dissolve one part of the acid in 3 parts of water; for a saturated solution dissolve 750 g of tartaric acid in water and dilute to 1 liter.

**Tetrabromophenol blue**, tetrabromophenol-tetrabromosulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 5 mL 0.02*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; pH range yellow 3.0–4.6 blue.

**Thymol blue**, thymol-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 10.75 mL 0.02*N* NaOH and dilute with water to 250 mL; or dissolve 0.1 g in 20 mL warm alcohol and dilute with water to 100 mL; pH range (acid) red 1.2–2.8 yellow, and (alkaline) yellow 8.0–9.6 blue.

**Thymolphthalein** (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range colorless 9.3–10.5 blue.

**Tincture of iodine** (antiseptic): add 70 g of iodine and 50 g of KI to 50 mL of water; make up to 1 liter with alcohol.

***o*-Tolidine solution** (for residual chlorine in water analysis): dissolve 1 g of pulverized *o*-tolidine, m.p. 129°C., in 1 liter of dilute hydrochloric acid (100 mL conc. HCl diluted to 1 liter).

**Toluylene red** (indicator): *see* neutral red.

**Trichloroacetic acid**: dissolve 100 g of the acid in water and dilute to 1 liter.

**Trinitrobenzene**, 1,3,5-trinitrobenzene (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL alcohol; pH range colorless 11.5–14.0 orange.

**Trinitrobenzoic acid**, 2,4,6-trinitrobenzoic acid (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range colorless 12.0–13.4 orange-red.

**Tropeolin D** (indicator): *see* methyl orange.

**Tropeolin O**, sodium 2,4-dihydroxyazobenzene-4-sulfonate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range yellow 11.0–13.0 orange-brown.



**Tropeolin OO**, orange IV, sodium *p*-diphenylamino-azobenzene sulfonate, sodium 4'-anilino-azobenzene-4-sulfonate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range red 1.3–3.2 yellow.

**Tropeolin OOO**, sodium  $\alpha$ -naphtholazobenzene sulfonate (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 100 mL water; pH range yellow 7.6–8.9 red.

**Turmeric paper** (gives a rose-brown coloration with boric acid): wash the ground root of turmeric with water and discard the washings. Digest with alcohol and filter, using the clear filtrate to impregnate white, unsized paper, which is then dried.

**Uffelmann's reagent** (gives a yellow coloration in the presence of lactic acid): add a ferric chloride solution to a 2% phenol solution until the solution becomes violet in color.

**Wagner's solution** (phosphate rock analysis): dissolve 25 g citric acid and 1 g salicylic acid in water, and make up to 1 liter. Twenty-five to fifty milliliters of this reagent prevents precipitation of iron and aluminum.

**Wijs solution** (for iodine number): dissolve 13 g resublimed iodine in 1 liter of glacial acetic acid (99.5%), and pass in washed and dried (over or through  $H_2SO_4$ ) chlorine gas until the original thio titration of the solution is not quite doubled. There should be only a slight excess of iodine and no excess of chlorine. Preserve the solution in amber colored bottles sealed with paraffin. Do not use the solution after it has been prepared for more than 30 days.

**Xylene cyanole-methyl orange indicator**, Schoepfle modification (for partially color blind operators): dissolve 0.75 g xylene cyanole FF (Eastman No. T 1579) and 1.50 g methyl orange in 1 liter of water.

***p*-Xylenol blue**, 1,4-dimethyl-5-hydroxybenzene-sulfonphthalein (indicator): dissolve 0.1 g in 250 mL alcohol; pH range (acid) red 1.2–2.8 yellow, and (alkaline) yellow 8.0–9.6 blue.

**Zinc chloride**,  $ZnCl_2$ —0.5*N*: 34 g per liter.

**Zinc nitrate**,  $Zn(NO_3)_2 \cdot 6H_2O$ —0.5*N*: 74 g per liter.

**Zinc sulfate**,  $ZnSO_4 \cdot 7H_2O$ —0.5*N*: 72 g per liter.

**TABLE 11.49** TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors

Exposure limits (threshold limit value or TLV) are those set by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration and represent conditions to which most workers can be exposed without adverse effects. The TLV value is expressed as a time weighted average airborne concentration over a normal 8-hour workday and 40-hour workweek.

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Acetaldehyde	25	45	carcinogen
Acetic acid	10	25	
Acetic anhydride	5	21	
Acetone	750	1780	
Acetonitrile	40	67	
Acetophenone	10	49	
Acetylene			slightly narcotic
Acrolein	0.1	0.23	

TABLE 11.49 TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (Continued)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Acrylic acid	2	5.9	
Acrylonitrile	2	4.3	
Acrylonitrile	20	45	
Allyl alcohol	2	4.8	
Allyl chloride	1	3	
Allyl glycidyl ether	5	22	
Ammonia	25	18	toxic
Aniline	2	7.6	carcinogen
Arsine	0.05	0.2	highly toxic
Benzene	10	32	carcinogen
Benzenethiol	0.5	2.3	
<i>p</i> -Benzoquinone	0.1		
Benzoyl chloride	0.5		
Benzoyl peroxide		5	
Benzyl acetate	10		
Benzyl chloride	1		carcinogen
Biphenyl	0.2		
Bis(2-aminoethyl)amine	1		
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	5	29	
Bis(2-chloromethyl) ether	0.001		carcinogen
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate		5	
Boron tribromide	1		
Boron trichloride			toxic
Boron trifluoride	1	3	highly toxic
Bromine	0.1	0.7	
Bromine pentafluoride	0.1		highly toxic
Bromine trifluoride			highly toxic
Bromochloromethane (Halon 1011)	200	1060	
Bromoethane	5	22	carcinogen
Bromoethylene	5	22	slightly toxic
Bromoform	0.5	5	
Bromomethane	5	19	highly toxic, carcinogen
1,3-Butadiene	2		slightly anesthetic, carcinogen
Butane	800	1900	slightly anesthetic
1-Butanethiol	0.5	1.8	
1-Butanol	50	152	
2-Butanol	100	303	
2-Butanone	200	590	
2-Butoxyethanol	25	121	
Butyl acetate	150	710	
<i>sec</i> -Butyl acetate	200	950	
<i>tert</i> -Butyl acetate	200	950	
Butyl acrylate	10		
<i>tert</i> -Butyl alcohol	100	300	
Butylamine	5	15	
<i>tert</i> -Butyl chromate (as CrO <sub>3</sub> )		0.1	
Butyl glycidyl ether	50	270	

TABLE 11.49 TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (Continued)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Butyl mercaptan	0.5	1.5	
<i>p-tert</i> -Butyltoluene	10		
(+)-Camphor	2	12	
Caprolactam	5		
Carbon dioxide	5000	9000	
Carbon disulfide	10	31	
Carbon monoxide	25	28	toxic
Carbon tetrachloride	10	65	
Carbonyl chloride	0.1		
Carbonyl fluoride	2		toxic
Chlordane		0.5	
Chlorine	0.5	1.5	highly toxic
Chlorine dioxide	0.1	0.3	
Chlorine trifluoride	0.1	0.4	highly toxic
Chloroacetaldehyde	1	3	
$\alpha$ -Chloroacetophenone	0.05	0.3	
Chloroacetyl chloride	0.05		
Chlorobenzene	10	46	
2-Chloro-1,3-butadiene	10		carcinogen
Chlorodifluoromethane (CFC 22)	1000	3540	
Chloroethane	100	264	low toxicity
2-Chloroethanol	1	3.3	
Chloroethylene (vinyl chloride)	5	13	toxic, carcinogen
Chloroform (trichloromethane)	10	49	
Chloromethane	50	103	toxic, carcinogen
1-Chloro-1-nitropropane	20	100	
Chloropentafluoroethane (CFC 115)	1000	6320	
3-Chloro-1-propene (allyl chloride)	1	3	carcinogen
<i>o</i> -Chlorotoluene	50	259	
Chlorotrifluoroethylene			toxic
Chromyl chloride (CrO <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub> )	0.025		carcinogen
<i>o</i> -Cresol (also <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -)	5	22	
<i>trans</i> -Crotonaldehyde	2	5.7	
Cyanogen	10	20	highly toxic
Cyanogen chloride	0.3		
Cyclohexane	300	1030	
Cyclohexanol	50	206	
Cyclohexanone	25	100	
Cyclohexene	300	1015	
Cyclohexylamine	10	41	
1,3-Cyclopentadiene	75		
Cyclopentane	600	1720	
Cyclopropane			anesthetic
2,4-D		10	
DDT		1	
Decaborane	0.05	0.3	
Diacetone alcohol	50	238	
2,2'-Diaminodiethylamine	1	4.2	
Diazomethane	0.2		carcinogen

TABLE 11.49 TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (Continued)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Diborane	0.1	0.1	
Dibromodifluoromethane	100	860	
1,2-Dibromoethane			carcinogen
Dibutyl phthalate		5	
Dichloroacetylene	0.1		
<i>o</i> -Dichlorobenzene	25	150	
<i>p</i> -Dichlorobenzene	10	60	carcinogen
Dichlorodifluoromethane (Freon 12)	1000	4950	
1,1-Dichloroethane	100	405	
1,2-Dichloroethane	10	40	carcinogen
1,1-Dichloroethylene	5	20	carcinogen
<i>cis</i> -1,2-Dichloroethylene	200	793	
<i>trans</i> -1,2-Dichloroethylene	200	793	
Dichlorofluoromethane (Freon 21)	10	42	
Dichloromethane	50	174	carcinogen
1,1-Dichloro-1-nitroethane	10	60	
1,2-Dichloropropane	75	347	carcinogen
1,3-Dichloropropene	1		carcinogen
Dichlorosilane			highly toxic
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane (Freon 114)	1000	7000	
Dieldrin		0.25	
Diethanolamine	0.46		
Diethylamine	5	15	
Diethyl ether	400	1210	
Diglycidyl ether	0.5	2.8	
Diisobutyl ketone	25	150	
Diisopropylamine	5	20	
Diiopropyl ether	250	1040	
Dimethoxymethane	1000	3110	
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylacetamide	10	35	
Dimethylamine	5	9.2	highly toxic
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylaniline	5	25	
Dimethyl 1,2-dibromo-2,2-dichloroethylphosphate		3	
Dimethyl ether			slightly toxic, anesthetic
1-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-4-methylbenzene	1	6.1	
<i>N,N</i> -Dimethylformamide	10	30	
2,6-Dimethyl-4-heptanone	25		
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	0.5	1	carcinogen
Dimethyl phthalate		5	
2,2-Dimethylpropane			probably anesthetic
Dimethyl sulfate	0.1	0.5	carcinogen
Dinitrobenzene	0.15	1	
Dinitro- <i>o</i> -cresol		0.2	
Dinitrotoluene		1.5	
1,4-Dioxane	25	90	carcinogen
Diphenyl	0.2	1	
Diphenyl ether	1	7	
Dipropylene glycol methyl ether—skin	100	600	

**TABLE 11.49** TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (*Continued*)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Endrin—skin		0.1	
Epichlorohydrin	2	7.6	carcinogen
2,3-Epoxy-1-propanol (glycidol)	50	150	
1,2-Ethanediamine	10	25	
Ethaneithiol	0.5		
Ethanol	1000	1880	
Ethanolamine	3	7.5	
2-Ethoxyethanol (Cellosolve)	5	18	
2-Ethoxyethyl acetate	5	27	
Ethyl acetate	400	1400	
Ethyl acrylate	5	20	
Ethylamine	5	9.2	highly toxic
Ethylbenzene	100	435	
Ethylene			anesthetic
Ethylene glycol	39		
Ethylene glycol dinitrate	0.2		
Ethyleneimine	0.05		carcinogen
Ethylene oxide	1		toxic, carcinogen
Ethyl formate	100	300	
Ethyl mercaptan	0.1	1	
Ethyl silicate	100	850	
Fluorine	1	2	highly toxic
Fluorotrchloromethane (Freon 11)	1000	5600	
Formaldehyde	0.3		carcinogen
Formamide	10	18	
Formic acid	5	9.4	
2-Furancarboxaldehyde (furfural)	2	7.9	
2-Furanmethanol	10	40	
Glycerol		10	
Heptachlor		0.5	
Heptane	400	1640	
2-Heptanone	50	233	
3-Heptanone	50	234	
Hexachloro-1,3-butadiene	0.02		carcinogen
Hexachlorocyclohexane (lindane)		0.5	
Hexachloroethane	1		carcinogen
Hexachloronaphthalene		0.2	
Hexamethylphosphoric triamide			carcinogen
Hexane	50	176	
2-Hexanone	5	20	
sec-Hexyl acetate	50	300	
Hexylene glycol	25		
Hydrazine	0.01	0.1	carcinogen
Hydrogen bromide	3	10	highly toxic
Hydrogen chloride	5	7	highly toxic
Hydrogen cyanide	4.7		highly toxic
Hydrogen fluoride	3	2	highly toxic
Hydrogen iodide			highly toxic
Hydrogen peroxide (90%)	1	1.4	

TABLE 11.49 TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (Continued)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Hydrogen selenide	0.05	0.2	highly toxic
Hydrogen sulfide	10	15	highly toxic
4-Hydroxy-4-methyl-2-pentanone	50	238	
Indene	10		
Iodine	0.1	1	
Iodine pentafluoride			highly toxic
Iodomethane	2	12	
Isobutyl acetate	150	700	
Isobutyl alcohol	50	150	
Isopentyl acetate	100	525	
Isopentyl alcohol	100	360	
Isophorone	5	28	
Isopropyl acetate	250	1040	
Isopropylamine	5	12	
Isopropylbenzene (cumene)	50	246	
Isopropyl glycidyl ether	50	240	
Ketene	0.5	0.9	
Lindane		0.5	
Liquified petroleum gas	1000	1800	
Malathion		10	
Maleic anhydride	0.25	1	
Malononitrile	0.05	0.4	
Mesityl oxide	15	60	
Methacrylic acid	20	70	
Methanethiol	0.5		
Methanol	200	262	
2-Methoxyaniline (also 4-)	0.1		carcinogen
2-Methoxyethanol	5	16	
2-Methoxyethyl acetate	5	24	
Methyl acetate	200	610	
Methyl acetylene-propadiene (MAPP)	1000	1800	
Methyl acrylate	10	35	
Methylacrylonitrile	1		
Methylamine	5	6.4	highly toxic
<i>o</i> -Methylaniline (also <i>p</i> -)	2		carcinogen
<i>m</i> -Methylaniline	2		
<i>N</i> -Methylaniline	0.5	2.2	
3-Methyl-1-butanol	100	361	
Methyl <i>tert</i> -butyl ether	40		
Methylcyclohexane	400	1600	
1-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
<i>cis</i> -2-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
<i>trans</i> -2-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
<i>cis</i> -3-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
<i>trans</i> -3-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
<i>cis</i> -4-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
<i>trans</i> -4-Methylcyclohexanol	50	234	
Methyl formate	100	250	
5-Methyl-2-hexanone	50	234	

TABLE 11.49 TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (Continued)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Methyl hydrazine	0.01		
Methyl isocyanate	0.02	0.05	
Methyl mercaptan	0.5	1	highly toxic
Methyl methacrylate	100	410	
Methyl oxirane	20		carcinogen
4-Methyl-2-pentanol	25	104	
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	50	205	
2-Methyl-2,4-pentanediol	25	121	
2-Methyl-1-propanol	50	152	
2-Methyl-2-propanol	100	303	
2-Methyl-2-propenenitrile	1	2.7	
<i>o</i> -Methylstyrene (also <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -)	50		
Morpholine	20	70	
Naphthalene	10	50	
Nickel carbonyl [Ni(CO) <sub>4</sub> ]	0.05	0.35	carcinogen
Nicotine		0.5	
Nitric acid	2	5	
Nitric oxide	25	30	highly toxic
Nitrobenzene	1	5	
<i>p</i> -Nitrochlorobenzene		1	
Nitroethane	100	310	
Nitrogen dioxide	3		highly toxic
Nitrogen trifluoride	10		
Nitrogen trioxide	10	29	highly toxic
Nitroglycerine	0.2	2	
Nitromethane	100	250	
1-Nitropropane	25	90	
2-Nitropropane	10	36	
Nitrosyl chloride			highly toxic
<i>o</i> -Nitrotoluene (also <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -)	2		
Nonane	200	1050	
Octachloronaphthalene		0.1	
Octane	300	1450	
Oxalic acid		1	
2-Oxetanone	0.05		carcinogen
Oxygen difluoride	0.05	0.1	
Ozone	0.1	0.2	
Parathion		0.1	
Pentaborane	0.005	0.01	
Pentachloronaphthalene		0.5	
Pentachlorophenol		0.5	
Pentanal	50		
Pentane	600	1770	
2-Pentanone	200	700	
3-Pentanone	200	700	
Pentyl acetate	100	530	
Perchloroethylene	100	670	
Perchloromethyl mercaptan	0.1	0.8	
Perchloryl fluoride	3	14	

TABLE 11.49 TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (Continued)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Perfluoroacetone	0.1		
Phenol	5	19	
<i>p</i> -Phenylenediamine		0.1	
Phenylhydrazine	0.1		carcinogen
Phosgene	0.1	0.4	highly toxic
Phosphine	0.3	0.4	highly toxic
Phosphoric acid		1	
Phosphorus pentachloride		1	
Phosphorus pentafluoride			highly toxic
Phosphorus pentasulfide		1	
Phosphorus trichloride	0.5	3	
Phosphoryl chloride	0.1		
Phthalic anhydride	1	6	
Picric acid—skin		0.1	
Propane	1000	1800	low toxicity
Propanoic acid	10	30	
1-Propanol	200	500	
2-Propanol	400	980	
Propenal	0.1		
Propenenitrile	2		carcinogen
Propenoic acid	2		
Propyl acetate	200	835	
Propyleneimine	2	5	carcinogen
Propylene oxide	100	240	toxic
Propyl nitrate	25	110	
Propyne	1000	1650	
2-Propyn-1-ol	1	2.3	
Pyridine	5	15	
Quinone	0.1	0.4	
Selenium compounds (as Se)		0.2	
Selenium hexafluoride	0.05	0.4	
Silane	5	7	highly toxic
Silicon tetrafluoride			highly toxic
Stibine	0.1		
Stoddard solvent	100	575	
Strychnine		0.15	
Styrene	50	213	carcinogen
Sulfur dioxide	2		highly toxic
Sulfur hexafluoride	1000	6000	low toxicity
Sulfuric acid		1	
Sulfur monochloride	1	6	
Sulfur pentafluoride	0.01		
Sulfur tetrafluoride	0.1	0.4	
Sulfuryl fluoride	5	20	highly toxic
Tellurium hexafluoride	0.02	0.2	
Terphenyls	1	9	
1,1,2,2-Tetrabromoethane	1	14	



**TABLE 11.49** TLV Concentration Limits for Gases and Vapors (*Continued*)

Substance	Maximum allowable exposure		Toxicity
	ppm	mg · m <sup>-3</sup>	
Tetrabromomethane	0.1		
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloro-2,2-difluoroethane	500	4170	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloro-1,2-difluoroethane	500	4170	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	1	6.9	carcinogen
Tetrachloroethylene	25	170	carcinogen
Tetrachloromethane	5	31	carcinogen
1,2,3,4-Tetrachloronaphthalene		2	
Tetraethyllead (as Pb)		0.100	
Tetrafluoromethane			low toxicity
Tetrahydrofuran	200	590	
Tetramethyllead (as Pb)		0.150	
Tetramethylsuccinonitrile	0.5	3	
Tetranitromethane	1	8	
Thionyl chloride	1		
Thiram		5	
Toluene	50	188	
Toluene-2,4-diisocyanate	0.02	0.14	
<i>o</i> -Toluidine (also <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -)	2	8.8	
Tribromomethane	0.5	5.2	
Tributyl phosphate	0.2	2.2	
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	350	1910	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	10	55	carcinogen
Trichloroethylene	50	270	carcinogen
Trichlorofluoromethane	1000	5600	
Trichloromethane	10	49	carcinogen
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	10	60	
1,1,2-Trichlorotrifluoroethane	1000		
Tri- <i>o</i> -cresol phosphate (also <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -)		0.1	
Triethanolamine	0.5		
Triethylamine	1		
Trifluorobromomethane (Freon 13B1)	1000	6100	
1,1,2-Trifluorotrchloroethane	1000	7600	
Triiodomethane	0.6		
Trimethylamine	5	12	highly toxic
1,2,3-Trimethylbenzene	25	123	
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene (pseudocumene)	25	123	
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene (mesitylene)	25	123	
Trinitrotoluene (TNT)		1.5	
Triphenyl phosphate		3	
Turpentine	100	560	
Vinyl acetate	10	35	carcinogen
Vinyl methyl ether			probably anesthetic
Warfarin		0.1	
<i>o</i> -Xylene (also <i>m</i> -, <i>p</i> -)	100	434	
2,3-Xylidine (also 2,4-, 2,5-, 2,6-, 3,4-, 3,5-)	0.5	2.5	

**TABLE 11.50** Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals

Chemical	Keep out of contact with
Acetic acid	Chromium(VI) oxide, chlorosulfonic acid, ethylene glycol, ethyleneimine, hydroxyl compounds, nitric acid, oleum, perchloric acid, peroxides, permanganates, potassium <i>tert</i> -butoxide, $\text{PCl}_3$
Acetylene	Bromine, chlorine, brass, copper and copper salts, fluorine, mercury and mercury salts, nitric acid, silver and silver salts, alkali hydrides, potassium metal
Alkali metals	Moisture, acetylene, metal halides, ammonium salts, oxygen and oxidizing agents, halogens, carbon tetrachloride, carbon, carbon dioxide, carbon disulfide, chloroform, chlorinated hydrocarbons, ethylene oxide, boric acid, sulfur, tellurium
Aluminum	Chlorinated hydrocarbons, halogens, steam
Ammonia, anhydrous	Mercury, halogens, hypochlorites, chlorites, chlorine(I) oxide, hydrofluoric acid (anhydrous), hydrogen peroxide, chromium(VI) oxide, nitrogen dioxide, chromyl(VI) chloride, sulfinyl chloride, magnesium perchlorate, peroxydisulfates, phosphorus pentoxide, acetaldehyde, ethylene oxide, acrolein, gold(III) chloride
Ammonium nitrate	Acids, metal powders, flammable liquids, chlorates, nitrites, sulfur, finely divided organic or combustible materials, perchlorates, urea
Ammonium perchlorate	Hot copper tubing, sugar, finely divided organic or combustible materials, potassium periodate and permanganate, powdered metals, carbon, sulfur
Aniline	Nitric acid, peroxides, oxidizing materials, acetic anhydride, chlorosulfonic acid, oleum, ozone
Benzoyl peroxide	Direct sunlight, sparks and open flames, shock and friction, acids, alcohols, amines, ethers, reducing agents, polymerization catalysts, metallic naphthenates
Bromine	Ammonia, carbides, dimethylformamide, fluorine, ozone, olefins, reducing materials including many metals, phosphine, silver azide
Calcium carbide	Moisture, selenium, silver nitrate, sodium peroxide, tin(II) chloride, potassium hydroxide plus chlorine, HCl gas, magnesium
Carbon, activated	Calcium hypochlorite, all oxidizing agents, unsaturated oils
Chlorates	Ammonium salts, acids, metal powders, sulfur, finely divided organic or combustible materials, cyanides, metal sulfides, manganese dioxide, sulfur dioxide, organic acids
Chlorine	Ammonia, acetylene, alcohols, alkanes, benzene, butadiene, carbon disulfide, dibutyl phthalate, ethers, fluorine, glycerol, hydrocarbons, hydrogen, sodium carbide, finely divided metals, metal acetylides and carbides, nitrogen compounds, nonmetals, nonmetal hydrides, phosphorus compounds, polychlorobiphenyl, silicones, steel, sulfides, synthetic rubber, turpentine
Chlorine dioxide	Ammonia, carbon monoxide, hydrogen, hydrogen sulfide, methane, mercury, nonmetals, phosphine, phosphorus pentachloride
Chlorites	Ammonia, organic matter, metals
Chloroform	Aluminum, magnesium, potassium, sodium, aluminum chloride, ethylene, powerful oxidants
Chlorosulfonic acid	Saturated and unsaturated acids, acid anhydrides, nitriles, acrolein, alcohols, ammonia, esters, HCl, HF, ketones, hydrogen peroxide, metal powders, nitric acid, organic materials, water
Chromic(VI) acid	Acetic acid, acetic anhydride, acetone, alcohols, alkali metals, ammonia, dimethylformamide, camphor, glycerol, hydrogen sulfide, phosphorus, pyridine, selenium, sulfur, turpentine, flammable liquids in general
Cobalt	Acetylene, hydrazinium nitrate, oxidants
Copper	Acetylene and alkynes, ammonium nitrate, azides, bromates, chlorates, iodates, chlorine, ethylene oxide, fluorine, peroxides, hydrogen sulfide, hydrazinium nitrate

**TABLE 11.50** Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals (*Continued*)

Chemical	Keep out of contact with
Copper(II) sulfate	Hydroxylamine, magnesium
Cumene hydroperoxide	Acids (inorganic or organic)
Cyanides	Acids, water or steam, fluorine, magnesium, nitric acid and nitrates, nitrites
Cyclohexanol	Oxidants
Cyclohexanone	Hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid
Decaborane-14	Dimethyl sulfoxide, ethers, halocarbons
Diazomethane	Alkali metals, calcium sulfate
1,1-Dichloroethylene	Air, chlorotrifluoroethylene, ozone, perchloryl fluoride
Dimethylformamide	Halocarbons, inorganic and organic nitrates, bromine, chromium(VI) oxide, aluminum trimethyl, phosphorus trioxide
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	Air, hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid, nitrous oxide
Dimethylsulfoxide	Acyl and aryl halides, boron compounds, bromomethane, nitrogen dioxide, magnesium perchlorate, periodic acid, silver difluoride, sodium hydride, sulfur trioxide
Dinitrobenzenes	Nitric acid
Dinitrotoluenes	Nitric acid
1,4-Dioxane	Silver perchlorate
Esters	Nitrates
Ethylamine	Cellulose, oxidizers
Ethers	Oxidizing materials, boron triiodide
Ethylene	Aluminum trichloride, carbon tetrachloride, chlorine, nitrogen oxides, tetrafluoroethylene
Ethylene oxide	Acids and bases, alcohols, air, 1,3-nitroaniline, aluminum chloride, aluminum oxide, ammonia, copper, iron chlorides and oxides, magnesium perchlorate, mercaptans, potassium, tin chlorides, alkane thiols
Ethyl ether	Liquid air, chlorine, chromium(VI) oxide, lithium aluminum hydride, ozone, perchloric acid, peroxides
Ethyl sulfate	Oxidizing materials, water
Flammable liquids	Ammonium nitrate, chromic acid, the halogens, hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid
Fluorine	Isolate from everything; only lead and nickel resist prolonged attack
Formamide	Iodine, pyridine, sulfur trioxide
Freon 113	Aluminum, barium, lithium, samarium, NaK alloy, titanium
Glycerol	Acetic anhydride, hypochlorites, chromium(VI) oxide, perchlorates, alkali peroxides, sodium hydride
Hydrazine	Alkali metals, ammonia, chlorine, chromates and dichromates, copper salts, fluorine, hydrogen peroxide, metallic oxides, nickel, nitric acid, liquid oxygen, zinc diethyl
Hydrides	Powerful oxidizing agents, moisture
Hydrocarbons	Halogens, chromium(VI) oxide, peroxides
Hydrogen	Halogens, lithium, oxidants, lead trifluoride
Hydrogen bromide	Fluorine, iron(III) oxide, ammonia, ozone
Hydrogen chloride	Acetic anhydride, aluminum, 2-aminoethanol, ammonia, chlorosulfonic acid, ethylenediamine, fluorine, metal acetylides and carbides, oleum, perchloric acid, potassium permanganate, sodium, sulfuric acid
Hydrogen fluoride	Acetic anhydride, 2-aminoethanol, ammonia, arsenic trioxide, chlorosulfonic acid, ethylenediamine, ethyleneimine, fluorine, HgO, oleum, phosphorus trioxide, propylene oxide, sodium, sulfuric acid, vinyl acetate
Hydrogen iodide	Fluorine, nitric acid, ozone, metals
Hydrogen peroxide	Copper, chromium, iron, most metals or their salts, alcohols, acetone, organic materials, flammable liquids, combustible materials
Hydrogen selenide	Hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid
Hydrogen sulfide	Fuming nitric acid, oxidizing gases, peroxides

**TABLE 11.50** Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals (*Continued*)

Chemical	Keep out of contact with
Hydroquinone	Sodium hydroxide
Hydroxylamine	Barium oxide and peroxide, carbonyls, chlorine, copper(II) sulfate, dichromates, lead dioxide, phosphorus trichloride and pentachloride, permanganates, pyridine, sodium, zinc
Hypochlorites, salts of	Urea, amines, anthracene, carbon, carbon tetrachloride, ethanol, glycerol, mercaptans, organic sulfides, sulfur, thiols
Indium	Acetonitrile, nitrogen dioxide, mercury(II) bromide, sulfur
Iodine	Acetaldehyde, acetylene, aluminum, ammonia (aqueous or anhydrous), anti-mony, bromine pentafluoride, carbides, cesium oxide, chlorine, ethanol, fluorine, formamide, lithium, magnesium, phosphorus, pyridine, silver azide, sulfur trioxide
Iodine monochloride	Aluminum foil, organic matter, metal sulfides, phosphorus, potassium, rubber, sodium
Iodoform	Acetone, lithium, mercury(II) oxide, mercury(I) chloride, silver nitrate
Iodomethane	Silver chlorite, sodium
Iron disulfide	Water, powdered pyrites
Isothiourea	Acrylaldehyde, hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid
Ketones	Aldehydes, nitric acid, perchloric acid
Lactonitrile	Oxidizing materials
Lead	Ammonium nitrate, chlorine trifluoride, hydrogen peroxide, sodium azide and carbide, zirconium, oxidants
Lead(II) azide	Calcium stearate, copper, zinc, brass, carbon disulfide
Lead chromate	Iron hexacyanoferrate(4-)
Lead dioxide	Aluminum carbide, hydrogen peroxide, hydrogen sulfide, hydroxylamine, nitroalkanes, nitrogen compounds, nonmetal halides, peroxyformic acid, phosphorus, phosphorus trichloride, potassium, sulfur, sulfur dioxide, sulfides, tungsten, zirconium
Lead(II) oxide	Chlorinated rubber, chlorine, ethylene, fluorine, glycerol, metal acetylides, perchloric acid
Lead(II,IV) oxide	Same as for lead dioxide
Lithium hydride	Nitrous oxide, oxygen
Magnesium	Air, beryllium fluoride, ethylene oxide, halogens, halocarbons, HI, metal cyanides, metal oxides, metal oxosalts, methanol, oxidants, peroxides, sulfur, tellurium
Maleic anhydride	Alkali metals, amines, KOH, NaOH, pyridine
Manganese dioxide	Aluminum, hydrogen sulfide, oxidants, potassium azide, hydrogen peroxide, peroxosulfuric acid, sodium peroxide
Mercaptans	Powerful oxidizers
Mercury	Acetylenic compounds, chlorine, fulminic acid, ammonia, ethylene oxide, metals, methyl azide, oxidants, tetracarbonylnickel
Mercury(II) cyanide	Fluorine, hydrogen cyanide, magnesium, sodium nitrite
Mercury(I) nitrate	Phosphorus
Mercury(II) nitrate	Acetylene, aromatics, ethanol, hypophosphoric acid, phosphine, unsaturated organic compounds
Mercury(II) oxide	Chlorine, hydrazine hydrate, hydrogen peroxide, hypophosphorous acid, magnesium, phosphorus, sulfur, butadiene, hydrocarbons, methanethiol
Mesityl oxide	2-Aminoethanol, chlorosulfonic acid, nitric acid, ethylenediamine, sulfuric acid
Methanol	Beryllium dihydride, chloroform, oxidants, potassium <i>tert</i> -butoxide
Methylamine	Nitromethane
<i>N</i> -Methylformamide	Benzenesulfonyl chloride
Methyl isobutyl ketone	Potassium <i>tert</i> -butoxide

**TABLE 11.50** Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals (*Continued*)

Chemical	Keep out of contact with
Methyl methacrylate	Air, benzoyl peroxide
4-Methylnitrobenzene	Sulfuric acid, tetranitromethane
2-Methylpyridine	Hydrogen peroxide, iron(II) sulfate, sulfuric acid
Methylsodium	4-Chloronitrobenzene
Molybdenum trioxide	Chlorine trifluoride, interhalogens, metals
Naphthalene	Chromium trioxide, dinitrogen pentoxide
2-Naphthol	Antipyrine, camphor, phenol, iron(III) salts, menthol, oxidizing materials, permanganates, urethane
Neodymium	Phosphorus
Nickel	Aluminum, aluminum(III) chloride, ethylene, 1,4-dioxan, hydrogen, methanol, nonmetals, oxidants, sulfur compounds
Nickel carbonyl	Air, bromine, oxidizing materials
Niobium	Bromine trifluoride, chlorine, fluorine
Nitrates	Aluminum, BP, cyanides, esters, phosphorus, tin(II) chloride, sodium hypophosphite, thiocyanates
Nitric acid, fuming	Organic matter, nonmetals, most metals, ammonia, chlorosulfonic acid, chromium trioxide, cyanides, dichromates, hydrazines, hydrides, HCN, HI, hydrogen sulfide, sulfur dioxide, sulfur halides, sulfuric acid, flammable liquids and gases
Nitric oxide	Aluminum, BaO, boron, carbon disulfide, chromium, many chlorinated hydrocarbons, fluorine, hydrocarbons, ozone, phosphine, phosphorus, hydrazine, acetic anhydride, ammonia, chloroform, Fe, K, Mg, Mn, Na, sulfur
Nitrites	Organic nitrites in contact with ammonium salts, cyanides
Nitrobenzene	Nitric acid, nitrous oxide, silver perchlorate
Nitroethane	Hydroxides, hydrocarbons, metal oxides
Nitrogen trichloride	Ammonia, As, hydrogen sulfide, nitrogen dioxide, organic matter, ozone, phosphine, phosphorus, KCN, KOH, Se, dibutyl ether
Nitrogen dioxide	Cyclohexane, fluorine, formaldehyde, alcohols, nitrobenzene, petroleum, toluene
Nitrogen triiodide	Acids, bromine, chlorine, hydrogen sulfide, ozone
$\alpha$ -Nitroguanidine	Complex salts of mercury and silver
Nitromethane	Acids, alkylmetal halides, hydroxides, hydrocarbons, organic amines, formaldehyde, nitric acid, perchlorates
1-Nitropropane	<i>See</i> under Nitromethane; chlorosulfonic acid, oleum
Nitrosyl fluoride	Haloalkenes, metals, nonmetals
Nitrosyl perchlorate	Acetones, amines, diethyl ether, metal salts, organic materials
Nitrourea	Mercury(II) and silver salts
Nitrous acid	Phosphine, phosphorus trichloride, silver nitrate, semicarbazone
Nitryl chloride	Ammonia, sulfur trioxide, tin(IV) bromide and iodide
Oxalic acid	Furfuryl alcohol, silver, mercury, sodium chlorate, sodium chlorite, sodium hypochlorite
Oxygen	Acetaldehyde, acetone, alcohols, alkali metals, alkaline earth metals, Al-Ti alloys, ether, carbon disulfide, halocarbons, hydrocarbons, metal hydrides, 1,3,5-trioxane
Ozone	Alkenes, aromatic compounds, bromine, diethyl ether, ethylene, HBr, HI, nitric oxide, nitrogen dioxide, rubber, stibine
Palladium	Arsenic, carbon, ozonides, sulfur, sodium tetrahydridoborate
Paraformaldehyde	Liquid oxygen
Paraldehyde	Alkalies, HCN, iodides, nitric acid, oxidizers
Pentaborane-9	Dimethylsulfoxide
Pentacarbonyliron	Acetic acid, nitric oxide, transition metal halides, water, zinc

**TABLE 11.50** Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals (*Continued*)

Chemical	Keep out of contact with
2-Pentanone	Bromine trifluoride
3-Pentanone	Hydrogen peroxide, nitric acid
Perchlorates	Carbonaceous materials, finely divided metals particularly magnesium and aluminum, sulfur, benzene, olefins, ethanol, sulfur, sulfuric acid
Perchloric acid	Acetic acid, acetic anhydride, alcohols, antimony compounds, azo pigments, bismuth and its alloys, methanol, carbonaceous materials, carbon tetrachloride, cellulose, dehydrating agents, diethyl ether, glycols and glycolethers, HCl, HI, hypophosphites, ketones, nitric acid, pyridine, steel, sulfoxides, sulfuric acid
Permanganates	All reducing agents, organic materials
Peroxides	Reducing agents, organic materials, thiocyanates
Peroxoacetic acid	Acetic anhydride, olefins, organic matter
Peroxybenzoic acid	Olefins, reducing materials
Peroxyformic acid	Metals and nonmetals, organic materials
Peroxyulfuric acid	Acetone, alcohols, aromatic compounds, catalysts
Phenol	Butadiene, peroxodisulfuric acid, peroxosulfuric acid, aluminum chloride plus nitrobenzene
Phenylhydrazine	Lead dioxide, oxidizers
Phosgene	Aluminum, alkali metals, 2-propanol
Phosphine	Air, boron trichloride, bromine, chlorine, nitric acid, nitrogen oxides, nitrous acid, oxygen, silver nitrate
Phosphorus pentachloride	Aluminum, chlorine, chlorine dioxide, chlorine trioxide, fluorine, magnesium oxide, nitrobenzene, diphosphorus trioxide, potassium, sodium, urea, water
Phosphorus pentafluoride	Water or steam
Phosphorus pentasulfide	Air, alcohols, water
Phosphorus pentoxide	Formic acid, HF, inorganic bases, metals, oxidants, water
Phosphorus, red	Organic materials
Phosphorus tribromide	Potassium, ruthenium tetroxide, sodium, water
Phosphorus trichloride	Acetic acid, aluminum, chromyl dichloride, dimethylsulfoxide, hydroxylamine, lead dioxide, nitric acid, nitrous acid, organic matter, potassium, sodium water
Phosphorus, white	Air, oxidants of all types, halogens, metals
Phosphoryl chloride	Carbon disulfide, <i>N,N</i> -dimethylformamide, 2,5-dimethylpyrrole, 2,6-dimethylpyridine 1-oxide, dimethylsulfoxide, water, zinc
Phthalic acid	Nitric acid, sodium nitrite
Piperazine	Oxidizers
Platinum	Acetone, arsenic, hydrazine, lithium, proxosulfuric acid, phosphorus, selenium, tellurium
Potassium	<i>See under</i> Alkali metals
Potassium <i>tert</i> -butoxide	Organic compounds, sulfuric acid
Potassium hydride	Air, chlorine, acetic acid, acrolein, acrylonitrile, maleic anhydride, nitroparaffins, <i>N</i> -nitrosomethylurea, tetrahydrofuran, water
Potassium perchlorate	Aluminum plus magnesium, carbon, nickel plus titanium, reducing agents, sulfur, sulfuric acid
Potassium permanganate	Organic or readily oxidizable materials
Potassium sodium alloy	Air, carbon dioxide, carbon disulfide, halocarbons, metal oxides
2-Propyn-1-ol	Alkali metals, mercury(II) sulfate, oxidizing materials, phosphorus pentoxide, sulfuric acid
Pyridine	Chlorosulfonic acid, chromium trioxide, formamide, maleic anhydride, nitric acid, oleum, perchromates, silver perchlorate, sulfuric acid
Pyrrolidine	Oxidizing materials

**TABLE 11.50** Some Common Reactive and Incompatible Chemicals (*Continued*)

Chemical	Keep out of contact with
Quinoline	Dinitrogen tetroxide, linseed oil, maleic anhydride, thionyl chloride
Salicylic acid	Iodine, iron salts, lead acetate
Silicon	Alkali carbonates, calcium, chlorine, cobalt(II) fluoride, manganese trifluoride, oxidants, silver fluoride, sodium-potassium alloy
Silver	Acetylene, ammonium compounds, ethyleneimine, hydrogen peroxide, oxalic acid, sulfuric acid, tartaric acid
Sodium	<i>See under Alkali metals</i>
Sodium peroxide	Glacial acetic acid, acetic anhydride, aniline, benzene, benzaldehyde, carbon disulfide, diethyl ether, ethanol or methanol, ethylene glycol, ethyl acetate, furfural, glycerol, metals, methyl acetate, organic matter
Sulfides	Acids, powerful oxidizers, moisture
Sulfur	Oxidizing materials, halogens
Sulfur dioxide	Halogens, metal oxides, polymeric tubing, potassium chlorate, sodium hydride
Sulfuric acid	Chlorates, metals, HCl, organic materials, perchlorates, permanganates, water
Sulfuryl dichloride	Alkalis, diethyl ether, dimethylsulfoxide, dinitrogen tetroxide, lead dioxide, phosphorus
Tellurium	Halogens, metals
Tetrahydrofuran	Tetrahydroaluminates, KOH, NaOH
Tetranitroaniline	Reducing materials
Tetranitromethane	Aluminum, cotton, aromatic nitro compounds, hydrocarbons, cotton, toluene
Thiocyanates	Chlorates, nitric acid, peroxides
Thionyl chloride	Ammonia, dimethylsulfoxide, linseed oil, quinoline, sodium
Thiophene	Nitric acid
Thymol	Acetanilide, antipyrine, camphor, chlorohydrate, menthol, quinine sulfate, urethane
Tin(II) chloride	Boron trifluoride, ethylene oxide, hydrazine hydrate, nitrates, Na, K, hydrogen peroxide
Tin(IV) chloride	Alkyl nitrates, ethylene oxide, K, Na turpentine
Titanium	Aluminum, boron trifluoride, carbon dioxide, CuO, halocarbons, halogens, PbO, nitric acid, potassium chlorate, potassium nitrate, potassium permanganate, steam at high temperatures, water
Toluene	Sulfuric plus nitric acids, nitrogen dioxide, silver perchlorate, uranium hexafluoride
Toluidines	Nitric acid
2,4,6-Trinitrotoluene	Sodium dichromate, sulfuric acid
1,3,5-Trioxane	Oxidizing materials, acids
Urea	Sodium nitrite, phosphorus pentachloride
Vinylidene chloride	Chlorosulfonic acid, nitric acid, oleum

**TABLE 11.51** Chemicals Recommended for Refrigerated Storage

A. Due to chemical decomposition or polymerization	
Acetaldehyde	Isoprene
Acrolein	Lecithin
Adenosinetriphosphoric acid	Mercaptoacetic acid
Bromacetaldehyde, diethyl acetal	Methyl acrylate
Bromosuccinimide	2-Methyl-1-butene
3-Buten-2-one	Methylenedi-1,4-phenylene diisocyanate
<i>tert</i> -Butyl hydroperoxide	4-Methyl-1-pentene
2-Chlorocyclohexanone	$\alpha$ -Methylstyrene
Cupferron	1-Naphthyl isocyanate
1,3-Cyclohexadiene	1-Pentene
1,3-Dihydroxy-2-propanone	Isopentyl acetate
Divinylbenzene	Pyruvic acid
Ethyl methacrylate, monomer	Styrene, stabilized
Glutathione	Tetramethylsilane
Glycidol	Thioacetamide
Histamine, base	Veratraldehyde
Hydrocinnamaldehyde	Vitamin E (and the acetate)
B. Due to flammability and high volatility	
Acetaldehyde	Iodomethane
Bromoethane	Isoprene
<i>tert</i> -Butylamine	Isopropylamine
Carbon disulfide	Methylal
1-Chloropropane	2-Methylbutane
3-Chloropropane	2-Methyl-2-butene
Cyclopentane	Methyl formate
Diethyl ether	Pentane
2,2-Dimethylbutane	Propylamine
Dimethyl sulfide	Propylene oxide
Furan	Trichlorosilane

**TABLE 11.52** Chemicals Which Polymerize or Decompose on Extended Refrigeration

Formaldehyde	Sodium methoxide
Hydrogen peroxide	Sodium nitrate
Sodium chlorite [sodium chlorate (IV)]	Sodium peroxide
Sodium chromate(VI)	Strontium nitrate
Sodium dithionite	Urea
Sodium ethoxide	



## 11.8 SIEVES AND SCREENS

TABLE 11.53 U.S. Standard Sieve Series

Sieve no.	Sieve opening		Sieve no.	Sieve opening	
	mm	inch		mm	inch
	125	5.00	10	2.00	0.0787
	106	4.24	12	1.70	0.0661
	90	3.50	14	1.40	0.0555
	75	3.00	16	1.18	0.0469
	63	2.50	18	1.00	0.0394
	53	2.12	20	0.850	0.0331
	45	1.75	25	0.710	0.0278
	37.5	1.50	30	0.600	0.0234
	31.5	1.25	35	0.500	0.0197
	26.5	1.06	40	0.425	0.0165
	22.4	0.875	45	0.355	0.0139
	19.0	0.75	50	0.300	0.0117
	16.0	0.625	60	0.250	0.0098
	13.2	0.530	70	0.212	0.0083
	11.2	0.438	80	0.180	0.0070
	9.5	0.375	100	0.150	0.0059
	8.0	0.312	120	0.125	0.0049
	6.7	0.265	140	0.106	0.0041
3.5	5.60	0.223	170	0.090	0.0035
4	4.75	0.187	200	0.075	0.0029
5	4.00	0.157	230	0.063	0.0025
6	3.35	0.132	270	0.053	0.0021
7	2.80	0.111	325	0.045	0.0017
8	2.36	0.0937	400	0.038	0.0015

Specifications are from ASTM E.11-81/ISO 565. The sieve numbers are the approximate number of openings per linear inch.

## 11.9 THERMOMETRY

### 11.9.1 Temperature and Its Measurement

The new international temperature scale, known as ITS-90, was adopted in September 1989. However, neither the definition of thermodynamic temperature nor the definition of the kelvin or the Celsius temperature scales has changed; it is the way in which we are to realize these definitions that has changed. The changes concern the recommended thermometers to be used in different regions of the temperature scale and the list of secondary standard fixed points. The changes in temperature determined using ITS-90 from the previous IPTS-68 are always less than 0.4 K, and almost always less than 0.2 K, over the range 0–1300 K.

The ultimate definition of thermodynamic temperature is in terms of  $pV$  (pressure  $\times$  volume) in a gas thermometer extrapolated to low pressure. The kelvin (K), the unit of thermodynamic temperature, is defined by specifying the temperature of one fixed point on the scale—the triple point

of water which is defined to be 273.16 K. The Celsius temperature scale ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ) is defined by the equation

$$^{\circ}\text{C} = \text{K} - 273.15$$

where the freezing point of water at 1 atm is 273.15 K.

The fixed points in the ITS-90 are given in Table 11.39. Platinum resistance thermometers are recommended for use between 14 K and 1235 K (the freezing point of silver), calibrated against the fixed points. Below 14 K either the vapor pressure of helium or a constant-volume gas thermometer is to be used. Above 1235 K radiometry is to be used in conjunction with the Planck radiation law,

$$L_{\lambda} = c_1 \lambda^{-5} (e^{c_2/\lambda T} - 1)^{-1}$$

where  $L_{\lambda}$  is the spectral radiance at wavelength  $\lambda$ . The first radiation constant,  $c_1$ , is  $3.74183 \times 10^{-16} \text{ W} \cdot \text{m}^2$  and the second radiation constant,  $c_2$ , has a value of  $0.014388 \text{ m} \cdot \text{K}$ .

**TABLE 11.54** Fixed Points in the ITS-90

Fixed points	$T$ , K	$t$ , $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Triple point of hydrogen	13.8033	-259.3467
Boiling point of hydrogen at 33 321.3 Pa	17.035	-256.115
Boiling point of hydrogen at 101 292 Pa	20.27	-252.88
Triple point of neon	24.5561	-248.5939
Triple point of oxygen	54.3584	-218.7916
Triple point of argon	83.8058	-189.3442
Triple point of mercury	234.3156	-38.8344
Triple point of water	273.16	0.01
Melting point of gallium	302.9146	29.7646
Freezing point of indium	429.7458	156.5985
Freezing point of tin	505.078	231.928
Freezing point of zinc	692.677	419.527
Freezing point of aluminum	933.473	660.323
Freezing point of silver	1234.93	961.78
Freezing point of gold	1337.33	1064.18
Freezing point of copper	1357.77	1084.62
Secondary reference points to extend the scale (IPTS-68):		
Freezing point of platinum	2042	1769
Freezing point of rhodium	2236	1963
Freezing point of iridium	2720	2447
Melting point of tungsten	3660	3387

## 11.10 THERMOCOUPLES

The thermocouple reference data in Tables 11.55 to 11.63 give the thermoelectric voltage in millivolts with the reference junction at  $0^{\circ}\text{C}$ . Note that the temperature for a given entry is obtained by adding the corresponding temperature in the top row to that in the left-hand column, regardless of whether the latter is positive or negative.

The noble metal thermocouples, Types B, R, and S, are all platinum or platinum-rhodium thermocouples and hence share many of the same characteristics. Metallic vapor diffusion at high temperatures can readily change the platinum wire calibration, hence platinum wires should only be used inside a nonmetallic sheath such as high-purity alumina.

Type B thermocouples (Table 11.56) offer distinct advantages of improved stability, increased mechanical strength, and higher possible operating temperatures. They have the unique advantage that the reference junction potential is almost immaterial, as long as it is between 0°C and 40°C. Type B is virtually useless below 50°C because it exhibits a double-value ambiguity from 0°C to 42°C.

Type E thermoelements (Table 11.57) are very useful down to about liquid hydrogen temperatures and may even be used down to liquid helium temperatures. They are the most useful of the commercially standardized thermocouple combinations for subzero temperature measurements because of their high Seebeck coefficient (58  $\mu\text{V}/^\circ\text{C}$ ), low thermal conductivity, and corrosion resistance. They also have the largest Seebeck coefficient (voltage response per degree Celsius) above 0°C of any of the standardized thermocouples which makes them useful for detecting small temperature changes. They are recommended for use in the temperature range from  $-250$  to  $871^\circ\text{C}$  in oxidizing or inert atmospheres. They should not be used in sulfurous, reducing, or alternately reducing and oxidizing atmospheres unless suitably protected with tubes. They should not be used in vacuum at high temperatures for extended periods of time.

Type J thermocouples (Table 11.58) are one of the most common types of industrial thermocouples because of the relatively high Seebeck coefficient and low cost. They are recommended for use in the temperature range from 0 to  $760^\circ\text{C}$  (but never above  $760^\circ\text{C}$  due to an abrupt magnetic transformation that can cause decalibration even when returned to lower temperatures). Use is permitted in vacuum and in oxidizing, reducing, or inert atmospheres, with the exception of sulfurous atmospheres above  $500^\circ\text{C}$ . For extended use above  $500^\circ\text{C}$ , heavy-gauge wires are recommended. They are not recommended for subzero temperatures. These thermocouples are subject to poor conformance characteristics because of impurities in the iron.

The Type K thermocouple (Table 11.59) is more resistant to oxidation at elevated temperatures than the Type E, J, or T thermocouple, and consequently finds wide application at temperatures above  $500^\circ\text{C}$ . It is recommended for continuous use at temperatures within the range  $-250$  to  $1260^\circ\text{C}$  in inert or oxidizing atmospheres. It should not be used in sulfurous or reducing atmospheres, or in vacuum at high temperatures for extended times.

The Type N thermocouple (Table 11.60) is similar to Type K but it has been designed to minimize some of the instabilities in the conventional Chromel-Alumel combination. Changes in the alloy content have improved the order/disorder transformations occurring at  $500^\circ\text{C}$  and a higher silicon content of the positive element improves the oxidation resistance at elevated temperatures.

The Type R thermocouple (Table 11.61) was developed primarily to match a previous platinum–10% rhodium British wire which was later found to have 0.34% iron impurity in the rhodium. Comments on Type S also apply to Type R.

The Type S thermocouple (Table 11.62) is so stable that it remains the standard for determining temperatures between the antimony point ( $630.74^\circ\text{C}$ ) and the gold point ( $1064.43^\circ\text{C}$ ). The other fixed point used is that of silver. The Type S thermocouple can be used from  $-50^\circ\text{C}$  continuously up to about  $1400^\circ\text{C}$ , and intermittently at temperatures up to the freezing point of platinum ( $1769^\circ\text{C}$ ). The thermocouple is most reliable when used in a clean oxidizing atmosphere, but may also be used in inert gaseous atmospheres or in a vacuum for short periods of time. It should not be used in reducing atmospheres, nor in those containing metallic vapor (such as lead or zinc), nonmetallic vapors (such as arsenic, phosphorus, or sulfur), or easily reduced oxides, unless suitably protected with nonmetallic protecting tubes.

The Type T thermocouple (Table 11.63) is popular for the temperature region below  $0^\circ\text{C}$  (but see under Type E). It can be used in vacuum, or in oxidizing, reducing, or inert atmospheres.

**TABLE 11.55** Thermoelectric Values in Millivolts at Fixed Points for Various Thermocouples*Abbreviations Used in the Table*

FP, freezing point                      BP, boiling point  
 NBP, normal boiling point            TP, triple point

Fixed point	°C	Type B	Type E	Type J	Type K	Type N	Type R	Type S	Type T
Helium NPB	-268.934		-9.8331		-6.4569	-4.345			-6.2563
Hydrogen TP	-259.347*		-9.7927		-6.4393	-4.334			-6.2292
Hydrogen NBP	-252.88*		-9.7447		-6.4167	-4.321			-6.1977
Neon TP	-248.594*		-9.7046		-6.3966	-4.271			-6.1714
Neon NBP	-246.048		-9.6776		-6.3827	-4.300			-6.1536
Oxygen TP	-218.792*		-9.2499		-6.1446	-4.153			-5.8730
Nitrogen TP	-210.001		-9.0629	-8.0957	-6.0346	-4.083			-5.7533
Nitrogen NBP	-195.802		-8.7168	-7.7963	-5.8257	-3.947			-5.5356
Oxygen NBP	-182.962		-8.3608	-7.4807	-5.6051	-3.802			-5.3147
Carbon dioxide SP	-78.474		-4.2275	-3.7187	-2.8696	-1.939			-2.7407
Mercury TP	-38.834*		-2.1930	-1.4849		-0.985	-0.1830	-0.1895	-1.4349
Ice point	0.000	-0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Diphenyl ether TP	26.87	-0.0024	1.6091	1.3739	1.076	0.698	0.1517	0.1537	1.0679
Water BP	100.00	0.0332	6.3171	5.2677	4.0953	2.774	0.6472	0.6453	4.2773

**TABLE 11.55** Thermoelectric Values in Millivolts at Fixed Points for Various Thermocouples (*Continued*)*Abbreviations Used in the Table*

FP, freezing point                      BP, boiling point  
 NBP, normal boiling point            TP, triple point

Fixed point	°C	Type B	Type E	Type J	Type K	Type N	Type R	Type S	Type T
Benzoic acid TP	122.37	0.0561	7.8468	6.4886	5.0160	3.446	0.8186	0.8129	5.3414
Indium FP	156.598*	0.1019	10.260	8.3743	6.0404	4.508	1.0956	1.0818	7.0364
Tin FP	231.928*	0.2474	15.809	12.552	9.4201	6.980	1.7561	1.7146	11.013
Bismuth FP	271.442	0.3477	18.821	14.743	11.029	8.336	2.1250	2.0640	13.219
Cadmium FP	321.108	0.4971	22.684	17.493	13.085	10.092	2.6072	2.5167	16.095
Lead FP	327.502	0.5182	23.186	17.846	13.351	10.322	2.6706	2.5759	16.473
Mercury BP	356.66	0.6197	25.489	19.456	14.571		2.9630	2.8483	18.218
Zinc FP	419.527*	0.8678	30.513	22.926	17.223		3.6113	3.4479	
Cu-Al eutectic FP	548.23	1.4951	40.901	30.109	22.696		5.0009	4.7140	
Antimony FP	630.74	1.9784	47.561	34.911	26.207		5.9331	5.5521	
Aluminum FP	660.37	2.1668	49.941	36.693	27.461		6.2759	5.8591	
Silver FP	961.93*	4.4908	73.495	55.669	39.779		10.003	9.1482	
Gold FP	1064.43*	5.4336		61.716	43.755		11.364	10.334	
Copper FP	1084.5	5.6263		62.880	44.520		11.635	10.570	
Nickel FP	1455	9.5766					16.811	15.034	
Cobalt FP	1494	10.025					17.360	15.504	
Palladium FP	1554	10.721					18.212	16.224	
Platinum FP	1772	13.262					21.103	18.694	

\* Defining fixed points of the International Temperature Scale of 1990 (ITS-90). Except for the triple points, the assigned values of temperature are for equilibrium states at a pressure of one standard atmosphere (101 325 Pa).

**TABLE 11.56** Type B Thermocouples: Platinum–30% Rhodium Alloy vs. Platinum–6% Rhodium Alloy*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
0	0.00	−0.0019	−0.0026	−0.0021	−0.0005	0.0023	0.0062	0.0112	0.0174	0.0248
100	0.0332	0.0427	0.0534	0.0652	0.0780	0.0920	0.1071	0.1232	0.1405	0.1588
200	0.1782	0.1987	0.2202	0.2428	0.2665	0.2912	0.3170	0.3438	0.3717	0.4006
300	0.4305	0.4615	0.4935	0.5266	0.5607	0.5958	0.6319	0.6690	0.7071	0.7462
400	0.7864	0.8275	0.8696	0.9127	0.9567	1.0018	1.0478	1.0948	1.1427	1.1916
500	1.2415	1.2923	1.3440	1.3967	1.4503	1.5048	1.5603	1.6166	1.6739	1.7321
600	1.7912	1.8512	1.9120	1.9738	2.0365	2.1000	2.1644	2.2296	2.2957	2.3627
700	2.4305	2.4991	2.5686	2.6390	2.7101	2.7821	2.8548	2.9284	3.0028	3.0780
800	3.1540	3.2308	3.3084	3.3867	3.4658	3.5457	3.6264	3.7078	3.7899	3.8729
900	3.9565	4.0409	4.1260	4.2119	4.2984	4.3857	4.4737	4.5624	4.6518	4.7419
1000	4.8326	4.9241	5.0162	5.1090	5.2025	5.2966	5.3914	5.4868	5.5829	5.6796
1100	5.7769	5.8749	5.9734	6.0726	6.1724	6.2728	6.3737	6.4753	6.5774	6.6801
1200	6.7833	6.8871	6.9914	7.0963	7.2017	7.3076	7.4140	7.5210	7.6284	7.7363
1300	7.8446	7.9534	8.0627	8.1724	8.2826	8.3932	8.5041	8.6155	8.7273	8.8394
1400	8.9519	9.0648	9.1780	9.2915	9.4053	9.5194	9.6338	9.7485	9.8634	9.9786
1500	10.0940	10.2097	10.3255	10.4415	10.5577	10.6740	10.7905	10.9071	11.0237	11.1405
1600	11.2574	11.3743	11.4913	11.6082	11.7252	11.8422	11.9591	12.0761	12.1929	12.3100
1700	12.4263	12.5429	12.6594	12.7757	12.8918	13.0078	13.1236	13.2391	13.3545	13.4696
1800	13.5845	13.6991	13.8135							

**TABLE 11.57** Type E Thermocouples: Nickel-Chromium Alloy vs. Copper-Nickel Alloy*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
-200	-8.824	-9.063	-9.274	-9.455	-9.604	-9.719	-9.797	-9.835		
-100	-5.237	-5.680	-6.107	-6.516	-6.907	-7.279	-7.631	-7.963	-8.273	-8.561
-0	0.000	-0.581	-1.151	-1.709	-2.254	-2.787	-3.306	-3.811	-4.301	-4.777
0	0.000	0.591	1.192	1.801	2.419	3.047	3.683	4.394	4.983	5.646
100	6.317	6.996	7.683	8.377	9.078	9.787	10.501	11.222	11.949	12.681
200	13.419	14.161	14.909	15.661	16.417	17.178	17.942	18.710	19.481	20.256
300	21.033	21.814	22.597	23.383	24.171	24.961	25.754	26.549	27.345	28.143
400	28.943	29.744	30.546	31.350	32.155	32.960	33.767	34.574	35.382	36.190
500	36.999	37.808	38.617	39.426	40.236	41.045	41.853	42.662	43.470	44.278
600	45.085	45.891	46.697	47.502	48.306	49.109	49.911	50.713	51.513	52.312
700	53.110	53.907	54.703	55.498	56.291	57.083	57.873	58.663	59.451	60.237
800	61.022	61.806	62.588	63.368	64.147	64.924	65.700	66.473	67.245	68.015
900	68.783	69.549	70.313	71.075	71.835	72.593	73.350	74.104	74.857	75.608
1000	76.358									

**TABLE 11.58** Type J Thermocouples: Iron vs. Copper-Nickel Alloy*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
-200	-7.890	-8.096								
-100	-4.632	-5.036	-5.426	-5.801	-6.159	-6.499	-6.821	-7.122	-7.402	-7.659
-0	0.000	-0.501	-0.995	-1.481	-1.960	-2.431	-2.892	-3.344	-3.785	-4.215
0	0.000	0.507	1.019	1.536	2.058	2.585	3.115	3.649	4.186	4.725
100	5.268	5.812	6.359	6.907	7.457	8.008	8.560	9.113	9.667	10.222
200	10.777	11.332	11.887	12.442	12.998	13.553	14.108	14.663	15.217	15.771
300	16.325	16.879	17.432	17.984	18.537	19.089	19.640	20.192	20.743	21.295
400	21.846	22.397	22.949	23.501	24.054	24.607	25.161	25.716	26.272	26.829
500	27.388	27.949	28.511	29.075	29.642	30.210	30.782	31.356	31.933	32.513
600	33.096	33.683	34.273	34.867	35.464	36.066	36.671	37.280	37.893	38.510
700	39.130	39.754	40.482	41.013	41.647	42.283	42.922			



**TABLE 11.59** Type K Thermocouples: Nickel-Chromium Alloy vs. Nickel-Aluminum Alloy*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
-200	-5.891	-6.035	-6.158	-6.262	-6.344	-6.404	-6.441	-6.458		
-100	-3.553	-3.852	-4.138	-4.410	-4.669	-4.912	-5.141	-5.354	-5.550	-5.730
-0	0.000	-0.392	-0.777	-1.156	-1.517	-1.889	-2.243	-2.586	-2.920	-3.242
0	0.000	0.397	0.798	1.203	1.611	2.022	2.436	2.850	3.266	3.681
100	4.095	4.508	4.919	5.327	5.733	6.137	6.539	6.939	7.338	7.737
200	8.137	8.537	8.938	9.341	9.745	10.151	10.560	10.969	11.381	11.793
300	12.207	12.623	13.039	13.456	13.874	14.292	14.712	15.132	15.552	15.974
400	16.395	16.818	17.241	17.664	18.088	18.513	18.839	19.363	19.788	20.214
500	20.640	21.066	21.493	21.919	22.346	22.772	23.198	23.624	24.050	24.476
600	24.902	25.327	25.751	26.176	26.599	27.022	27.445	27.867	28.288	28.709
700	29.128	29.547	29.965	30.383	30.799	31.214	31.629	32.042	32.455	32.866
800	33.277	33.686	34.095	34.502	34.909	35.314	35.718	36.121	36.524	36.925
900	37.325	37.724	38.122	38.519	38.915	39.310	39.703	40.096	40.488	40.879
1000	41.269	41.657	42.045	42.432	42.817	43.202	43.585	43.968	44.349	44.729
1100	45.108	45.486	45.863	46.238	46.612	46.985	47.356	47.726	48.095	48.462
1200	48.828	49.129	49.555	49.916	50.276	50.633	50.990	51.344	51.697	52.049
1300	52.398	52.747	53.093	53.439	53.782	54.125	54.466	54.807		

**TABLE 11.60** Type N Thermocouples: Nickel–14.2% Chromium–1.4% Silicon Alloy vs. Nickel–4.4% Silicon–0.1% Magnesium Alloy

*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
–200	–3.990	–4.083	–4.162	–4.227	–4.277	–4.313	–4.336	–4.345		
–100	–2.407	–2.612	–2.807	–2.994	–3.170	–3.336	–3.491	–3.634	–3.766	–3.884
–0	0.000	–0.260	–0.518	–0.772	–1.023	–1.268	–1.509	–1.744	–1.972	–2.193
0	0.000	0.261	0.525	0.793	1.064	1.339	1.619	1.902	2.188	2.479
100	2.774	3.072	3.374	3.679	3.988	4.301	4.617	4.936	5.258	5.584
200	5.912	6.243	6.577	6.914	7.254	7.596	7.940	8.287	8.636	8.987
300	9.340	9.695	10.053	10.412	10.772	11.135	11.499	11.865	12.233	12.602
400	12.972	13.344	13.717	14.091	14.467	14.844	15.222	15.601	15.981	16.362
500	16.744	17.127	17.511	17.896	18.282	18.668	19.055	19.443	19.831	20.220
600	20.609	20.999	21.390	21.781	22.172	22.564	22.956	23.348	23.740	24.133
700	24.526	24.919	25.312	25.705	26.098	26.491	26.885	27.278	27.671	28.063
800	28.456	28.849	29.241	29.633	30.025	30.417	30.808	31.199	31.590	31.980
900	32.370	32.760	33.149	33.538	33.926	34.315	34.702	35.089	35.476	35.862
1000	36.248	36.633	37.018	37.402	37.786	38.169	38.552	38.934	39.315	39.696
1100	40.076	40.456	40.835	41.213	41.590	41.966	42.342	42.717	43.091	43.464
1200	43.836	44.207	44.577	44.947	45.315	45.682	46.048	46.413	46.777	47.140
1300	47.502									

**TABLE 11.61** Type R Thermocouples: Platinum–13% Rhodium Alloy vs. Platinum*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
(Below zero)		−0.0515	−0.100	−0.1455	−0.1877	−0.2264				
0	0.0000	0.0543	0.1112	0.1706	0.2324	0.2965	0.3627	0.4310	0.5012	0.5733
100	0.6472	0.7228	0.8000	0.8788	0.9591	1.0407	1.1237	1.2080	1.2936	1.3803
200	1.4681	1.5571	1.6471	1.7381	1.8300	1.9229	2.0167	2.1113	2.2068	2.3030
300	2.4000	2.4978	2.5963	2.6954	2.7953	2.8957	2.9968	3.0985	3.2009	3.3037
400	3.4072	3.5112	3.6157	3.7208	3.8264	3.9325	4.0391	4.1463	4.2539	4.3620
500	4.4706	4.5796	4.6892	4.7992	4.9097	5.0206	5.1320	5.2439	5.3562	5.4690
600	5.5823	5.6960	5.8101	5.9246	6.0398	6.1554	6.2716	6.3883	6.5054	6.6230
700	6.7412	6.8598	6.9789	7.0984	7.2185	7.3390	7.4600	7.5815	7.7035	7.8259
800	7.9488	8.0722	8.1960	8.3203	8.4451	8.5703	8.6960	8.8222	8.9488	9.0758
900	9.2034	9.3313	9.4597	9.5886	9.7179	9.8477	9.9779	10.1086	10.2397	10.3712
1000	10.5032	10.6356	10.7684	10.9017	11.0354	11.1695	11.3041	11.4391	11.5745	11.7102
1100	11.8463	11.9827	12.1194	12.2565	12.3939	12.5315	12.6695	12.8077	12.9462	13.0849
1200	13.2239	13.3631	13.5025	13.6421	13.7818	13.9218	14.0619	14.2022	14.3426	14.4832
1300	14.6239	14.7647	14.9056	15.0465	15.1876	15.3287	15.4699	15.6110	15.7522	15.8935
1400	16.0347	16.1759	16.3172	16.4583	16.5995	16.7405	16.8816	17.0225	17.1634	17.3041
1500	17.4447	17.5852	17.7256	17.8659	18.0059	18.1458	18.2855	18.4251	18.5644	18.7035
1600	18.8424	18.9810	19.1194	19.2575	19.3953	19.5329	19.6702	19.8071	19.9437	20.0797
1700	20.2151	20.3497	20.4834	20.6161	20.7475	20.8777	21.0064			

**TABLE 11.62** Type S Thermocouples: Platinum–10% Rhodium Alloy vs. Platinum*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
(Below zero)		−0.0527	−0.1028	−0.1501	−0.1944	−0.2357				
0	0.0000	0.0552	0.1128	0.1727	0.2347	0.2986	0.3646	0.4323	0.5017	0.5728
100	0.6453	0.7194	0.7948	0.8714	0.9495	1.0287	1.1089	1.1902	1.2726	1.3558
200	1.4400	1.5250	1.6109	1.6975	1.7849	1.8729	1.9617	2.0510	2.1410	2.2316
300	2.3227	2.4143	2.5065	2.5991	2.6922	2.7858	2.8798	2.9742	3.0690	3.1642
400	3.2597	3.3557	3.4519	3.5485	3.6455	3.7427	3.8403	3.9382	4.0364	4.1348
500	4.2336	4.3327	4.4320	4.5316	4.6316	4.7318	4.8323	4.9331	5.0342	5.1356
600	5.2373	5.3394	5.4417	5.5445	5.6477	5.7513	5.8553	5.9595	6.0641	6.1690
700	6.2743	6.3799	6.4858	6.5920	6.6986	6.8055	6.9127	7.0202	7.1281	7.2363
800	7.3449	7.4537	7.5629	7.6724	7.7823	7.8925	8.0030	8.1138	8.2250	8.3365
900	8.4483	8.5605	8.6730	8.7858	8.8989	9.0124	9.1262	9.2403	9.3548	9.4696
1000	9.5847	9.7002	9.8159	9.9320	10.0485	10.1652	10.2823	10.3997	10.5174	10.6354
1100	10.7536	10.8720	10.9907	11.1095	11.2286	11.3479	11.4674	11.5871	11.7069	11.8269
1200	11.9471	12.0674	12.1878	12.3084	12.4290	12.5498	12.6707	12.7917	12.9127	13.0338
1300	13.1550	13.2762	13.3975	13.5188	13.6401	13.7614	13.8828	14.0041	14.1254	14.2467
1400	14.3680	14.4892	14.6103	14.7314	14.8524	14.9734	15.0942	15.2150	15.3356	15.4561
1500	15.5765	15.6967	15.8168	15.9368	16.0566	16.1762	16.2956	16.4148	16.5338	16.6526
1600	16.7712	16.8895	17.0076	17.1255	17.2431	17.3604	17.4474	17.5942	17.7105	17.8264
1700	17.9417	18.0562	18.1698	18.2823	18.3937	18.5038	18.6124			

**TABLE 11.63** Type T Thermocouples: Copper vs. Copper-Nickel Alloy*Thermoelectric voltage in millivolts; reference junction at 0°C.*

°C	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90
-200	-5.603	-5.753	-5.889	-6.007	-6.105	-6.181	-6.232	-6.258		
-100	-3.378	-3.656	-3.923	-4.177	-4.419	-4.648	-4.865	-5.069	-5.261	-5.439
-0	0.000	-0.383	-0.757	-1.121	-1.475	-1.819	-2.152	-2.475	-2.788	-3.089
0	0.000	0.391	0.789	1.196	1.611	2.035	2.467	2.908	3.357	3.813
100	4.277	4.749	5.227	5.712	6.204	6.702	7.207	7.718	8.235	8.757
200	9.286	9.820	10.360	10.905	11.456	12.011	12.572	13.137	13.707	14.281
300	14.860	15.443	16.030	16.621	17.217	17.816	18.420	19.027	19.638	20.252
400	20.869									

### 11.11 CORRECTION FOR EMERGENT STEM OF THERMOMETERS

When a thermometer which has been standardized for total immersion is used with a part of the liquid column at a temperature below that of the bulb, the reading is low and a correction must be applied. The stem correction, in degrees Celsius, is given by

$$KL(t_o - t_m) = \text{degrees Celsius}$$

where  $K$  = constant, characteristic of the particular kind of glass and temperature (see Table 11.49)

$L$  = length of exposed thermometer, °C (that is, the length not in contact with vapor or liquid being measured)

$t_o$  = observed temperature on thermometer

$t_m$  = mean temperature of exposed column (obtained by placing an auxiliary thermometer alongside with its bulb midpoint)

For thermometers containing organic liquids, it is sufficient to use the approximate value,  $K = 0.001$ . In such thermometers the value of  $K$  is practically independent of the kind of glass.

**TABLE 11.64** Values of  $K$  for Stem Correction of Thermometers

Temperature, °C	Soft glass	Heat-resistant glass
0–150	0.000 158	0.000 165
200	0.000 159	0.000 167
250	0.000 161	0.000 170
300	0.000 164	0.000 174
350		0.000 178
400		0.000 183
450		0.000 188